GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA
COMMISSION GÉOLOGIQUE DU CANADA

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
BULLETIN 308

LOWER DEVONIAN (LOCHKOVIAN) BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND BRACHIOPOD FAUNAS, CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS

R.E. Smith

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada
Énergie, Mines et Ressources Canada

1980

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
BULLETIN 308

LOWER DEVONIAN (LOCHKOVIAN) BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND BRACHIOPOD FAUNAS, CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS

R.E. Smith

Available in Canada through

authorized bookstore agents
and other bookstores

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Hull, Québec, Canada K1A 0S9

and from

Geological Survey of Canada
601 Booth Street
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0E8

A deposit copy of this publication is also available
for reference in public libraries across Canada

Cat. No. M42-308 Canada: $5.00
ISBN – 0-660-10221-8 Other countries: $6.00

Price subject to change without notice

Critical Readers

J.WM. Kerr
A.W. Norris

Manuscript received: July 29, 1977

Authors address:

PetroCan Oil & Gas Corporation Ltd.
2800 Shell Centre
400 - 4th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 0J4

Preface

This study was undertaken to increase our knowledge of the biostratigraphy of rocks of Lochkovian age in the Canadian Arctic Islands. Such rocks could contain significant hydrocarbon resources although evaluation of their potential is still at an early stage. Thirteen stratigraphic sections were measured in detail and many samples were collected for study of the contained fossils.

The paleontological and stratigraphical data included in this report provide a useful correlation scheme for the Islands. The illustrated brachiopod faunas, many of which have not previously been reported from the Arctic Islands, provide a basis for future studies in these regions. They will also be useful for correlating these rocks with Lower Devonian strata in other parts of the world.

The studies carried out in the Arctic Islands by the author of this report complement those by D.G. Perry on the northern Mainland. Together their work provides a firm foundation on which to base correlations between Lower Devonian strata in the Canadian Arctic and those in other parts of the world. As this report was going to press word was received that D.G. Perry had been killed on August 2 in a helicopter crash in Alberta while engaged in geological field work. The results of his short but brilliant career will enhance the work of all concerned with the study of the Devonian of Canada for many years to come and will be of especial value to paleontologists of the Geological Survey of Canada.

Ottawa, August 1979

D.J. McLaren
Director General
Geological Survey of Canada

CONTENTS

Illustrations

LOWER DEVONIAN (LOCHKOVIAN) BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND BRACHIOPOD FAUNAS, CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS

Abstract

Collections from measured sections of Lower Devonian, Lochkovian rocks from the Canadian Arctic Archipelago were examined with emphasis on the paleontology and paleoecology of the contained brachiopod faunas. The brachiopods offer a reliable basis for correlation of Lochkovian strata in the Arctic but supplementary data from conodonts, fishes, graptolites, and trilobites are invaluable.

The Lochkovian Arctic brachiopods are both numerous and diverse and possess a marked Old World provincial aspect. Correlative faunas are found in the Yukon Territory, Nevada, Bohemia, Podolia, and the Urals.

On Baillie Hamilton Island, Lochkovian strata exhibit a series of successive communities produced by an overall upward-shallowing trend which is a direct result of active tectonism of the Boothia Uplift. The communities from deepest to shallowest, in ascending order, are: Graptolite, *Notoparmella-Arctispira*, *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria*, *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria*, Coral, and Ostracode. Sections from Prince of Wales Island also show shallowing trends but sections are not as thick and community succession is not as well developed nor evident as in the rocks on Baillie Hamilton Island.

The Boothia Uplift was dominant in controlling type and amount of sediment deposited during Lochkovian time in adjacent regions of the Arctic Islands. Carbonate rocks of that age are unusually thick because of Boothia-derived clastic influx. The uplift destroyed the lagoonal, semi-restricted environment occupied by the Silurian *Atrypella* Community (Read Bay Formation) and initiated new environments favourable to the radically different Lochkovian communities. The carbonate rocks range from lime-mudstones to grainstones to dolomites. The environments of deposition range from deep subtidal to intertidal-supratidal.

New brachiopod taxa include: *Isorthis bistria*, *Protocortezorthis quadriforma*, *Protocortezorthis carinatus*, *Dalejina devonensis*, *Schizophoria fossula fossula*, *Schizophoria fossula transversiforma*, *Schizophoria protonevadaensis*, *Gypidula pelagica pyraforma*, *Gypidula dyerensis*, *Leptaena nassichuki*, *Iridistrophia johnsoni*, *Iridistrophia thorsteinssoni*, *Barbaestrophia bieleri*, *Mesodouvillina musculusvarius*, *Mesodouvillina tuberosa*, *Mesodouvillina equicosta*, *Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga* n. gen., *Machaeraria obesa*, *Ancillotoechia gutta rotunda*, *Ancillotoechia magnaplica*, *Ancillotoechia plicaminor*, *"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma*, *"Tadschikia" crassiforma producta*, *Linguopugnoides uyenoi*, *Notoparmella costalata*, *Arctispira canadensis* n. gen., *Coelospira exilicosta exilicosta*, *Coelospira exilicosta orbita*, *Cyrtina maclennani*, *Acanthospirifer macdonaldi*, and *Acanthospirifer norfordi*.

Résumé

On a examiné surtout des points de vue paléontologique et paléoécologique, un assemblage de roches provenant de sections mesurées du Dévonien inférieur (Lochkovien), recueilli dans l'archipel Arctique canadien et contenant diverses faunes de brachiopodes. Les brachiopodes constituent un moyen sûr d'établir dans l'Arctique une corrélation entre les strates du Lochkovien, mais il est indispensable de disposer de données supplémentaires, apportées par l'étude des conodontes, des poissons, des graptolites et des trilobites.

Les brachiopodes trouvés dans les couches lochkoviennes de l'Arctique sont nombreux et diversifiés, et ressemblent nettement à ceux des provinces de Vieux Monde. On a rencontré des faunes contemporaines dans le Territoire du Yukon, le Nevada, la Bohême, la Podolie et les Ourals.

Sur l'île Baillie Hamilton, les strates lochkoviennes contiennent une succession de communautés; leur existence s'explique par un abaissement général du niveau de la mer résultant directement du tectonisme actif qui a donné naissance au soulèvement de Boothia.

Des plus anciennes aux plus récentes, des plus profondes aux plus superficielles, les communautés sont constituées: de graptolites, des groupes de brachiopodes *Notoparmella-Arctispira*, *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria*, et *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria*, de coraux et d'ostracodes. Dans les sections observées sur l'île du Prince-de-Galles, on observe aussi une tendance à l'abaissement du niveau de la mer, mais les sections ne sont pas aussi puissantes, et la succession des communautés n'est pas aussi bien développée ou nette que dans les strates de l'ile Baillie Hamilton.

Le soulèvement de Boothia a fortement conditionné le type et le volume des sédiments déposés pendant le Lochkovien dans les régions bordant l'archipel Arctique. Les couches carbonatées de cette époque sont inhabituellement puissantes, en raison de l'apport des sédiments clastiques ultérieurs au soulèvement de Boothia. Celui-ci a mis fin au milieu lagunaire, partiellement confiné, occupé par la communauté silurienne à *Atrypella* (formation de Read Bay), et donné naissance à de nouveaux milieux favorables au développement de communautés lochkoviennes totalement différentes. Les roches carbonatées passent de mudstones calcaires à des grainstones et dolomites. Le caractère du milieu de sédimentation varie aussi, de subtidal profond à intertidal-supratidal.

Les nouvelles espèces signalées sont: *Isorthis bistria*, *Protocortezorthis quadriforma*, *Protocortezorthis carinatus*, *Dalejina devonensis*, *Schizophoria fossula fossula*, *Schizophoria fossula transversiforma*, *Schizophoria protonevadaensis*, *Gypidula pelagica pyraforma*, *Gypidula dyerensis*, *Leptaena nassichuki*, *Iridistrophia johnsoni*, *Iridistrophia thorsteinssoni*, *Barbaestrophia bieleri*, *Mesodouvillina musculusvarius*, *Mesodouvillina tuberosa*, *Mesodouvillina equicosta*, *Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga* n. gen., *Machaeraria obesa*, *Ancillotoechia gutta rotunda*, *Ancillotoechia magnaplica*, *Ancillotoechia plicaminor*, *"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma*, *"Tadschikia" crassiforma producta*, *Linguopugnoides uyenoi*, *Notoparmella costalata*, *Arctispira canadensis* n. gen., *Coelospira exilicosta exilicosta*, *Coelospira exilicosta orbita*, *Cyrtina maclennani*, *Acanthospirifer macdonaldi*, et *Acanthospirifer norfordi*.

LOWER DEVONIAN (LOCHKOVIAN) BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND BRACHIOPOD FAUNAS, CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS

INTRODUCTION

During the course of Operation Peel Sound, of which the writer was a member, it became apparent that Lochkovian rocks were poorly understood with respect to stratigraphy and faunal content. However, these rocks contained in some cases abundant faunas of which brachiopods were a major constituent.

The main purposes of this study were to investigate lower Lochkovian strata in the Arctic Islands with respect to their faunal content, distribution, thickness and facies relationships. It was hoped that the brachiopod faunas coupled with other invertebrates would provide a reasonably accurate scheme for correlating these rocks within the Arctic Islands as well as other areas with similar faunal affinities.

During the summer of 1973, thirteen stratigraphic sections were measured in detail and bulk lithologic and paleontologic samples were collected.

This study has attempted to integrate data from all faunal groups in order to provide a more accurate and realistic correlation scheme as well as to demonstrate the nature and duration of various faunal zones.

The diversified and abundant brachiopod faunas have been described and illustrated as many of the species have not previously been described or reported as occurring in the Canadian Arctic Islands.

GEOLOGIC SETTING

The study area covers the southern area of the eastern Arctic Archipelago (Fig. 1) and exhibits facies varying from those of the shallow-water stable carbonate platform to those of the deep-water basins. The rocks dealt with in this paper can be broadly characterized by two facies which trend northeast. Across depositional strike, they are the Arctic Platform shelf facies to the southeast and the basinal facies to the northwest. The Arctic Platform consists of flat-lying or gently dipping shallow-water carbonates and clastics. The basinal rocks represent deeper water carbonate environments as well as basinal graptolitic mudstones, shales, and sandstones, which have been folded and faulted during the Ellesmerian Orogeny (Thorsteinsson, 1970).

Strata of the Franklinian Geosyncline are approximately 12 000 m thick and range from late Precambrian to Late Devonian in age. The geosyncline was destroyed during the Devonian Ellesmerian Orogeny. This orogeny was only a part of the active tectonism that affected the western edges of North America as well as the Arctic Islands at this time. It was probably synchronous, in part, with the Antler Orogeny of Nevada (Johnson, 1971).

PREVIOUS WORK

Among the earliest works on the geology of the Canadian Arctic Islands is a report by Salter (1853) on Paleozoic fossils which were collected by British expeditions in 1850 and 1851.

An expedition under the command of Sir Edward Belcher (1852-54) took notes on the geology of the area, made fossil collections and named geographic features while conducting a search for the lost Franklin Expedition. Belcher's subsequent report (1855) also included an appendix on the collected fossils which were described by Salter.

Holtedahl (1917) reported on fossil faunas from Devon Island collected by Per Scheii during a voyage made in 1903-04.

During the summer months of 1955, scientists of the Geological Survey of Canada, Operation Franklin, investigated large tracts of the Arctic Archipelago. This reconnaissance work fosused primarily on preliminary mapping and description of the regional stratigraphy and structure of the area.

In the summer of 1970, Geological Survey of Canada Operation Peel Sound, under the leadership of R.L. Christie, studied the structure, stratigraphy and faunas of the rocks on Prince of Wales Island.

During the summers of 1971-72, Geological Survey of Canada Operation Grinnell, under the leadership of J.Wm. Kerr, examined the very complex structure and stratigraphy of Grinnell Peninsula, Devon Island.

R. Thorsteinsson (1958, 1970, 1975), Geological Survey of Canada, has spent more than 25 years studying the rocks of the Arctic Archipelago and their contained faunas.

A recent, important contribution to the structure and stratigraphy of Bathurst Island was made by Kerr (1974).

As studies in the Arctic Islands are only now at the point where reconnaissance operations are giving way to more detailed studies, the faunas contained in the rocks have not, for the most part, been well documented.

Several papers worthy of note dealing with selected faunas are those of Boucot et al. (1960), Ormiston (1967), Lenz (1973), and Johnson (1975a, b).

The papers dealing with brachiopod faunas have been, for the most part, from selected, short stratigraphic intervals.

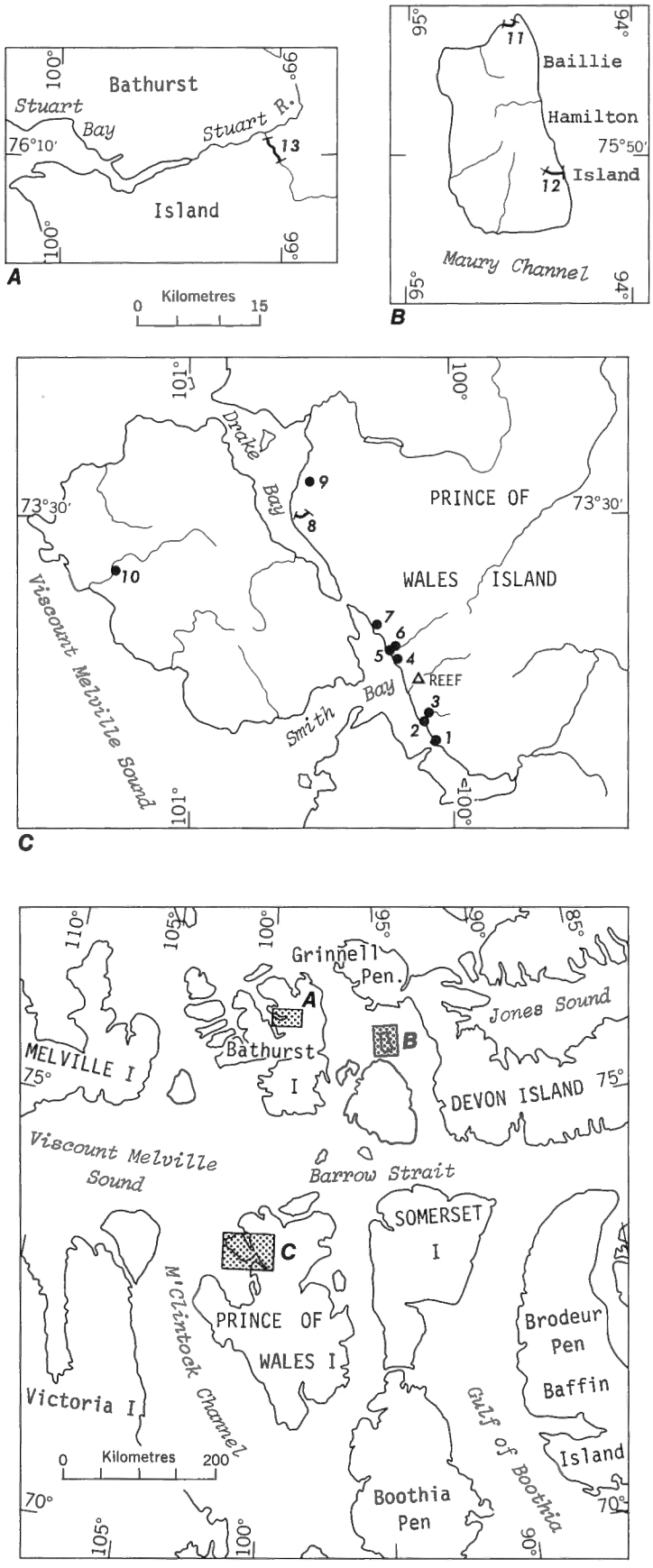


FIGURE 1. Index map of Arctic Archipelago with additional maps illustrating measured section localities 1 to 13 (see Figs. 2-5).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report is part of a thesis presented to Oregon State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and results from studies carried out by the author for the Geological Survey of Canada, 1973-1977 (Project 730049).

J.G. Johnson served as both friend and thesis advisor for which I am truly grateful. Staff of the Geological Survey of Canada assisted in administrative capacities as well as in fossil identifications. I thank R. Thorsteinsson, T.T. Uyeno and D.C. McGregor for their identifications of graptolites, conodonts and spores, respectively. A.R. Ormiston of the Amoco Research Centre, Tulsa, Oklahoma identified all the trilobites collected in this study. D.G. Perry offered advice and comments in the final stages of thesis preparation. R. Leonhardt served as an able and congenial field assistant in the summer of 1973. C. DuBois of Oregon State University assisted in conodont extraction and the preparation of fossil plates.

BIOSTRATIGRAPHY

The formations range from Upper Silurian to upper Lower Devonian. The geologic setting of each formation is discussed for each island separately. No new formational nomenclature has been proposed because it will be treated in subsequent manuscripts by R. Thorsteinsson and H.P. Trettin of the Geological Survey of Canada.

PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND

The Read Bay Formation (Thorsteinsson, 1958) is well exposed on the eastern margins of Prince of Wales Island in a belt subparallel to the Boothia Uplift. It consists mainly of thin-bedded, lumpy, argillaceous limestone with uncommon thicker bedded units and dolomitic limestones. This formation is approximately 500 m thick in a section measured in a large creek north of Kennedy Bay. The formation ranges in age from probable mid-Silurian to Late Silurian (Pridolian). The most notable of the brachiopods present are *Atrypella scheii* and *Atrypella phoca* (Smith, 1976; Smith and Johnson, 1977). *Atrypella phoca*, the stratigraphically higher species, is separated from *Atrypella scheii* by 250 m of strata. Clearly, at this locality, these species are of differing ages, but precise ages at the moment are not known; it is probable that *Atrypella scheii* is late Ludlovian and *A. phoca* late Ludlovian to Pridolian.

The Read Bay Formation is overlain by the Peel Sound Formation (Thorsteinsson and Tozer, 1963). At the section near Kennedy Bay, the contact with underlying Read Bay Formation, taken at the first conglomerate bed, is conformable and gradational. Here the basal member of the Peel Sound Formation consists of interbedded siltstone, sandstone, limestone, and conglomerate. The upper member consists of conglomerates, the lower beds of which exhibit carbonate clasts; the upper beds exhibit a mixture of sedimentary and igneous (crystalline) clasts. The base of the formation is probably Late Silurian in age. In another nearby section of the Peel Sound Formation, *A. phoca* occurs in the basal limestone beds. However, the Pridolian age indicated is tentative and needs to be confirmed by additional lines of evidence, perhaps by conodonts.

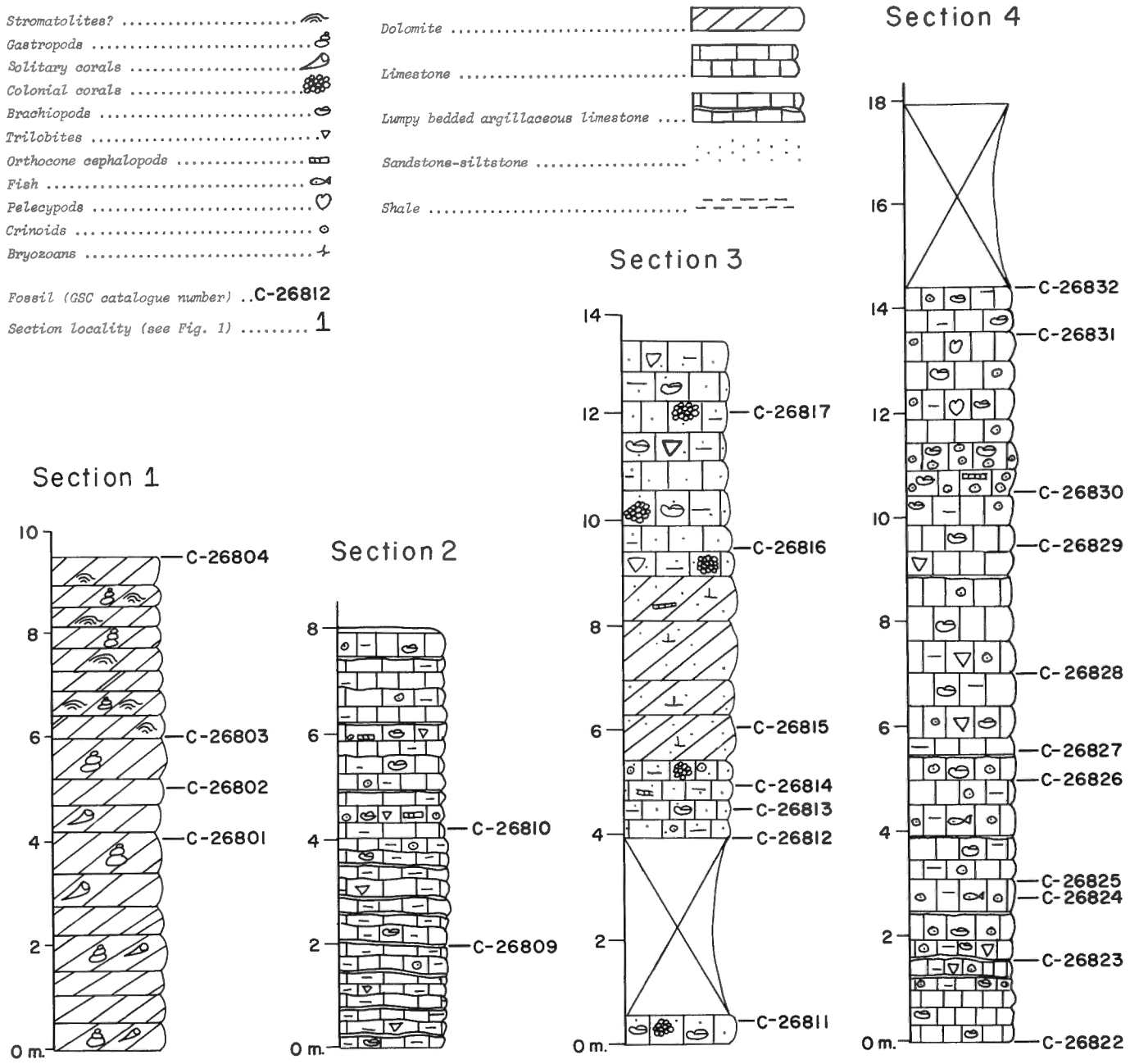


FIGURE 2. Columnar sections 1 to 4, Prince of Wales Island, illustrating lithologies and type and relative abundant of faunal constituents. (Legend to be used also for Figs. 3 and 4. For location of sections, see Fig. 1.)

The age of the top of the formation is not now known as diagnostic faunas have yet to be collected. The top of the formation has been eroded, but near Kennedy Bay the formation is at least 480 m thick.

Miall (1970) mapped the Peel Sound Formation and has shown that it consists of a series of roughly parallel north-trending strata. These are composed of conglomerate in the east, grading westward to a silty carbonate unit.

On western Prince of Wales Island, strata equivalent to the Read Bay and Peel Sound Formations are present. A single collection of brachiopods from the southwestern part of the island (GSC loc. C-8245) contains *Atrypella foxi* Jones, *Gypidula* sp., and *Stegerhynchus* cf. *S. angaciensis* Chernyshev. Conodonts include *Ozarkodina* n. sp. A (Klapper and Murphy, 1975) and *Pedavis* n. sp. (T.T. Uyeno, written com., 1975). The lithology at this locality is very similar to that of the Read Bay Formation on eastern Prince of Wales Island. The collection is of Late Silurian age, probably Pridolian.

Farther north, sections measured by the writer (Fig. 1) are equivalent, in part, to the Peel Sound Formation. The strata on western Prince of Wales Island have a regional, variable, northerly dip of only a few degrees. The only exposures present (commonly 100%) are in the creek valleys as most of the area is

very flat and covered by rubble or grass. Commonly the creeks are separated by a few kilometres, and with a fluctuating dip (a few degrees) it is difficult to ascertain the exact covered thicknesses between sections and the possibility of overlapping. Section 1 is interpreted as the oldest and section 9 the youngest. There is some stratigraphic overlap between sections which will be discussed later. An attempt has been made to assemble all available paleontologic information in order to establish the ages of sections with reference to sections from other parts of the world as well as to each other.

Section 1 (Fig. 2) is composed of thin- to medium-bedded, very porous, vuggy dolomite containing abundant possible algal stromatolites and large, poorly preserved gastropods (Pl. 37, fig. 5). This section yielded no diagnostic faunas but may be Late Silurian to Early Devonian based on stratigraphic position. Farther upsection from section 1, an isolated collection (GSC loc. C-26806) contains a fauna that is early Lochkovian in age. The diagnostic fossils are *Cyrtina* sp., *Icriodus woschmidti hesperius*, and *Ozarkodina remscheidensis remscheidensis* (see Appendices for additional fauna). Figure 6 illustrates the conodont faunas and their localities.

Section 2 (Fig. 2) is composed of thin-bedded argillaceous lime-mudstone containing rare angular quartz silt. This section is also early Lochkovian in age as defined by its diagnostic brachiopod fauna (Appendix 1) as well as the presence of *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* Ormiston.

Section 3 (Fig. 2) consists of thin- to medium-bedded lime-mudstone with common brachiopods, colonial corals (Pl. 38, fig. 6), and common to abundant angular quartz silt. It is also early Lochkovian in age, based on the presence of *Iridistrophia johnsoni* and on stratigraphic position as it is very close to section 2, with perhaps 5 m of strata missing. The brachiopod fauna in this section (Fig. 16) is very similar to that found in the lower part of the unnamed carbonate unit on Baillie Hamilton Island. The strata from sections 2 and 3 exhibit an upward-shallowing, higher energy trend because the surrounding hills of stratigraphically higher rocks are capped by vuggy dolomite containing colonial and solitary corals, as well as bryozoans, interpreted to represent a shallower, rougher water environment.

Reef

The reef herein described is a small-scale carbonate buildup or bioherm which is probably a framework reef (Heckel, 1974). It is approximately 10 m high and 5 m wide. The bioherm is composed of lime boundstone, containing common to abundant stromatoporoids, favositid corals, common crinoidal debris, and rare brachiopods (Pl. 38, fig. 2). The stromatoporoids seem to be encrusting forms that bind together other fossils into a possible wave-resistant structure. Carbonate mud may later have filtered into protected, sheltered areas of porous reef core. Some of the immediate flanks of the reef are partially dolomitized and consist of unfossiliferous lime-mudstone with abundant angular quartz silt. Some of these flank beds dip away from the reef core at an angle of 10 to 20 degrees, others less. Across the creek from where the reef is exposed (approximately 5 m) is a series of beds comprising a wackestone-packstone of crinoidal debris and disarticulated brachiopod valves as well as fragments of colonial (favositid) corals and stromatoporoids. This may represent talus at the bioherm base. In a shoreward position from the reef (to the east, approximately 100 m) are beds with common to abundant angular quartz silt, crinoidal debris, brachiopods and, in some places, abundant fish. Relatively high energy environments prevailed at and adjacent to the bioherm as testified by the disarticulated and broken brachiopod shells, crinoidal debris, and rare limestone intraclasts as well as colonial corals and stromatoporoids.

The brachiopod, trilobite, and conodont faunas present near the reef (Appendix 1) are early Lochkovian in age and may be the same age as the *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* Community present in conodont faunas 1 and 2 on Baillie Hamilton Island (Fig. 13). *Warburgella rugulosa* is present in one of the collections (GSC loc. C-26845) flanking the bioherm.

Section 4 consists of thin-bedded, argillaceous lime-mudstone (Fig. 2) with common to abundant brachiopods (a high percentage of articulated valves) and a few colonial tabulate corals as well as ostracodes [*Beyrichia (Beyrichia) arctigena* Martinsson, *Kozlowskiella* sp.], conodonts, crinoids, and gastropods in a supporting matrix of mud (Pl. 38, fig. 1). The brachiopod assemblage (Fig. 16) is indicative of an early, but not earliest, Lochkovian age. This section also contains *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* Ormiston. Approximately 150 m of strata are estimated between the reef and section 4.

Section 5 consists of thin-bedded, argillaceous lime-mudstone with angular quartz silt in the lower part (Fig. 3) and may overlap slightly with section 4. It contains few to plentiful brachiopods, crinoids and, in places in the upper part, abundant fish remains as well as lesser amounts of angular quartz silt. The brachiopod fauna in this section is not very abundant in terms of taxa but is of Lochkovian age. Also present in this section are *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* and *Monograptus uniformis*.

Section 6 contains, in the lower part, thin-bedded, highly argillaceous lime-mudstone with angular quartz silt (Fig. 3). The upper part contains cleaner, well-washed, thin- to medium-bedded lime packstone to grainstone with common to abundant oncolites, many of which have a valve fragment of *Schizophoria* as the centre (Pl. 38, figs. 5, 7). The oncolites suggest an environment of clean, shallow water of higher energy than the underlying units, which do not possess oncolites. The changes upward in this section suggest a shallowing, higher energy environment. The surrounding hills a few metres above the tip of section 6 are composed of finely crystalline vuggy dolomite somewhat similar to those dolomites stratigraphically above section 3. The age of this section is early Lochkovian. The brachiopod fauna (Fig. 16) is not very diagnostic, but beds on strike (GSC loc. C-26855) contain *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis*. This section also contains *Ozarkodina remscheidensis repetitor* which Uyeno (written com., 1976) regards as Lochkovian, but not earliest Lochkovian. There are approximately 10 m of strata between sections 5 and 6.

Section 7 is composed of heavily argillaceous, carbonaceous lime-mudstone with abundant angular quartz silt and abundant fecal pellets (Fig. 3). In addition to the brachiopod fauna (Fig. 16), it contains gastropods,

pelecypods, ostracodes and rare crinoids (Pl. 37, fig. 6). The brachiopod fauna is not diagnostic in this section, but also present are *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* and *Icriodus eolatericrescens*. Uyeno (written com., 1976) regards the latter form as indicative of a Lochkovian, but not earliest Lochkovian, age. There may be several hundred metres of strata between sections 7 and 8.

Section 8 contains varied and complex lithologies (Fig. 5). The basal beds are highly argillaceous, thin-bedded, fossiliferous lime-mudstone. These exhibit channeling within thin- to medium-bedded, well-cemented calcareous siltstones which contain angular quartz. The siltstones are devoid of megafauna except for a few beds that contain rare disarticulated brachiopods and poorly preserved fish remains. These channels may have been formed on shallow-subtidal areas.

Higher upsection, these two units are interbedded in places, and in others the argillaceous lime-mudstone units are channel infillings within the medium-bedded, blocky calcareous siltstone. The channel infillings are crescentic in cross-section and are composed of thin, lumpy bedded argillaceous lime-mudstone with a varied fauna of brachiopods, crinoids, solitary tetracorals and gastropods. The siltstone units do not contain any megafaunas.

A few metres stratigraphically above the channeled units is a unit of thin-bedded, platy, silty lime-mudstone with common argillaceous seams. Some beds contain silicified faunas composed of brachiopods, colonial and solitary corals, and sponge spicules. The poorly exposed immediately overlying unit has interbeds of siltstone and lime-mudstone and contains large colonial favositid corals. Overlying this is a thin-bedded lime-mudstone with argillaceous seams which is almost totally devoid of megafauna. It is interpreted as representing a quiet-water, subtidal environment. The uppermost unit in this section is a coarsely crystalline, vuggy, medium-bedded dolomite with common coral, stromatoporoid fragments, and algal(?) debris.

This complex section represents a broad shallowing trend with minor reversals from its basal beds which were deposited in a quiet-water, subtidal environment. The topmost beds were deposited in a high energy, shallow environment, as indicated by the presence of fragments of colonial corals and stromatoporoids.

The age of this section is in part, at least, late Lochkovian. The brachiopod fauna (Fig. 17) is correlative with the *Quadrithyris* Zone (Johnson, 1975a). The diagnostic conodonts in this section are *Ozarkodina* n. sp. D of Klapper (see Klapper in Lenz and Pedder, 1972, p. 15), *O. stygia* and *O. johnsoni* assignable to fauna 3 of Klapper (in Klapper et al., 1971).

Section 9 is an extraordinary one in that, within approximately 5 km, it undergoes a marked facies change (Fig. 4). In the eastern part of the section, the units have a high content of angular quartz silt and are dolomitized, whereas in the western part they are limestones with less angular quartz silt.

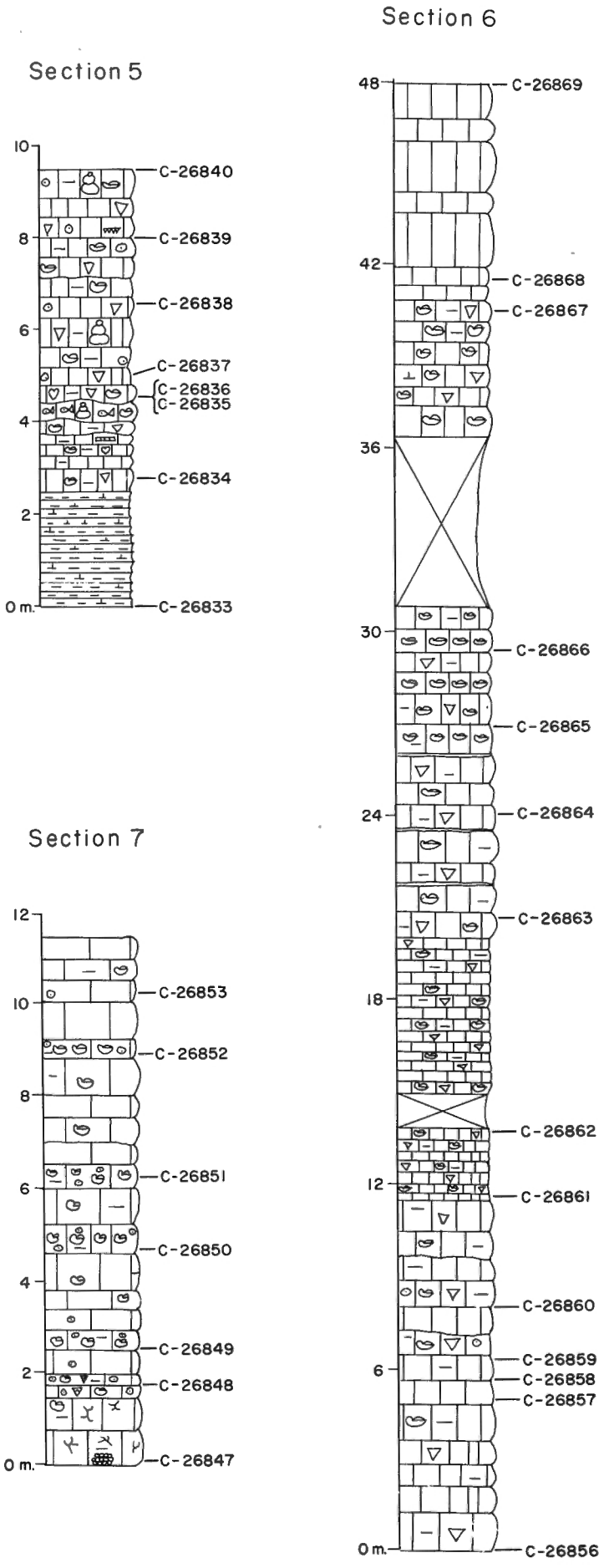


FIGURE 3. Columnar sections 5 to 7, Prince of Wales Island, illustrating lithologies and type and relative abundance of fauna constituents. (For location of sections, see Fig. 1.)

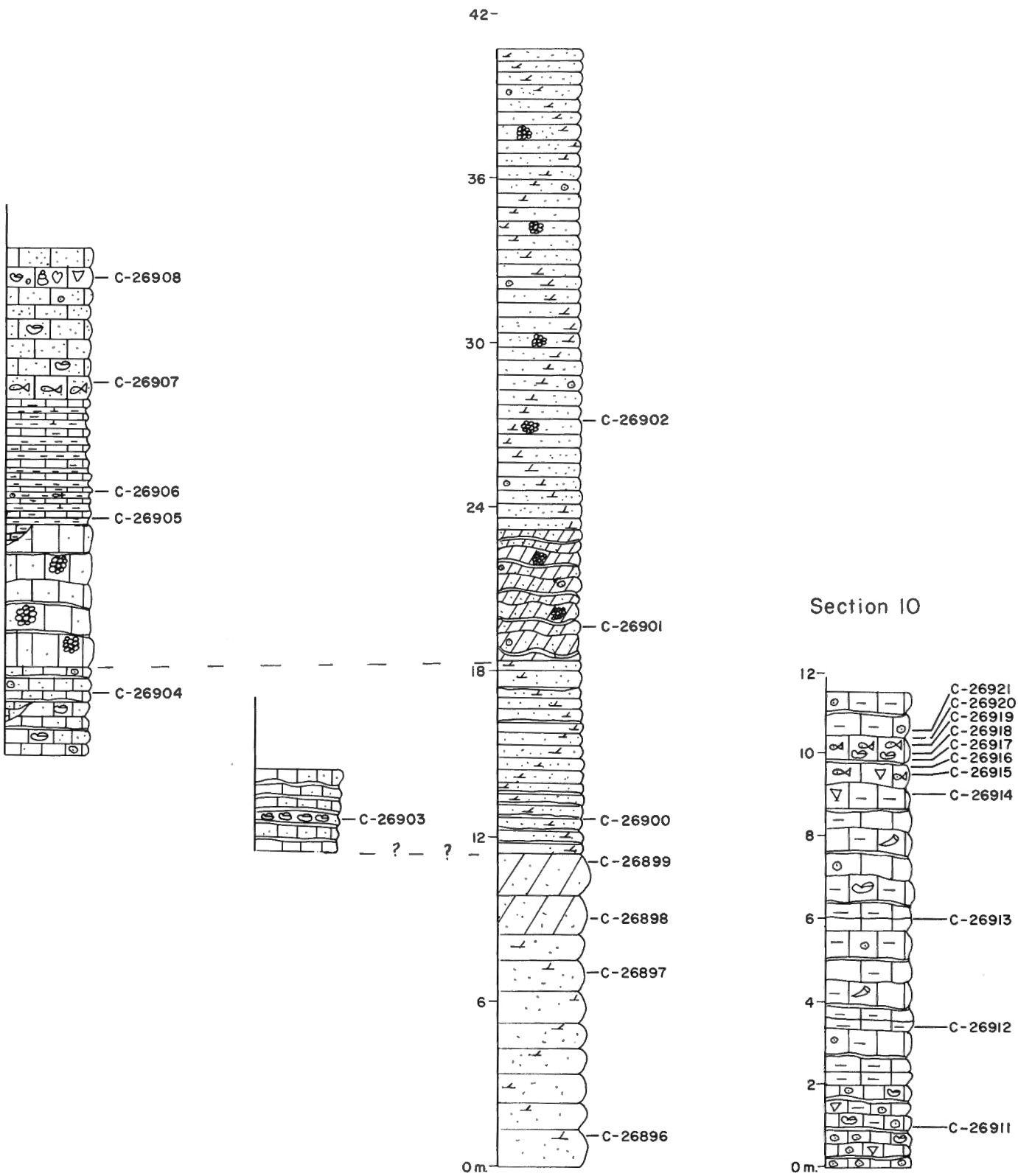


FIGURE 4. Columnar sections 9 and 10, Prince of Wales Island, illustrating lithologies and type and relative abundance of faunal constituents. (For location of sections, see Fig. 1.)

In the western part of the section, there are marked channeling and erosional surfaces within the limestone units. A few metres from the base of the section is a unit that exhibits channeling as well as large, bulbous stromatoporoids that are present in what appears to be a penecontemporaneous limestone conglomerate infilling a channel. The stromatoporoids are not in growth position as they are seen at varying orientations within the limestone matrix. The overlying unit is a thinly bedded, lenticular, channeled silty lime-mudstone unit containing rare scattered brachiopods in mud support.

The brachiopod fauna in this section (Fig. 18) is not well preserved, but similarities with the fauna in the lower part of section 8 indicate a late Lochkovian age. The presence of *Cortezorthis* sp. (GSC loc. C-26903) is notable as it marks the first appearance of this genus within the measured sections. GSC locality C-26903 contains conodonts similar to those in section 8 and indicates a late Lochkovian age.

Section 10 consists of thin-bedded, silty argillaceous lime-mudstone, with uncommon intervening argillaceous seams (Fig. 4; Pl. 38, fig. 4). The fauna of this section is very prolific and varied (Fig. 18). The brachiopods present have some similarity with those from section 8. However, the key genera assignable to the *Quadrithyris* Zone are not present. The trilobite *Basidechenella laticaudata* Ormiston is common in this section. Ormiston (pers. com., 1976) suggests that this species could indicate an age of conodont fauna 3. Conodont identifications from this section are not yet completed. Until additional evidence is obtained, a tentative age of early late Lochkovian (conodont fauna 3) will be assigned this section. As mentioned previously, the brachiopods exhibit more affinities with those of section 8 than they do with those of section 7. Ormiston (written com., 1975) regards section 7 to be definitely older than section 10, based on trilobite evidence. Section 10 is older than section 8.

All of the previously mentioned sections from Prince of Wales Island are older than the Drake Bay beds (Ormiston, 1969). The fauna present in the latter unit is Pragian in age and approximately correlative with collections (GSC locs. C-67144, C-67145) which occur above the reefs within the Stuart Bay Formation of Bathurst Island (Johnson, 1975a, Textfig. 3).

There are undoubtedly some strata missing between the topmost beds of section 9 and the Drake Bay beds, but it is probably in the tens of metres, inasmuch as the age difference between the two sections is not great.

BAILLIE HAMILTON ISLAND

Cape Phillips Formation

The Cape Phillips Formation (Thorsteinsson, 1958) is a deeper water, basinal graptolitic facies in part correlative with the Read Bay Formation and older shelf carbonate units. It ranges in age from Ordovician to Early Devonian, and is composed of black graptolitic calcareous shale, as well as minor siltstone and limestone beds. Many of the beds possess dark grey to black laminations as well as uncommon ceratiocerids and rare trilobite fragments. The abundant dark organic matter, fine grain size, and pelagic fossils suggest a deep-marine, partially restricted stagnant basin below wave base. This formation is present in the areas of sections 11 and 12 of this report (Fig. 5) as well as many others (Thorsteinsson, 1970). It is overlain by a series of transitional beds that are composed of mudstone, siltstone, and limestone interbeds. Some of these beds contain a diverse brachiopod fauna that consists of very small species. It is overlain by an unnamed carbonate unit (at least 500 m thick) which can be broken into three members. The lower member is composed of thin-bedded argillaceous lime-mudstone containing common argillaceous seams (Fig. 5) and contains a varied brachiopod fauna (Fig. 13) as well as corals, gastropods and, in the upper parts, oncolites. The brachiopods in the lower part are in the form of geopetals with some disarticulated valves. The upper part exhibits oncolites with disarticulated brachiopod valves as the centre. This lower member is overlain by a second member (Pl. 36, figs. 3-6) consisting of thin- to medium-bedded silty lime-mudstone containing common to abundant colonial (favositid) corals as well as bryozoans (Pl. 36, fig. 1).

The third and upper member is a thin- to very thin bedded, silty, argillaceous lime-mudstone containing in places lime mud intraclasts exhibiting sedimentary drape, channeling, as well as what appear to be small-scale ripple marks and common to abundant leperditid ostracodes (Pl. 37, figs. 2-4). The ostracodes, ripples, and intraclasts suggest a shallow-subtidal to intertidal environment in which weak tidal currents broke up intertidal muds. Such features are common in intertidal-supratidal carbonate bank environments as interpreted by Laporte (1969) in the Hamilton Group of New York.

The age of this carbonate unit is early Lochkovian, corresponding to Klapper's (in Klapper et al., 1971) faunas 1 and 2. Fauna 2 contains the very widespread *Gypidula pelagica* fauna. The upper member of the unit contains few fossils of any type, consequently it cannot be dated precisely. As there is no evidence for an erosional break in the strata, it might be assumed that the upper member is not much younger than the lower ones, i.e., probably conodont fauna 2. *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* also occurs in the lower members of the carbonate unit. *Monograptus uniformis* occurs a few metres above the base of the carbonate unit in section 12 (R. Thorsteinsson, oral com., 1975).

DEVON ISLAND

The Devon Island Formation (Thorsteinsson, 1963; Morrow, 1973) consists of approximately 200 m (in places) of thinly bedded, laminated, calcareous mudstone. It contains graptolites as well as a highly diverse fauna of very small brachiopods (Fig. 11). *Monograptus uniformis* has been reported from beds within the lower part of the formation (Morrow, 1973). The Devon Island Formation ranges from late Silurian to early Lochkovian as evidenced by graptolites and brachiopods. The brachiopods described herein were collected from the Devon Island Formation some 5 km northwest of the Sutherland River by R. Thorsteinsson (UTM Zone 15X, 508000E, 8468000N).

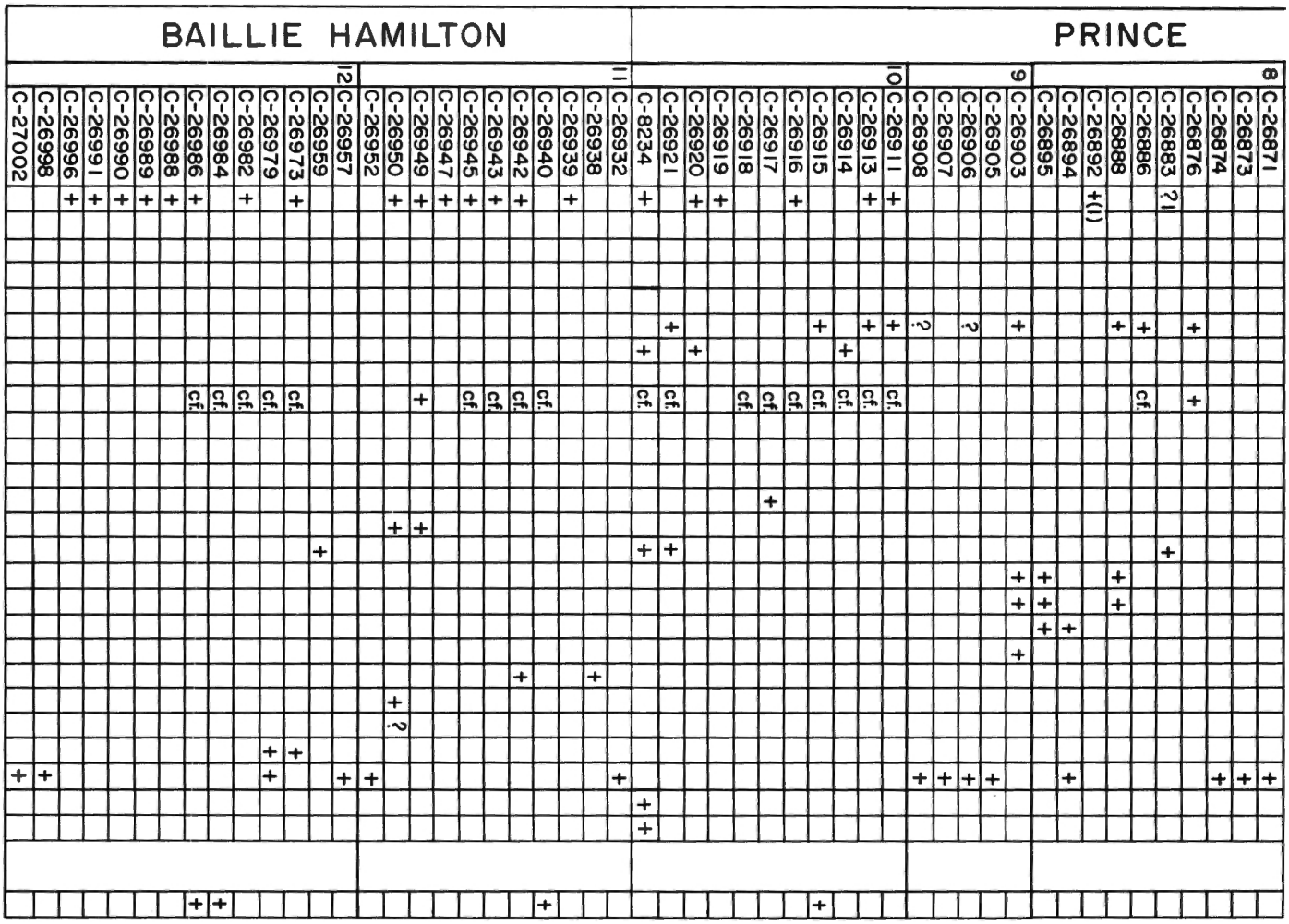


FIGURE 6. Conodont faunas from measured sections from Prince of Wales and Baillie Hamilton Islands.

BATHURST ISLAND

The Bathurst Island Formation (McLaren, 1963) consists of approximately 1000 m of interbedded calcareous siltstone, sandstone (Fig. 5) and mudstone containing abundant graptolites and ceratiocerids, but few brachiopods. It conformably overlies the Cape Phillips Formation and is overlain by the Stuart Bay Formation, disconformably in places and conformably in others. The Bathurst Island Formation is a diachronous unit, and is Lochkovian-Pragian in age (Kerr, 1974).

The Stuart Bay Formation (McLaren, 1963) consists of approximately 400 m of interbedded siltstone, sandstone, mudstone and, near the top, limestone. The lower parts of the formation are graptolitic and the upper parts more calcareous, containing limestone units with two-holed crinoids and *Bifida* sp. In the Arctic, the latter are indicative of a Zlichovian age. This formation is also known to be diachronous (Kerr, 1974) and ranges in age from Lochkovian to Zlichovian. Graptolite, conodont, and spore identifications from the rocks in section 13 have not been completed. Until such time as the faunas become known, little will be gained by discussing these rocks from a biostratigraphic point of view. The contact between the Bathurst Island Formation and the overlying Stuart Bay Formation at section 13 is not very marked as it is in other areas, suggesting perhaps that at this locality, the two formations should not be divided.

Strata equivalent to the Lochkovian are abnormally thick in the Arctic Islands. This may be a direct function of clastics being shed by the Boothia Uplift and subsequent subsidence of the areas surrounding it. The carbonates from Prince of Wales and Baillie Hamilton Islands contain variable amounts of argillaceous and silty material. Lochkovian strata on Prince of Wales Island are approximately 1000 m thick, based on compilation of measured sections and projections across covered intervals.

Lower Lochkovian strata on Baillie Hamilton Island are at least 500 m thick. The top of the beds has been eroded, so this figure is a minimum estimate.

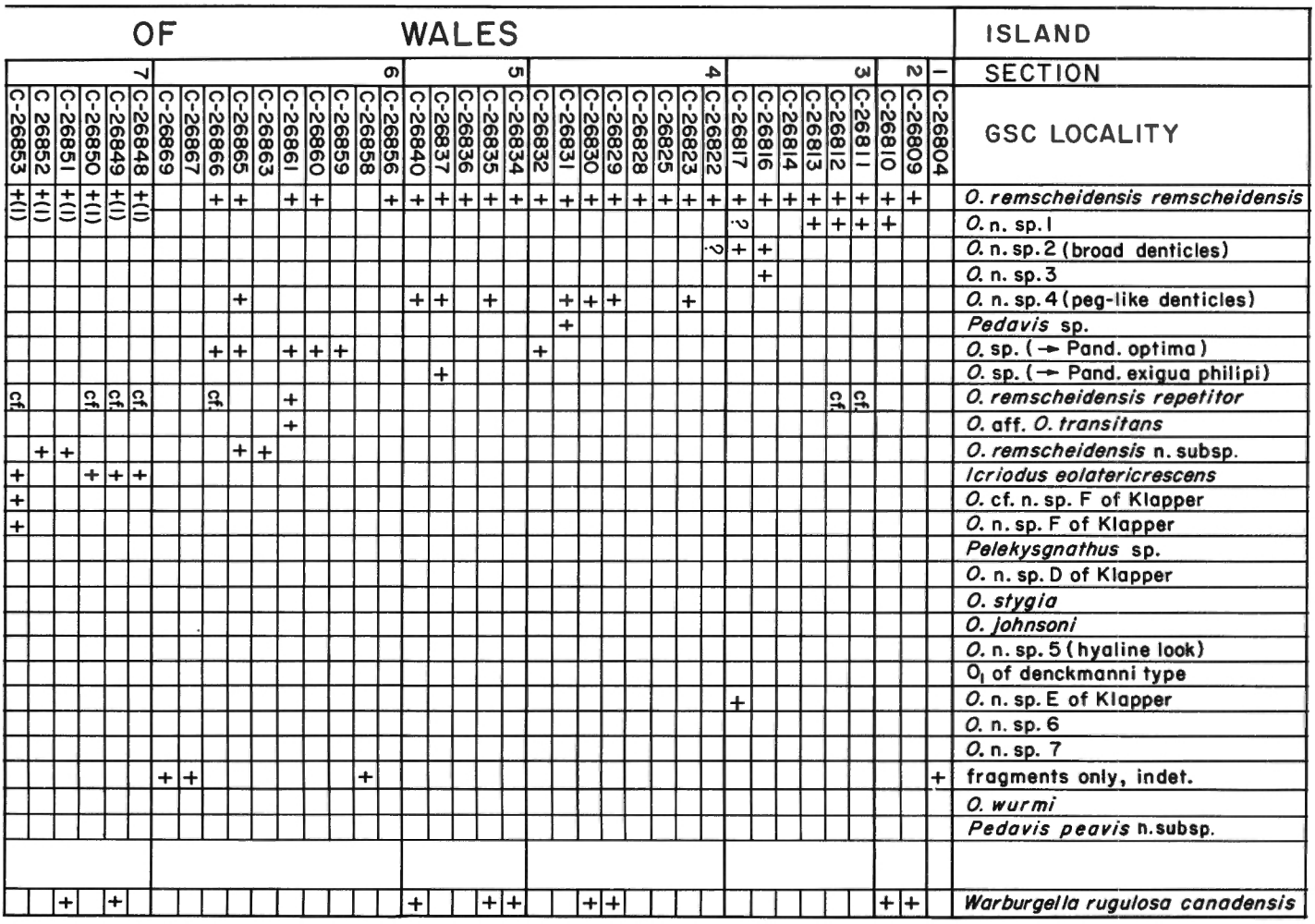


FIGURE 6. Continued

CORRELATION

The formations and units described are correlated by using as much diverse paleontologic information as possible.

The Bohemian zonal scheme is more practical than that of northwestern Europe when discussing and correlating strata in western and Arctic North America (Johnson, 1973, 1975a). An additional valuable practice is to utilize Klapper's (in Klapper et al., 1971) conodont faunas, wherever applicable, for the Devonian of western and Arctic North America. Correlation with reference to a numbered conodont fauna reduces confusion as it replaces many faunal names that have been discussed in various areas.

The base of the Devonian (base of the Lochkovian) has been set (Chlupáč, 1972) at the first occurrence of *Monograptus uniformis*. *Icriodus woschmidti* and *Warburgella rugulosa* are also known to occur near the Siluro-Devonian boundary (Figs. 7, 8). An additional valuable indicator is the first appearance of *Cyrtina*. This genus is not verified from the Silurian anywhere in the world.

The first three genera are known to occur in the Arctic Islands but, as is to be expected, they do not always occur together. *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* has a long range in terms of stratigraphic thickness as it ranges through 157 m of strata at Cape Washington, Baillie Hamilton Island, 293 m in section 12 (this paper), at least 200 m on Prince of Wales Island, and more than 110 m in Poland (A.R. Ormiston, written com., 1975, 1977). The ranges of *Monograptus uniformis* and *Icriodus woschmidti* in the Canadian Arctic are imperfectly known.

The lower Lochkovian (faunas 1 and 2) in the eastern Arctic Archipelago includes several groups of brachiopod communities. The first is the *Notoparmella-Arctispira* Community, the *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria* Community and equivalents. These communities (Figs. 11, 12) are approximately the age of fauna 1 of Klapper. *Monograptus uniformis* lies stratigraphically below the *Notoparmella-Arctispira* Community on Baillie Hamilton Island. The same stratigraphic sequence may exist on Devon Island but, at the time of writing, the relationship is not established. *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* occurs within beds of the *I-M-S* Community in section 11.

Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp., *Schizophoria fossula* n. sp., and *Ancillotoechia gutta* Johnson, Boucot and Murphy (1973) are common in lower Lochkovian beds in the Arctic Islands, as they are present in strata on Prince of Wales Island and Baillie Hamilton Island. These beds are correlative with the lower F fauna from the northern Roberts Mountains of Nevada (Johnson et al., 1973).

The *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* Community and its equivalents are approximately the age of fauna 2. Beds of this age in the carbonate facies of the Arctic Islands are characterized by the presence of *Gypidula pelagica*, *Atrypa nieczlawiensis*, and *Schizophoria fossula* n. sp. The lower Lochkovian graptolitic facies equivalents are represented by the upper Cape Phillips Formation and lower Bathurst Island Formation. This assemblage of shells containing *Gypidula pelagica* is widely known in western and Arctic North America (Fig. 8). It is correlative with the upper F fauna of the northern Roberts Mountains, Nevada (Johnson et al., 1973). The fauna is also correlative with the *Gypidula* cf. *G. pelagica* unit of Lenz (1968a) in the Yukon Territory and with beds containing the same fauna in the Delorme Formation (Perry, 1974) (Fig. 8).

The Borszczow Formation of Polish Podolia contains a very similar fauna (Kozlowski, 1929) and is correlative with the *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* Community and its equivalents. Notable are common occurrences in both the Canadian Arctic and Podolia of *Gypidula pelagica*, *Atrypa nieczlawiensis*, *Grayina magnifica*, *Iridistrophia*, and *Linguopugnoides* (Kozlowski, 1929; Nikiforova, 1954).

Some of the faunas from the lower Lochkovian from the Arctic Islands are remarkably similar to those from Bohemia (Havlíček, 1959, 1961, 1967; Chlupáč, 1972). Among the common forms are *Icriodus woschmidti*, *Monograptus uniformis*, *Warburgella rugulosa*, *Gypidula pelagica*, *Atrypa nieczlawiensis*, *Leptaena*, *Mesodouvillina*, *Iridistrophia*, *Barbaestrophia*, *Strophonella*, and *Howellella*.

The rhynchonellid brachiopods from the Arctic Islands and Bohemia are not as similar as are the strophomenids (Chlupáč, 1972) from these places, but this is probably caused more by local environmental controls than to anything else. Additionally, the early Lochkovian faunas from Bohemia are well known whereas their Arctic counterparts are only just beginning to be understood.

The Arctic Island early Lochkovian faunas exhibit some affinities with those from the Maradana Shale of New South Wales, Australia (Savage, 1974). Savage (1973, Fig. 1) correlated the fauna from these beds with the *Gypidula pelagica* Zone of Central Nevada and the *Gypidula* cf. *G. pelagica* unit of Royal Creek, Yukon Territory.

Examination of the list of species from the Maradana Shale (Savage, 1974, p. 10, 11) reveals some similarities with early Lochkovian species from the Canadian Arctic Islands. However, some of the Australian genera including *Machaeraria*, *Ogilviella*, *Spirigerina*, and *Muriferella* are present in collections (Johnson, 1975a; this paper) which are younger than early Lochkovian. *Machaeraria* and *Spirigerina* do not occur in the Devonian of the Canadian Arctic stratigraphically below section 10, western Prince of Wales Island. This section is thought to be near the age of conodont fauna 3 of Klapper (in Klapper et al., 1971). Species in section 10 have a good deal of overlap with those of section 8, which is late Lochkovian (*Quadrithyris* Zone). In additiona, Savage (1974) lists *Quadrithyris* in the Maradana Shale. Johnson (oral com., 1976) reports that *Quadrithyris* does not extend below the *Quadrithyris* Zone of Nevada. In light of the foregoing evidence, it seems probable that the Maradana Shale fauna is slightly younger than the *Gypidula pelagica* Zone.

Correlation of lower Lochkovian strata in the Arctic Islands and Morocco is very weak, but equivalent strata would seem to be the Oudai-Hara inferieur and superieur (Drot, 1975). This publication deals only with orthids and dalmanellids and of these only a few are represented in the Arctic Island faunas. However, these Moroccan beds contain a succession of species of *Acastella*. The uppermost occurrence of *A. jacquemonti* is approximately equivalent to the upper range of *Warburgella* (Drot, 1974, Tableau 1). *Acastella tiro* occurs above the latter species in Morocco and *A.* cf. *A. tiro* is also known from Polish Podolia (Johnson, 1975a, Textfig. 2).

Correlation with deposits in Belgium is also very weak, as the fauna in these beds (Boucot, 1960) has little affinity with those in the Canadian Arctic. Consequently, the correlation is indirect. Johnson (1975a, Textfig. 2) illustrates a correlation between the Lochkovian beds of the Arctic Islands and other units in other areas.

Faunas from Lievin, France (Barrois et al., 1922) exhibit some similarities to those of the Arctic but, as with the Belgian faunas, correlation is essentially indirect. Approximately correlative strata are the Schistes de Muno et de Mondrepuits. The Rhenish faunas illustrated by Dahmer (1951) from the Huinghauser Schichten are more clearly correlative with those of the Arctic Islands. Notable here are similar species of *Mesodouvillina*, *Iridistrophia*, *Howellella*, *Isorthis*, *Leptaena*, *Atrypa*, *Cyrtina*, *"Tadschikia"?*, and *Warburgella rugulosa*. The presence of *Iridistrophia euzona* is interesting as *Iridistrophia* of this type seems to be an indicator of early Lochkovian time in Bohemia, Nevada, Podolia, and the Arctic Islands.

Late Lochkovian time is equivalent to the *Quadrithyris* Zone of Johnson (1970). This zone has been correlated with similar strata in the Arctic Islands (Johnson, 1975a). It is also equivalent to the *Spirigerina* Unit of Lenz (1968a) from the Royal Creek area of Yukon Territory. Perry (1974) reports the same fauna from beds in the Delorme Formation, N.W.T. In addition to similar brachiopod faunas, other faunal elements are useful in recognizing this zone. *Pedavis pesavis* (Bischoff and Sannemann) and *Monograptus hercynicus* occur in *Quadrithyris* Zone strata (Fig. 8).

As discussed by Johnson (1975a), gypidulids offer the best means for correlation utilizing brachiopods within the Canadian Arctic Islands. Collections made by the present writer in *Quadrithyris* age beds have strengthened Johnson's (1975a) correlation by the discovery of *Plicogypa* cf. *P. kayseri* (Peetz) on Prince of Wales Island; previously this species was known only from Cornwallis Island. Additional specimens of *Carinagypa careopleura* have been collected from Prince of Wales Island. More work and more collections from *Quadrithyris* Zone age beds representing other communities need to be made before additional faunal elements become useful for correlation within the Arctic Islands.

The graptolitic facies equivalent of the *Quadrithyris* Zone in the Arctic is represented by strata of part of the Bathurst Island Formation.

Faunas from the Mandagery Park Formation, New South Wales (Savage, 1971) are correlative with the *Quadrithyris* Zone of western and Arctic North America. As mentioned earlier, the faunas from the Maradana Shale may be partially correlative to the *Quadrithyris* Zone.

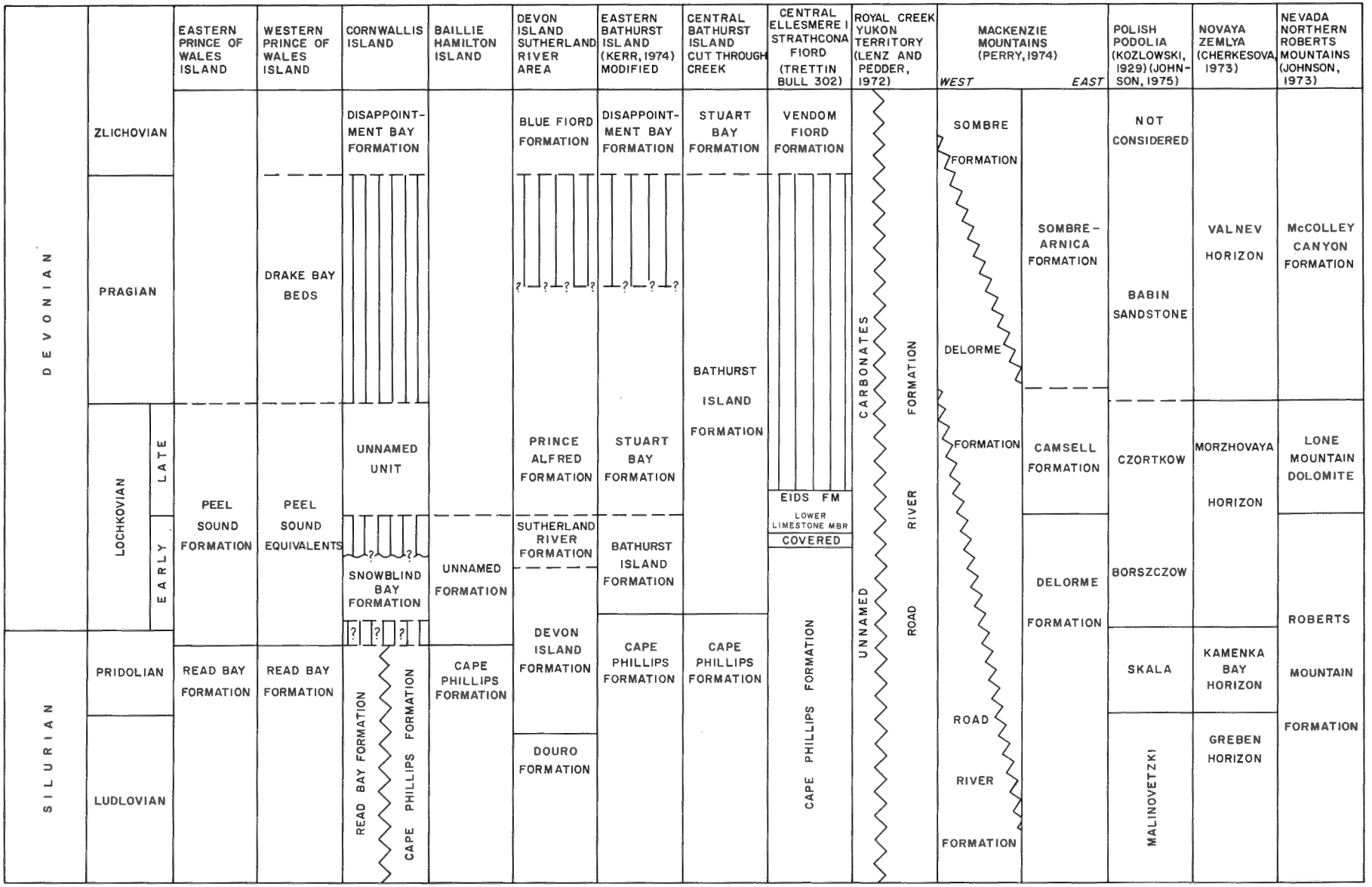


FIGURE 7. Correlation chart of Lochkovian age formations.

			EASTERN PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND	WESTERN PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND	CORNWALLIS ISLAND	BAILLIE HAMILTON ISLAND	DEVON ISLAND SUTHERLAND RIVER AREA	EASTERN BATHURST ISLAND (KERR, 1974, MODIFIED) (JOHNSON, 1975)	CENTRAL BATHURST ISLAND
DEVONIAN	PRAGIAN			*Reeftonia* *Muriferella* sp *"Leiorhynchus"* sp *Undispirifer* ? sp *Warrenella* sp *Spinatrypa* ? sp *Atrypa "reticularis"* *Anatrypa* sp				*Cortezorthis* sp *Muriferella* sp *Phragmostrophia* sp *Werneckeella* sp *Spinatrypa* sp *Atrypa "reticularis"* *Anatrypa* ? sp.	
	LOCHKOVIAN	late		*Undispirifer laeviplicatus* *Plicogypa thorsteinssoni* *Spirigerina* sp. *Carinagypa careopleura* *Pedavis pesavis*	*Thliborhynchia kerri* *Toquimaella kayi* *Carinagypa careopleura* *Pedavis pesavis*			*Toquimaella kayi* *Thliborhynchia kerri* *Carinagypa careopleura* *Spirigerina supramarginalis* *Plicogypa thorsteinssoni*	
		early		*Ancillotoechia gutta* *Notopormella gilli* *Atrypa niecziawiensis* *Gypidula pelagica* *Worburgella rugulosa canadensis* *Monograptus uniformis*		*Coelospira exilicosta* n. sp *Ancillotoechia gutta* *Atrypa niecziawiensis* *Gypidula pelagica* *Notopormella gilli* *Worburgella rugulosa canadensis* *Monograptus uniformis*	*Coelospira exilicosta* n. sp *Ancillotoechia gutta* *Notopormella gilli*		*Monograptus uniformis*
SILURIAN	PRIDOLIAN		*Atrypella phoca*	*Atrypella foxi*	*Atrypella* sp.				
	LUDLOVIAN		*Atrypella scheii*		*Atrypella scheii*		*Atrypella scheii*		

FIGURE 8. Correlation chart of Lochkovian age faunas.

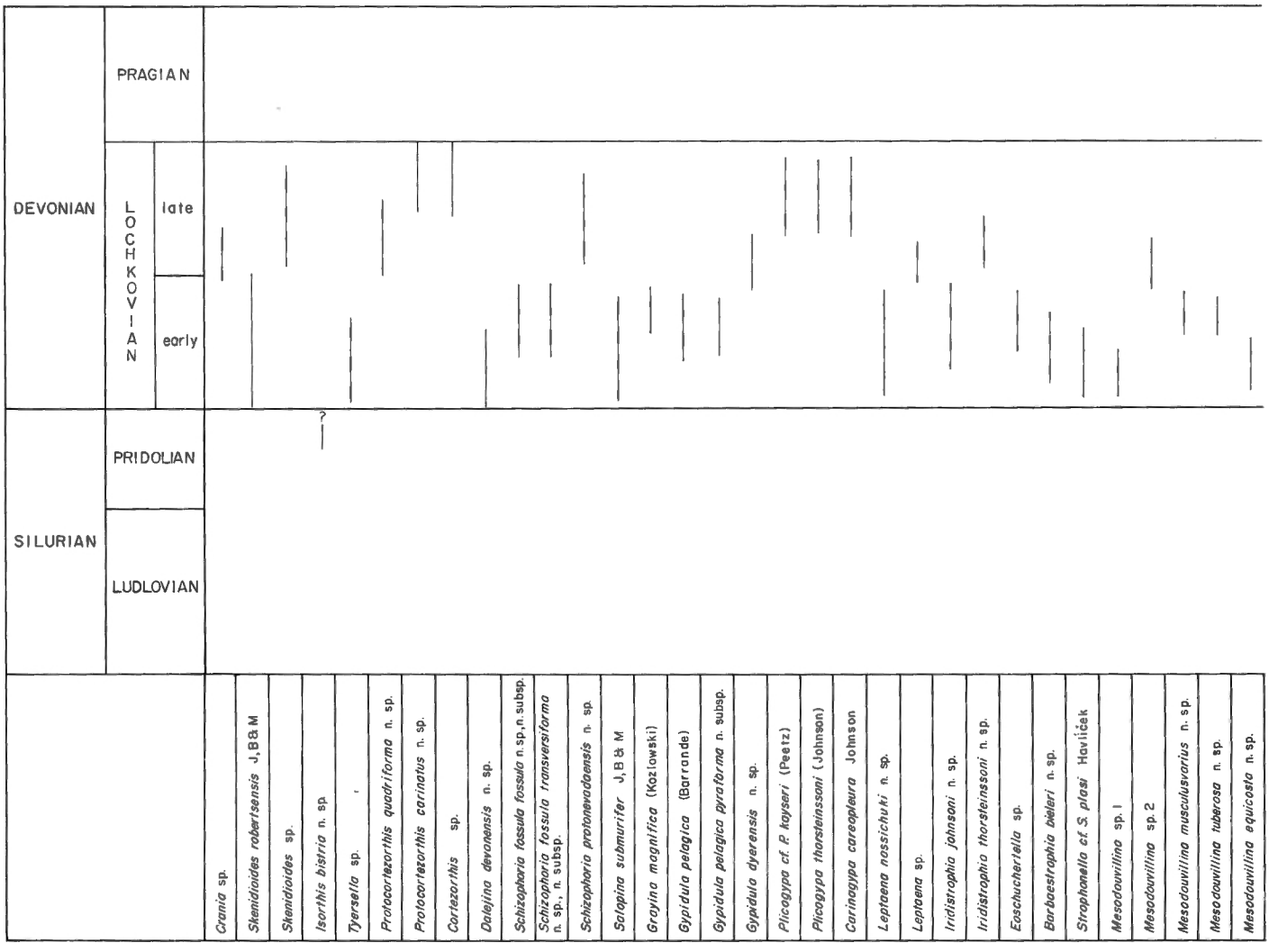


FIGURE 9. Ranges of Lochkovian age brachiopods from the Arctic Archipelago.

CENTRAL ELLESMERE ISLAND STRATHCONA FIORD (TRETTIN)	ROYAL CREEK YUKON TERRITORY (LENZ AND PEDDER,1972)	MACKENZIE MOUNTAINS (PERRY, 1974) WEST	MACKENZIE MOUNTAINS (PERRY, 1974) EAST	POLISH PODOLIA (JOHNSON,1975)	BOHEMIA (CHLUPÁČ, 1972)	NEVADA (JOHNSON, 1975)
	Monograptus yukonensis *Davidsoniatrypa johnsoni* *Plicocyrtina* sp. *Vagrania* cf. *intermediafra* *Thliborhynchia julli*					*M. yukonensis* *M. thomasi* *E. sulcatus*
	Toquimaella kayi *Franklinella pedderi* *Spirigerina supramarginalis* *Pedavis pesavis* *Ogilviella*			*Pterospis podolica* *Corvaspis*	*Monograptus hercynicus* *Monograptus praehercynicus*	*Quadrithyris* Zone *Monograptus hercynicus* *Monograptus praehercynicus*
Iridistrophia? *Ancillotoechia* *Schizophoria*	*Spirigerina marginaliformis* *Coelaspira soffordi* *Gypidula pelagica* *Icriodus woschmidti* *Monograptus uniformis*	*Spirigerina marginoliformis* *Atrypa nieczlowiensis*	*Ancillotoechia gutta* *Gypidula pelagica lux* *Atrypa nieczlowiensis* *Warburgella rugulosa conodensis*	*Traquairaspis* *Warburgella rugulosa rugulosa* *A.(Acostella) cf. A. tiro*	*Warburgella rugulosa* *Monograptus uniformis*	*Gypidula pelagica lux* *Notoparmella gilli* *Ancillotoechia gutta* *Icriodus woschmidti* *Monograptus uniformis*
						Gracianella reflexa

FIGURE 8. Continued.

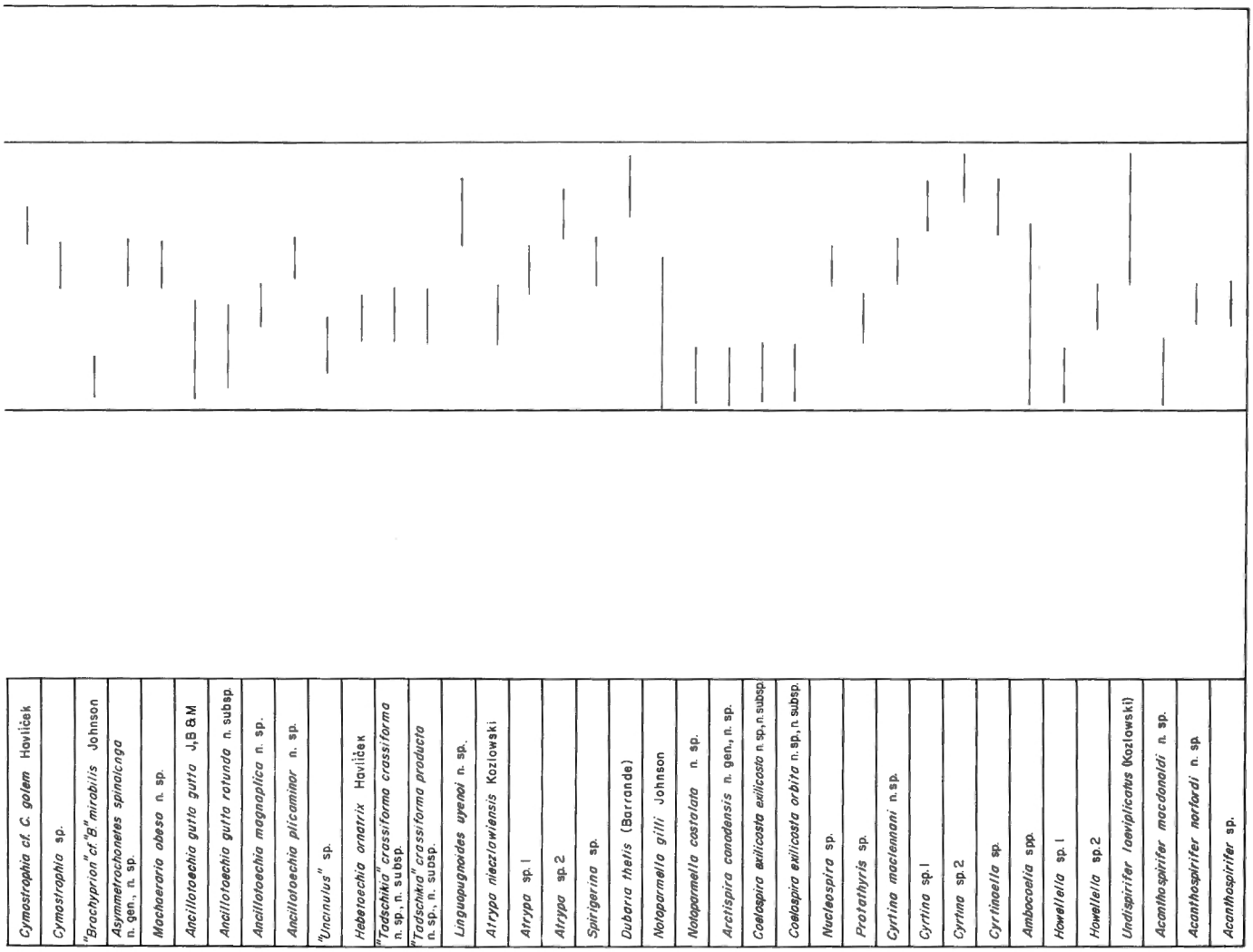


FIGURE 9. Continued.

The Arctic Island Lochkovian faunas are included in the Old World Realm of Boucot (1975). These faunas are distinct from those of the Eastern Americas and Malvinokaffric Realms, but exhibit very strong affinities with those of Bohemia. They also show some similarities to faunas from Nevada, the Yukon Territory, and Polish Podolia. As mentioned previously, there is some similarity between the faunas from the Canadian Arctic and those from Australia, but the latter are regarded as a separate region within the Old World Realm (Boucot, 1975). The lack of strong correlation between the Arctic and the Yukon faunas may be partially explained by the deeper water communities represented by the Yukon faunas.

Brachiopods are known to be sensitive to environmental parameters; therefore, it should not be surprising that ranges of individual taxa are variable. Figure 9 is an attempt to illustrate the ranges observed in one geographic area, the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Comparison with ranges established by Perry (1974) in the Delorme Formation, N.W.T., shows some similarities and differences. This emphasizes the point that brachiopods are best correlated using assemblages rather than dealing with ranges of individual taxa, unless there is evidence based on evolving lineages.

PALEOGEOGRAPHY

The shelf-basinal boundary in western and Arctic North America remained remarkably stable from Ordovician to Early Devonian time (Johnson, 1971). This boundary did not vary much until Late Silurian time when the Boothia Uplift (Kerr and Christie, 1965), a northerly, elongate, crystalline extension of the Canadian Shield, began one of a series of upward movements in the Arctic at right angles to the depositional trend. The resultant uplift of an area that had been previously the site of carbonate deposition (Read Bay Formation) resulted in the beginning of the process of stripping of the carbonate layer overlying the Boothia Uplift. This is reflected in the deposition of conglomerates of the Peel Sound Formation on Prince of Wales and Somerset Islands surrounding the Boothia Uplift. On eastern Prince of Wales Island, *Atrypella phoca* has been encountered in the basal beds of the Peel Sound Formation, thus indicating a Late Silurian age. Figure 10 is a schematic lithofacies map illustrating known and inferred lithofacies distribution, compiled from both published work and the writer's observations.

During Late Silurian, the northern half of Cornwallis, Baillie Hamilton, Bathurst, and parts of Devon Island were accumulating graptolitic shales of the Cape Phillips Formation.

With increased uplift, erosion continued and lithic conglomerates commenced spreading laterally from the Boothia Uplift. The outcrop distribution of these conglomerates have been mapped by Miall (1970). Figure 10 is also a schematic map of sedimentary facies during *Gypidula pelagica* or early Lochkovian time, illustrating known and inferred lithofacies distribution, compiled from published work and that of the writer. The shale-carbonate boundary is believed to have existed off the northwestern edge of Prince of Wales Island. The bioherm was present during this time, and it seems a rough-water, high-energy environment might be situated near but not necessarily at the shelf-basin boundary.

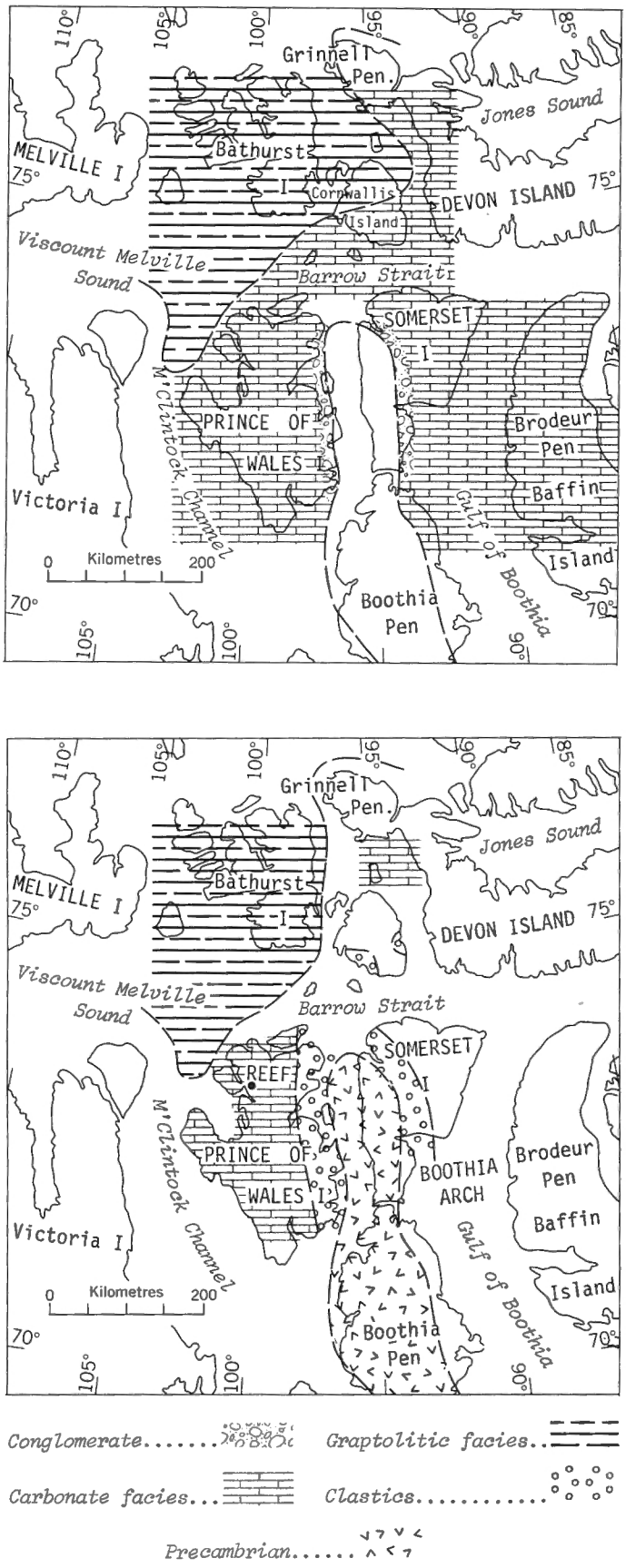


FIGURE 10. Schematic lithofacies maps during Late Silurian and early Lochkovian time illustrating probable shelf-basin margin.

To the north, Cornwallis Island was accumulating conglomerates of the Snowblind Bay Formation. Baillie Hamilton Island was accumulating silty, shallow-shelf, carbonate platform lime muds in which the *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* Community was flourishing. The Boothia Uplift in this area had the effect of extending the shelf-basin boundary to the west. Areas that were formerly accumulating graptolitic shales (Baillie Hamilton Island) were then accumulating normal marine, shallow-water, argillaceous shelf lime-mudstones.

Other areas were accumulating limestone conglomerates at about the same time. Morrow (1973) demonstrates several facies of the Sutherland River Formation on Devon Island, the westernmost of which was conglomeratic and the easternmost was a silty carbonate facies.

Younger sedimentary rocks have been removed by erosion from Baillie Hamilton Island, as is evidenced by the eroded top of the unnamed carbonate unit which is of early Lochkovian age. Lochkovian age strata on Prince of Wales Island illustrate at least three broad shallowing sequences.

The Late Silurian-Early Devonian uplift brought about by the Boothia Uplift disrupted the shallow, lagoonal, sedimentary facies that had been present during most of the Silurian which is represented mainly by the Read Bay Formation. This resulted in the destruction of the environmental niche occupied by *Atrypella*, although the worldwide demise of this fossil in Late Silurian time was due to other presently unknown causes.

This disruption of the lagoonal facies was followed by several demonstrable deepening-shallowing trends on western Prince of Wales Island. Sections 3, 6 and 8 all exhibit broad overall shallowing trends. Each began with a normal marine, subtidal low-energy environment and ended with shallow-water, higher energy limestones and dolomites.

The fauna from GSC locality C-26806 (Appendix 1) is approximately equivalent in position to the *Notoparmella-Arctispira* Community. This locality lies stratigraphically below sections 2 and 3, both of which illustrate a shallowing trend. Section 3 may be equivalent in position to that of the *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria* Community present on Baillie Hamilton Island. Above section 3, there is a rubble (covered) interval followed upsection by resistant dolomites that cap the surrounding hills. This dolomite is thin to medium bedded, very porous, and contains fragments of corals as well as what appear to be ghosts of other fossils. This dolomite unit probably represents a shallow-subtidal, high-energy environment as evidenced by the fragmentary nature of the contained fossils.

Sections 6 and 8 exhibit similar trends although the communities present in these sections are not the same as in sections 2 and 3 (see Community discussion for additional information).

Strata representing late Lochkovian time in the Arctic Islands are not widespread, and any inferences regarding paleogeography during this time interval must be regarded as preliminary.

Upper Lochkovian strata on Prince of Wales Island are represented by the beds of section 8 and possibly section 9. The lower part of section 8 is believed to represent a subtidal, quiet water environment. Influxes of terrigenous clays and silts probably derived from the Boothia Uplift were common at this time.

Upper Lochkovian strata on eastern Bathurst Island are represented by shallow-water, *Quadrithyris* Zone age carbonates and reefs (Kerr, 1974; Johnson, 1975a). Equivalent strata on western Bathurst Island include calcareous shales, mudstones, and sandstones of the Bathurst Island and Stuart Bay Formations (Kerr, 1974; this paper, sec. 13). *Quadrithyris* Zone equivalents on Cornwallis Island (Johnson, 1975a) are represented by an isolated outcrop of limestone. The relationship of this outcrop to surrounding strata is not yet known.

The faunas from upper Lochkovian strata are poorly known from the rest of the Arctic Islands, but equivalent sedimentary strata are present in the geosynclinal facies on northwestern Ellesmere Island (Trettin, 1976).

COMMUNITIES

As recently noted by Lesperance and Sheehan (1975), many papers have been written on Silurian and Devonian marine communities within the last few years, including those by Bowen et al. (1975), Thayer (1975), Boucot (1970, 1975), Boucot and Johnson (1967), and Ziegler (1965). They define and enumerate basic parameters governing Paleozoic marine communities and discuss problems arising from attempts to establish community names and boundaries. The reader is referred to these papers for background material.

There seems to be widespread agreement among paleontologists that marine communities can be recognized by means of recurrent associations of taxa occurring in fossil collections (Speden, 1966, p. 411). In addition, there are several factors that have a direct bearing on recognizing and utilizing such communities, namely:

1. Communities are the results of a complex web of environmental parameters. At times, some have more influence than others.

2. Life and death assemblages can be discerned from fossil remains. Actually, this assumption should be treated with caution. Thus, the presence of disarticulated and broken shells is commonly taken to represent death assemblages. However, rarely would one expect to see a group of organisms preserved in life positions. Many post-mortem factors could alter the organisms (i.e., disarticulation, burrowing, reorientation) to a lesser or greater extent, resulting in what might be termed a death assemblage, implying that the organisms did not live together. This may not be the case, as recent data (Turney and Perkins, 1972; Boucot, 1975, p. 40) indicate that post-mortem transport need not be important because, although shells may be rolled about after death, their net transport from the original habitat might be very limited. This would be true particularly of the more globose forms. Generally, a quick inspection of the strata containing an assemblage of shells should enable workers to deduce if there was any evidence of former strong current activity; e.g., the presence

of intraclasts, sedimentary structures, coarse-grained sediments or lack of clay matrix.

3. The number of preserved organisms represents only a fraction of the taxa that once thrived in an environment.

4. There is a great discrepancy between number and diversity of silicified versus non-silicified shells extracted from rocks. Some silicified collections are two and nearly three times as diversified in taxa as their calcareous counterparts. This is particularly true of small-shelled collections. The minute shells are often difficult to see and harder to extract from the matrix if they are not silicified. Any abrupt decrease in diversity from one collection to another should be viewed with suspicion if one is silicified and the other not.

5. Each taxon present in a collection will have a range or environment in which it can thrive. Some part of this environment will represent optimum conditions for a particular taxon and other parts marginal conditions.

6. Even where distance between samples collected from a measured section is small, it should not be surprising that percentages of certain individual taxa will fluctuate tremendously and percentages of certain other taxa will fluctuate only slightly.

7. Community boundaries should be expected to be gradual in a vertical rock column if there is no lithologic break. If sampling is sufficient and detailed enough in a measured section of changing lithology, a trend should be noticed, as elements of one community become less common or disappear and new elements appear as a different community begins to be established.

DATA COLLECTION AND ORGANIZATION

The community data presented in this paper come from measured sections described previously. The thicknesses of the sections range from tens of metres to 600 m.

Wherever possible, large bulk collections were made (slabs) in order to get a reasonable estimate of the shells preserved at a particular horizon. This not only avoids smashing specimens by breaking the rock into smaller pieces, but also aids in sampling all types of fossils present, rather than just brachiopods. Each oriented slab was then sliced to preserve a portion for fabric and petrographic analysis.

When the brachiopods were extracted from the matrix, the total number of valves of each taxon was counted and computed as a percentage of the total valves of all taxa per sample. The resulting data were then plotted on charts which facilitates viewing of fluctuating percentages, peak zones, and community boundaries. The relative abundance and types of other fossil groups were noted also for each sample as well as the dominant lithologic characters of the rocks.

Most sections from Prince of Wales Island include only one community each. This is caused chiefly by the small stratigraphic thickness of the sections. This is advantageous mainly because it can be assumed with some certainty that the changes in faunal numbers are the result of environmental causes rather than evolutionary ones.

One of the most important advantages of viewing communities from measured sections is that one can see fluctuating percentages and peak zones of particular taxa. Collection of isolated samples representing peak zones of different taxa has probably resulted in the past in the establishment of two or more communities when in fact there was only one present. The communities discussed do not span important time ranges and, as a result, the variations within them are not likely to be the result of evolution. Environmental fluctuations are responsible for the variations in community structure.

The community development and succession on Baillie Hamilton and Devon Islands seem directly attributable to the tectonic activity of the Boothia Uplift. This uplift is a northerly extension of the Precambrian crystalline basement which became a positive feature in Early Devonian time (Kerr and Christie, 1965). Rise of the Boothia Uplift led to a progressive shallowing in these areas which is reflected in the sediments as well as in the community succession.

The sections measured on Baillie Hamilton Island begin in the deep-water, euxinic, graptolitic black shale beds of the Cape Phillips Formation. These are overlain by a transitional sequence of interbedded mudstone, silty mudstone, and limestone which, in turn, is overlain by thin-bedded argillaceous limestones correlative, at least in part, with the Devon Island Formation from Devon Island.

The faunas arranged in order, upsection, deepest to shallowest are: Graptolite Community, *Notoparmella-Arctispira* Community, *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria* Community, *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* Community, Coral Community, and Ostracode Community.

Two immediate and obvious trends are visible in this pattern of brachiopod community succession: going upsection, from deeper to shallower, diversity decreases and size of shells increases (Fig. 12).

This pattern lends itself to characterization in terms of energy. It is in essence a Low-High-Low pattern. This pattern is somewhat similar to Anderson's (1971) second model which deals with a prograding shoreline and recognizes a High-Low energy pattern. The pattern of the present study is characterized by a low-energy mud environment with graptolites, followed by a higher energy subtidal shelf environment with brachiopods and corals, followed by a low-energy, somewhat restricted, intertidal-supratidal possibly lagoonal environment with ostracodes.

COMMUNITY CHARACTERIZATION

It is relatively easy to agree on a word definition of a faunal community but rather more difficult to convey its full meaning. This has been attempted, however, in describing and delimiting the various communities encountered in this work. Communities must be defined in some sort of qualitative and quantitative manner, sufficiently restrictive to separate one from another, but sufficiently broad to allow for variations between collections. Otherwise far too many communities would be established and in the extreme case each bed examined could become a different community as a result of variations in fossil abundance.

Lower to moderately diverse communities lend themselves to characterization by a few genera present in all samples which always constitute the bulk of the shells (numerically) from one collection to another. Larger shells (*Gypidula*, *Atrypa*, *Schizophoria*) usually fall into this category. Highly diverse communities do not lend themselves to this approach as few if any taxa account for the bulk of the total number of specimens. Small-shelled communities (e.g., *Notoparmella-Arctispira*) fall into this category.

In conclusion, an attempt has been made to define communities as they appear in the rock record, giving them a defineable character so that others will be able to recognize the same community in other areas. In many cases, community boundaries are gradational and necessarily need to be established at the discretion of the worker directly involved.

Notoparmella-Arctispira Community

This community is characterized by its high diversity, and generally low numbers of individual taxa of small brachiopods (Fig. 11). It is equivalent to Johnson's (1974) community of small species. It is a deep-water variety which probably existed immediately shoreward of the pelagic Graptolite Community. Many of the species persist from collection to collection, but others are present or absent with no apparent regularity (Fig. 11). *Salopina*, *Coelospira*, and *Skenidioides* are good examples of this phenomenon. To characterize this community on the basis of presence of genera common in every collection would be a mistake since one would then be forced to designate each collection shown on Figure 11 as a separate community.

This community is found in thinly bedded, silty, laminated, argillaceous lime-mudstone. It is commonly found in association with a few inarticulate brachiopods, ostracodes, and ceratiocerids. It is best developed in beds of the Devon Island Formation on Devon Island. Here the formation consists of silty, calcareous, laminated, black mudstone.

Although collections are small and few, this community is probably represented at the bases of sections 11 and 12 as well as in the Devon Island Formation.

Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria Community

This community is characterized by a mixture of large and small shells (Fig. 12) and bears some similarity to Johnson's (1974) mixed community of his *G-A-S* biofacies. The three constituents of this biofacies are present in every collection of more than 50 shells and account for at least 35 per cent of the total number of taxa. It is developed in section 11 (Fig. 12) from GSC localities C-26939 to C-26945 (see Pl. 38, fig. 3). Notable here is the presence of large, numerous and diverse strophomenids. At the base of this grouping of collections, a few holdovers from the *Notoparmella-Arctispira* Community are evident, but these disappear upward.

This community is found in thin- to medium-bedded, argillaceous lime-mudstone to packstone. Some gastropods are present in every collection. Trilobites and echinoderm and coralline debris are not as evident, although common to abundant in some collections as are also some forms of tabulate corals encrusting both valves of articulated, large specimens and *Mesodouvillina*.

Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria Community

This community is very similar to if not actually identical with Johnson's (1974) community of large species in his *G-A-S* Biofacies. It is characterized predominantly by large shells, of which *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* are present in every collection of more than 50 specimens and account for at least 40 per cent of the total number of specimens. It is well developed in section 12 (Fig. 13) from GSC localities C-26968 to C-26989 and poorly developed in section 11 from GSC localities C-26947 to C-26950 (see Pl. 36, figs. 3-6).

The community occurs in thin-bedded, argillaceous, silty lime-mudstones, with periodic influxes of terrigenous clays represented by argillaceous seams. In addition to the brachiopods, there are common colonial corals (favositids), and a few trilobites, gastropods, encrusting algae (oncolites) near the boundary with the Coral Community, cephalopods, bryozoans, and gastropods.

Coral Community

This community is characterized by abundant, large tabulate corals of the favositid type with minor brachiopods, bryozoans, gastropods, solitary tetracorals and stromatoporoids (see Pl. 37, fig. 1). It is best developed in section 12 (Fig. 13; GSC locs. C-26992 to C-26999) above the *G-A-S* Community. It occurs in thin- to medium-bedded, very silty, slightly argillaceous lime-mudstone-wackestone. The bedding varies from lenticular to undulatory with argillaceous seams and common silt. The colonial corals appear to be in growth position. Tiny skeletal debris is commonly present with the corals and appears to be composed of brachiopods and bryozoans.

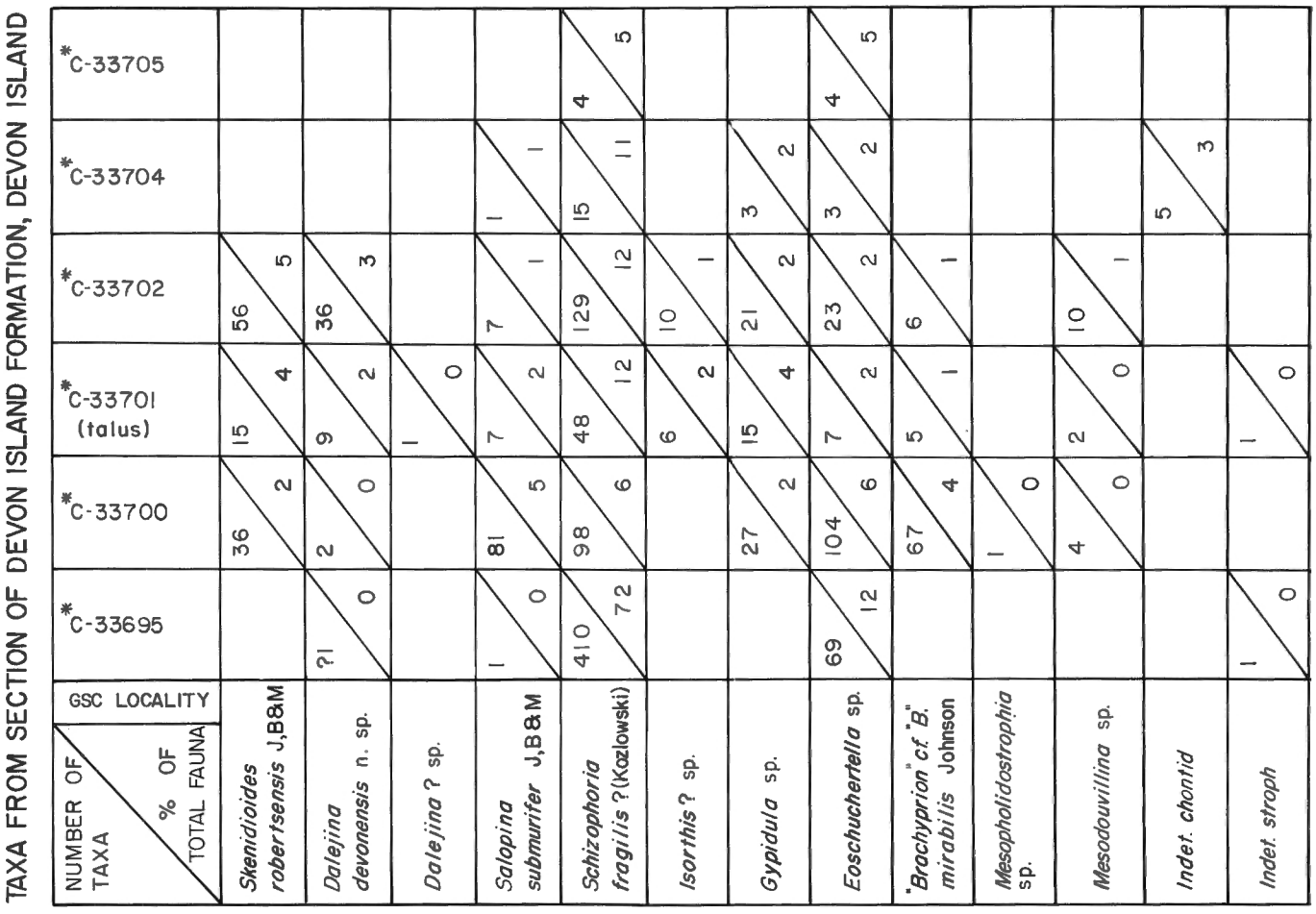


FIGURE 11. Percentage distribution of brachiopod taxa from the Devon Island Formation, Devon Island.

Ostracode Community

This community is characterized by common to very abundant small ostracodes (leperditiids), often present in swarms on bedding planes. It is developed in section 12 (Fig. 5) from GSC localities C-27000 to C-27008 above the Coral Community. It occurs in very thin to thin-bedded, silty, slightly argillaceous lime-mudstone (see Pl. 36, fig. 7). Gastropods are rare as is skeletal debris. Ripup phenomena, solution cracks, possible small ripple marks and slight dolomitization point to a very shallow, restricted, low-energy, supratidal to intertidal, possibly lagoonal, environment.

COMMUNITY MODEL

As mentioned earlier, sections 11 and 12 exhibit a shallowing trend reflected not only in the rocks, but also in the faunas. Figure 14 is an interpretation of the position of the communities previously discussed from Baillie Hamilton and Devon Islands as they appear to have been related to the shoreline. The Ostracode Community, although shallow and possibly restricted, was not directly adjacent to the shoreline. Accordingly, a strip has been left blank (Fig. 14; see also Fig. 15).

Because of the lack of a continuous section from Prince of Wales Island and the several demonstrable broad deepening and shallowing sequences, the communities recognized will be discussed section by section.

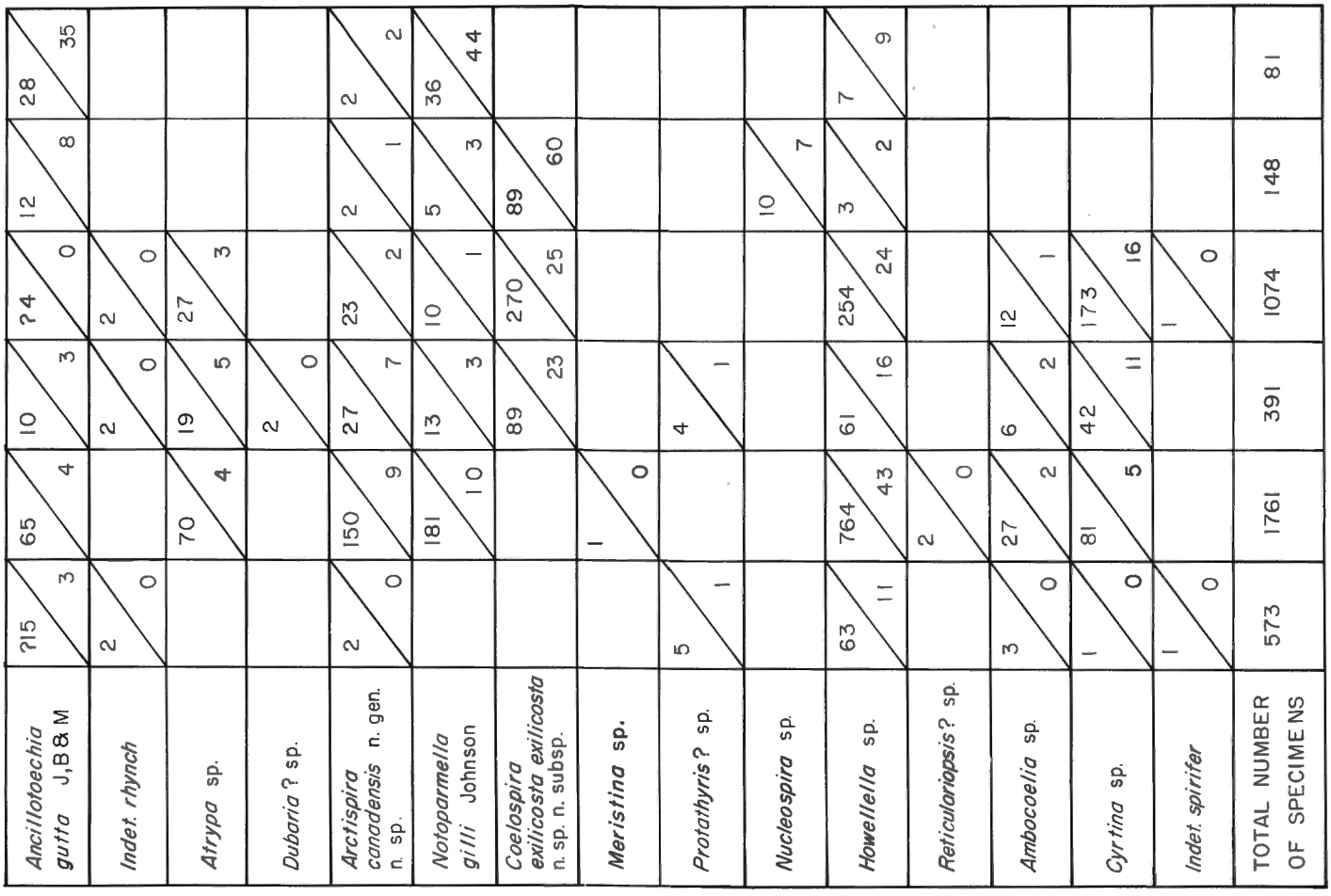
Section 1

This section is dominated in the upper part by poorly preserved possible algal stromatolites and large gastropods. The entire section has been dolomitized and may represent a restricted intertidal to supratidal, low-energy, shallow-water environment. The gastropods were probably grazers that fed on the algae. The lack of normal marine faunas (i.e., common corals and brachiopods) indicates a shallow-water, restricted environment.

Section 2

This section is characterized by thin-bedded argillaceous lime-mudstone. The trilobite *Warburgella rugulosa canadensis* is common to abundant here as are many brachiopods in common with section 3. It is a quiet-water, low-energy environment which probably was below wave base as evidenced by the high content of argillaceous material and lack of any geopetals or sedimentary structures. It represents a slightly deeper or quieter environment than section 3.

FIGURE 11. Continued



	215 / 3	65 / 4	10 / 3	? 4 / 0	12 / 8	28 / 35
Ancillotoechia gutta J,B&M	2 / 0	70 / 4	19 / 5	27 / 3	2 / 1	2 / 2
Indet. rhynch	2 / 0	150 / 9	27 / 7	23 / 2	2 / 1	2 / 0
Atrypa sp.	2 / 0	181 / 10	13 / 3	10 / 1	5 / 3	36 / 44
Dubaria ? sp.	2 / 0	1 / 0	4 / 1	270 / 25	89 / 60	
Arctispira canadensis n. gen. n. sp.	5 / 1					
Notoparmella gilli Johnson	63 / 11	764 / 43	61 / 16	254 / 24	3 / 2	7 / 9
Coelospira exilicosta exilicosta n. sp. n. subsp.	3 / 0	27 / 2	6 / 2	12 / 1		
Meristina sp.	1 / 0	81 / 5	42 / 11	173 / 16		
Protathyris ? sp.	1 / 0	27 / 2	6 / 2	12 / 1		
Nucleospira sp.	10 / 7					
Howellella sp.	3 / 2					
Reticulariopsis ? sp.	2 / 0					
Amboccelia sp.	3 / 0					
Cyrtina sp.	1 / 0					
Indet. spirifer	1 / 0					
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	573	1761	391	1074	148	81

* Silicified fauna

Section 3

This section is characterized by thin-bedded, silty, argillaceous lime mudstone. The brachiopod fauna is highly diverse (Fig. 16) and contains common *Schizophoria*, *Iridistrophia*, and *Mesodouvillina*. Also present, in addition to other brachiopod taxa, are common corals, gastropods, and rare pelecypods. Argillaceous and silty material are common in the beds of this section (see Pl. 38, fig. 6). The fact that the fossils in this section are calcareous aids in interpreting the lack of smaller shelled taxa. It might be assumed that they are present, but of such minute size that detection is almost impossible. Only well-preserved silicified collections present a relatively accurate picture of total number and diversity of taxa present in a sample.

The taxa in this section (Fig. 16) bear a striking resemblance to those found in the *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria* Community developed in section 11 (Fig. 12). The lack of additional smaller taxa makes positive assignment to this community questionable. However, as mentioned earlier, this is a result in a very large part of preservation, and probably caused to some degree by the excessive amount of argillaceous material.

Reef

The taxa associated with the reef are predominantly large shelled and can be assigned to the *G-A-S* Community. Differences occur between these collections and those on Baillie Hamilton Island, but preservational and slightly different environmental factors could explain the variation (see Pl. 38, fig. 2). In addition to the brachiopods (Appendix 1) present at the flanks, corals, *Platyceras*, and fish are present as well as rare to common echinoderm debris. The reef is here interpreted as a rough-water, subtidal environment equivalent to that of the *G-A-S* Community as evidenced by the boundstone in the reef core, talus at some of the flanks as well as the disarticulation and poor preservation of the faunas found there.

SECTION 11

NUMBER OF VALVES / % OF TOTAL FAUNA — GSC LOCALITY	*C-26936	*C-26937	*C-26938	*C-26939	*C-26940	*C-26942	*C-26943	*C-26945	*C-26947	C-26948	C-26949	C-26950	C-26951	*C-26952 (Talus)
Orbiculoidea sp.	1 / 7										11 / 10			
Tyersella sp.				13 / 1										
Salopina submurifer J,B&M				1 / 0										
Schizophoria fossula fossula n. sp., n. subsp.			5 / 4	680 / 47	885 / 45	2571 / 57	108 / 12	71 / 9	24 / 26	3 / 14	29 / 27	10 / 37	2 / 100	79 / 2
Gypidula pelagica pyraforma n. subsp.				?1 / 0	?1 / 0	67 / 2	71 / 8	20 / 3	?5 / 5	?2 / 10	?2 / 2	?1 / 4		?38 / 1
Leptaena nassichuki n. sp.				3 / 0	14 / 0	18 / 0	2 / 0	4 / 0						
Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp.			1 / 1	59 / 4	91 / 5	432 / 10	349 / 39	165 / 22			2 / 2	3 / 11		13 / 0
Strophonella cf. S. plasi Havliček				1 / 0	1 / 0	2 / 0								
Barbaestrophia bieleri n. sp.					46 / 2	2 / 0		1 / 0						
Mesodouvillina equicosta n. sp.			22 / 20	283 / 20	614 / 31	47 / 1	43 / 5	48 / 6	2 / 2		7 / 7	4 / 15		8 / 0
Cymostrophia? sp.														139 / 4
Ancillotoechia gutta rotunda n. subsp.				49 / 3	19 / 1	524 / 12	41 / 4	5 / 0	5 / 5	1 / 5		2 / 7		1761 / 49

FIGURE 12. Percentage distribution of brachiopod taxa from Section 11, Baillie Hamilton Island.

"Tadschikia" crassiforma producta n. sp., n. subsp.					3 / 0	2 / 0		2 / 0	2 / 2	2 / 10	33 / 31			69 / 2
Atrypa nieczlawiensis Kozlowski				5 / 0	16 / 0	595 / 13	67 / 8	316 / 41	14 / 15	3 / 14	2 / 2	?1 / 4		63 / 2
Atrypa sp.								2 / 0						
Spinatrypa ? sp.														4 / 0
Notoparmella costalata n. sp.	13 / 86	1 / 100	80 / 70	105 / 7										
Arctispira canadensis n. gen., n. sp.				214 / 15	17 / 0									
Coelospira exilicosta orbita n. sp., n. subsp.			5 / 4		195 / 10									
Protathyris ? sp.						2 / 0								
Howellella sp. 1			?1 / 1	9 / 0	74 / 4	164 / 4	201 / 23	116 / 15	41 / 44	11 / 50	20 / 19	6 / 22		1353 / 38
Ambocoelia sp.				1 / 0										
Cyrtina sp.	?1 / 7			16 / 1	?1 / 0	51 / 1		7 / 1						24 / 1
Acanthospirifer macdonaldi n. sp.				2 / 0	4 / 0	31 / 0	4 / 0	7 / 1						22 / 1
TOTAL NUMBER OF VALVES	15	1	114	1442	1981	4508	886	764	93	22	106	27	2	3573

* Silicified fauna

FIGURE 12. Continued.

SECTION 12

NUMBER OF VALVES / % OF TOTAL FAUNA — GSC LOCALITY	C-26957	*C-26968 (Talus)	C-26969	C-26970	C-26971	*C-26973	*C-26974	*C-26979	*C-26982	C-26984	C-26985	C-26986	C-26987	*C-26988	*C-26989	*C-26990	*C-26991
Orbiculoidea sp.	1 / 1									1 / 1		13 / 15			3 / 1		
Isorthis bistria n. sp.	47 / 68																
Schizophoria fossula fossula n. sp., n. subsp.		?2 / 3				658 / 29	1307 / 30	8 / 42	32 / 7	3 / 4	8 / 16	4 / 5	2 / 4	4 / 4	9 / 3	642 / 73	
Gypidula pelagica pyraformа n. subsp.		13 / 21		2 / 100	?1 / 100	173 / 8	5 / 0			2 / 3	19 / 37	22 / 25	23 / 45	15 / 13	72 / 27		
Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp.		4 / 7				8 / 0	5 / 0	3 / 16	3 / 7		7 / 14	5 / 6		2 / 2	16 / 6		
Mesodouvillina tuberosa n. sp.						2 / 0										73 / 8	138 / 71
Mesodouvillina sp.	8 / 12									?1 / 1	2 / 4	2 / 2		?2 / 2	?2 / 1		
Indet. strophs.											3 / 6	3 / 3			2 / 1		4 / 2
Ancillotoechia gutta rotunda n. subsp.		3 / 5				24 / 1	71 / 2	2 / 11			3 / 6	11 / 13	6 / 12	5 / 5	33 / 13	126 / 4	
"Todschikia" crassiforma crassiforma n. sp., n. subsp.						7 / 0	63 / 1		2 / 5	9 / 12				6 / 5	27 / 10		
Atrypa nieczlawiensis Kozlowski		20 / 32				272 / 12	1410 / 32			56 / 76	8 / 16	26 / 30		65 / 57	79 / 30	?1 / 0	?1 / 1
Notoparmella gilli Johnson		2 / 3	14 / 100			304 / 13	57 / 1										
Meristina ? sp.									1 / 2								
Howellella sp.1	13 / 19	12 / 19				770 / 34	624 / 14	5 / 26	4 / 9	2 / 3	1 / 2		7 / 14	13 / 11	9 / 3	1 / 0	
Ambocoelia sp.								1 / 5									
Cyrtina sp.		6 / 10				83 / 4	852 / 19		?1 / 2					?2 / 2	9 / 3	?1 / 0	50 / 26
Acanthospirifer norfordi n. sp.									1 / 2				3 / 6		2 / 1	31 / 4	
TOTAL NUMBER OF VALVES	69	62	14	2	1	2301	4394	19	43	74	51	86	51	114	263	875	193

* Silicified fauna

FIGURE 13. Percentage distribution of brachiopod taxa from Section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Section 4

Hebetoechia Community. This is a low-diversity community characterized by an abundance of *Hebetoechia*, *Schizophoria*, and *Mesodouvillina* with occasional occurrences of *Cyrtina* (Fig. 16). Corals, trilobites, echinoderm fragments, fish, gastropods, rare pelecypods, orthocone cephalopods, conodonts, scolecodonts, ostracodes, and inarticulate brachiopods are found associated with the brachiopods (see Pl. 38, fig. 1). Notable is the absence of *Howellella*, a common constituent of most collections discussed. The fossils occur in a thin, lumpy bedded, argillaceous, silty lime-mudstone. This community may have fluorished slightly seaward of the position occupied by the bioherm. However, it represents a relatively quieter water environment, free from effects of waves and tides as evidenced by the large number of articulated valves as well as common to abundant argillaceous material.

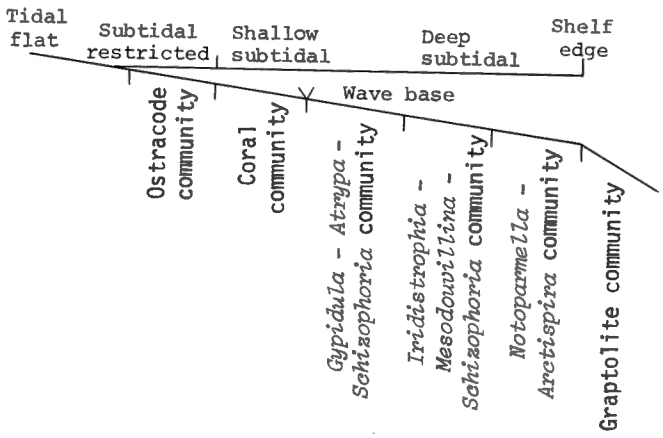


FIGURE 14. Model depicting position relative to shoreline and to each other of fossil communities from Baillie Hamilton and Devon Islands.

Section 5

Section 5 contained too few collections to assign it to a community. It contains some elements of the *Hebetoechia* Community as well as fish (Fig. 16).

Section 6

Schizophoria-Howellella Community. This is characterized by an almost total dominance of *Schizophoria* and *Howellella* with very rare occurrences of *Hebetoechia* and *Mesodouvillina* (Fig. 16). It is a low-diversity, high-density community characterized by fluctuating percentages of the dominant members. Also present are trilobites, echinoderm fragments, gastropods, corals and, in the upper collections, common to very abundant calcareous algal material.

Typical lithology for this community is thin-bedded, silty, argillaceous lime-mudstone. This community appears to have occupied a shallower, rougher water position than the *Hebetoechia* Community, as evidenced by the disarticulation of the valves (Pl. 38, fig. 7), common echinoderm fragments, coral and algal material.

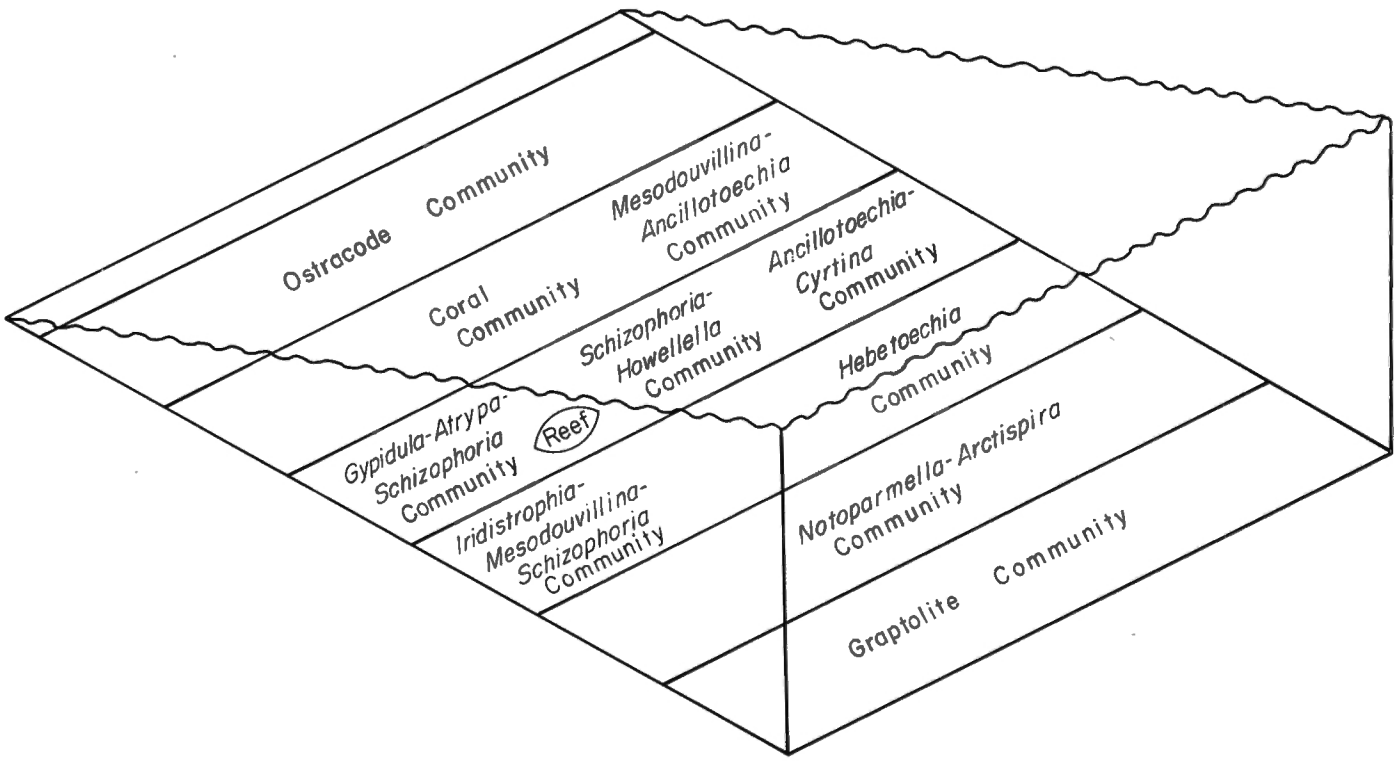


FIGURE 15. Relative position to shoreline and to each other of early Lochkovian age fossil communities.

SECTION 3

NUMBER OF TAXA / % OF TOTAL FAUNA	GSC LOCALITY	C-26811	C-26812	C-26813	C-26814	C-26816	C-26817
Orbiculoidea sp.							2 / 1
Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n sp. n. subsp.		41 / 61	19 / 25	13 / 27	11 / 32	1 / 3	12 / 7
Gypidula sp.		2 / 3	2 / 3				
Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp.		?2 / 3	4 / 5	1 / 2	4 / 12	17 / 47	2 / 1
Mesodouvillina sp.		6 / 9	10 / 13	4 / 8	13 / 38	1 / 3	109 / 66
"*Uncinulus*" sp.		6 / 9	11 / 14	8 / 17	3 / 9	5 / 14	11 / 7
Ancillotoechia gutta gutta J,B&M			9 / 12	13 / 27			
Atrypa nieczlawiensis Kozlowski		8 / 12	13 / 17	4 / 8		10 / 28	18 / 11
Howellella sp. 1		2 / 3	8 / 11	5 / 10	3 / 9	2 / 6	10 / 6
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS		67	76	48	34	36	164

SECTION 5

NUMBER OF TAXA / % OF TOTAL FAUNA	GSC LOCALITY	C-26833	C-26834	C-26835	C-26836	C-26837*	C-26840
Orbiculoidea sp.		26 / 100	3 / 60	1 / 17			
Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n. sp. n. subsp.				2 / 33		67 / 64	
Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp.					1 / 100	16 / 15	
Hebetoechia ornatrix ? Havlíček			2 / 40	3 / 50		6 / 6	
Howellella sp.						1 / 1	1 / 100
Cyrtina sp.						14 / 13	
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS		26	5	6	1	104	1

* Silicified fauna

SECTION 4

NUMBER OF TAXA / % OF TOTAL FAUNA	GSC LOCALITY	C-26822*	C-26823*	C-26824*	C-26825*	C-26828	C-26829	C-26830	C-26831	C-26832
Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n. sp. n. subsp.			332 / 62	?1 / 4	11 / 7		47 / 21	51 / 48	114 / 46	45 / 96
Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp.		2 / 17	66 / 12	1 / 4	1 / 1		60 / 27	9 / 8	2 / 1	
Hebetoechia ornatrix Havlíček		10 / 83	93 / 17	24 / 92	137 / 91	11 / 100	119 / 53	47 / 44	131 / 53	?2 / 4
Atrypa sp.					2 / 1					
Cyrtina sp.			46 / 9							
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS		12	537	26	151	11	226	107	247	47

SECTION 6

NUMBER OF TAXA / % OF TOTAL FAUNA	GSC LOCALITY	C-26856	C-26858*	C-26859*	C-26860*	C-26861*	C-26863*	C-26865	C-26866	C-26867
Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n. sp. n. subsp.			41 / 87	184 / 95	571 / 54	2263 / 83	364 / 88	64 / 29	7 / 8	5 / 100
Iridistrophia sp.							21 / 5	9 / 4	1 / 1	
Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp.					30 / 3	101 / 4		1 / 0	2 / 2	
Hebetoechia ornatrix ? Havlíček			3 / 6	3 / 2	4 / 0	26 / 1		17 / 8	4 / 5	
Protathyris sp.									1 / 1	
Howellella sp. 2		3 / 100	2 / 4	6 / 3	461 / 43	345 / 13	27 / 7	128 / 58	72 / 83	
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS		3	46	193	1066	2735	412	219	87	5

SECTION 7

NUMBER OF TAXA / % OF TOTAL FAUNA	GSC LOCALITY	C-26848	C-26849	C-26850	C-26851	C-26852	C-26853
Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n. sp. n. subsp.		11 / 16	155 / 20	18 / 8	40 / 16	3 / 4	
Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp.		37 / 55	88 / 11	120 / 56	205 / 81	3 / 4	4 / 36
Ancillotoechia plicaminor n. sp.		10 / 15	425 / 55	31 / 14	7 / 3	75 / 91	4 / 36
Protathyris sp.		9 / 13	110 / 14	45 / 21		1 / 1	3 / 27
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS		67	778	214	252	82	11

FIGURE 16. Percentage distribution of brachiopod taxa from Sections 3 to 7, Prince of Wales Island.

Section 7

Mesodouvillina-Ancillotoechia Community. This community is a low-diversity, high-density one (Fig. 16) characterized by the presence of *Mesodouvillina-Ancillotoechia*, accounting for at least 60 per cent of the total fauna in each sample. The samples collected in this section were all calcareous which may account for the low diversity present, but they lack any of the taxa from section 3, which is one containing *Ancillotoechia* and *Mesodouvillina*. Other members of the fauna are rare echinoderm fragments, bryozoans, colonial corals, trilobites, ostracodes, gastropods, and pelecypods.

The characteristic lithology is very silty, thin-bedded lime-mudstone containing argillaceous seams and common dark grey-black laminations.

This community probably occupied a somewhat restricted, shallow-water environment. The lack of such common taxa as *Howellella*, *Atrypa*, and *Gypidula* suggests an abnormal environment, possibly shallower and more restricted than the *Schizophoria-Howellella* environment. The high concentration of argillaceous and carbonaceous matter would have restricted the growth of large numbers of the normal marine faunas, i.e., corals, bryozoans, and echinoderm fragments.

Section 8

Plicopyga-Atrypa Community. This community is moderately diverse, characterized by the presence of the two main constituents in each collection which account for not less than 30 per cent of the total fauna (Fig. 17). In collections of more than 50 specimens they generally compose more than 60 per cent of the total fauna, but one collection (GSC loc. C-26881) exhibits a far lower percentage. The community is developed in places from GSC localities C-26873 to C-26883 (Fig. 17). Common notable additional members of the fauna are fish, gastropods, and pelecypods. Rare constituents are ostracodes and solitary corals.

Notable here is the absence of echinoderm fragments, colonial corals, calcareous algae, or bryozoa which are generally associated with brachiopods of this type (gypidulids and atrypids). The community is found in very highly argillaceous silty, thin-bedded, lime-mudstone. It thrived in a quiet, possibly protected-water environment as shown by the lack of organisms commonly associated with the normal marine faunas. Most of the brachiopod taxa are of the type that did not possess a functional pedicle and presumably lived unattached on the soft muds of the sea bottom.

The collections stratigraphically above the *Plicogypa-Atrypa* Community are few and far between and do not yield sufficient data to place them in a community with any certainty. However, judging from the taxa present, they seem to have inhabited a shallower water, more normal marine environment than that of the *Plicogypa-Atrypa* Community.

Section 9

Collections here are few, and preservation is poor. However, the collections show some similarities to the *Plicogypa-Atrypa* Community.

Section 10

Ancillotoechia-Cyrtina Community. This medium diversity community (Fig. 18) is characterized by the presence of *Ancillotoechia* and *Cyrtina* in every collection (GSC locs. C-26913 to C-26921). Together the two genera make up not less than 40 per cent of the total fauna.

The community occurs in thin-bedded, silty, argillaceous lime-mudstone containing argillaceous seams (Pl. 38, fig. 4). Notable here are the variations of *Ancillotoechia* and *Cyrtina* of the percentage of total fauna from collection to collection (Fig. 18). Notable other faunal constituents are trilobites, gastropods, pelecypods, auloporid corals, colonial corals, abundant fish in the upper collections, rare to common echinoderm fragments, and orthocone cephalopods.

The tremendous number of taxa preserved suggests that this community flourished in an environment conducive to life of all kinds, a normal shallow-marine subtidal environment. The community probably thrived in an environment of quieter water than did the *G-A-S* Community.

This community is especially interesting from the standpoint of the large number of fossil fish preserved, occurring in the same beds as the trilobites, brachiopods, and other normal marine fauna. The associated fish are described in a large, nearly completed monograph by R. Thorsteinsson.

As the communities previously discussed span a significant amount of time, it is necessary to separate them into two shorter intervals, corresponding to conodont faunas 1 and 2, and 3 and 4 of Klapper (in Klapper et al., 1971). This is necessary in order to erect models depicting their relative positions from shore without having large time differences between them. Figure 15 is an attempt to plot the environments of early Lochkovian communities relative to one another and to the shoreline. It should be noted that water depth and energy of environment may not be the only ecological controls of these brachiopod communities and further work may establish the importance of other ecological controls.

NUMBER OF VALVES / % OF TOTAL FAUNA — GSC LOCALITY	C-26872	C-26873	C-26874	C-26876	C-26878	C-26879	C-26880	C-26881	*C-26883	C-26884	*C-26886	C-26887	*C-26888	C-26890	C-26892
Salopina sp.											1 / 1				
Skenidioides sp.									6 / 0		3 / 3				
Schizophoria protonevadaensis n. sp.		49 / 5						17 / 15							
Schizophoria sp.	2 / 50		31 / 12				5 / 38		13 / 1		35 / 38				
Protocortezorthis carinatus n. sp.		44 / 4	8 / 3					11 / 10	204 / 14				20 / 5	1 / 25	4 / 44
Plicogypa thorsteinssoni (Johnson)		894 / 85	1 / 0	280 / 76	30 / 53		5 / 38	5 / 5	679 / 47			2 / 50			
Plicogypa cf. *P. kayseri* (Peetz)			2 / 1												
Carinagypa careopleura Johnson													164 / 41	?1 / 25	
Iridistrophia sp.			8 / 3												
Cymostrophia cf. *C. golem* Havliček	2 / 50							9 / 8							
Cymostrophia? sp.		6 / 1	26 / 10	2 / 1		7 / 58			9 / 1	2 / 50	2 / 2		2 / 0	2 / 50	3 / 33
Mesodouvillina sp.			1 / 0						?6 / 0						
Machaeraria obesa n. sp.		25 / 2	20 / 8				2 / 15	18 / 16							

FIGURE 17. Percentage distribution of brachiopod taxa from Section 9, Prince of Wales Island.

Ancillotoechia sp.		2 / 0		24 / 7		?1 / 8			43 / 3		1 / 1				
Linguopugnoides uyenoi n. sp.								3 / 3	209 / 14						
Katunia ? sp.		2 / 0		1 / 0											
Thliborhynchia? sp.			2 / 1												
Atrypa sp. 2		27 / 3	153 / 60												
Atrypa sp.				27 / 7	15 / 26	4 / 33	1 / 8	28 / 25	190 / 13						1 / 11
Dubaria thetis (Barrande)				24 / 7	2 / 21										
Nucleospira sp.				2 / 1				4 / 4			1 / 1	2 / 50	54 / 14		1 / 11
Undispirifer laeviplicatus (Kozlowski)				6 / 2				9 / 8	95 / 7	2 / 50			4 / 1		
Ambocoelia sp.				1 / 0							4 / 4				
Cyrtina sp. 1											44 / 48				
Cyrtina sp.		4 / 0	2 / 1					6 / 5	3 / 0				153 / 39		
Cyrtinaella sp.											1 / 1				
TOTAL NUMBER OF VALVES	4	1053	254	367	57	12	13	10	1457	4	92	4	397	4	9

* Silicified fauna

FIGURE 17. Continued.

SECTION 10

NUMBER OF VALVES / % OF TOTAL FAUNA — GSC LOCALITY	*C-26911	*C-26913	*C-26914	*C-26915	*C-26916	*C-26917	*C-26918	*C-26919	*C-26920	*C-26921
Crania sp.	1 / 0									
Protocortezorthis quadriforma n. sp.		41 / 2	59 / 3	114 / 2	2 / 0	68 / 3	1 / 0	1 / 0	7 / 1	?1 / 7
Schizophoria protonevadaensis n. sp.	1 / 0	200 / 9	91 / 4	285 / 4	12 / 1	77 / 3	?3 / 1	59 / 25	?1 / 0	
Salopina submurifer J,B&M	3 / 1			3 / 0						
Skenidioides sp.	4 / 2		3 / 0	8 / 0		2 / 0				2 / 13
Gypidula dyerensis n. sp.	12 / 5	41 / 2	24 / 1	53 / 1	9 / 1	26 / 1		10 / 4	21 / 4	
Iridistrophia thorsteinssoni n. sp.	6 / 3	18 / 1	69 / 3	208 / 3	31 / 2	176 / 7	6 / 2	10 / 4	11 / 2	1 / 7
Mesodouvillina sp.2	16 / 7	10 / 0	23 / 1	58 / 1	20 / 1	66 / 3	1 / 0	19 / 8	8 / 1	4 / 27
Cymostrophia sp.		58 / 3	11 / 0	12 / 0	1 / 0	7 / 0		3 / 1	2 / 0	
Leptaena sp.		1 / 0								

FIGURE 18. Percentage distribution of brachiopod taxa from Sections 9 and 10, Prince of Wales Island.

Barbaestrophia sp.				1 / 0						
Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga n. gen., n. sp.	1 / 0		137 / 6	469 / 7	38 / 2	57 / 2	10 / 3	26 / 11	8 / 1	1 / 7
Machaeraria obesa n. sp.	51 / 23		2 / 0	7 / 0	2 / 0	3 / 0		4 / 2	4 / 1	
Ancillotoechia magnaplica n. sp.	15 / 7	1047 / 49	429 / 19	1274 / 19	611 / 39	642 / 26	97 / 26	27 / 11	263 / 46	4 / 27
Indet. rhynch	24 / 11									
Spirigerina sp.	22 / 10									
Notoparmella gilli Johnson			2 / 0	1 / 0						
Atrypa sp. I	16 / 7	108 / 5	30 / 1	57 / 1	8 / 1	10 / 0	4 / 1	2 / 1	3 / 1	
Nucleospira sp.	1 / 0	10 / 0	2 / 0							
Undispirifer laeviplicatus (Kozlowski)	2 / 1	28 / 1	24 / 1	93 / 1	31 / 2	21 / 1	5 / 1	5 / 2	5 / 1	
Cyrtina maclennani n. sp.	47 / 21	586 / 27	1330 / 59	3928 / 60	793 / 51	1312 / 53	246 / 66	68 / 29	240 / 42	2 / 13
Ambocoelia sp.	4 / 2	7 / 0	1 / 0	5 / 0	1 / 0	3 / 0	1 / 0	3 / 1		
TOTAL NUMBER OF VALVES	226	2156	2236	6576	1569	2470	374	237	573	15

FIGURE 18. Continued.

* Silicified fauna

FIGURE 18. Continued.

SECTION 9

NUMBER OF TAXA / % OF TOTAL FAUNA — GSC LOCALITY	*C-26903	C-26905	C-26906	C-26907	C-26908
Cortezorthis sp.	8 / 3				
Protocortezorthis carinatus n. sp.		3 / 100	14 / 6	6 / 86	6 / 35
Plicogypa thorsteinssoni (Johnson)	11 / 5		17 / 7		1 / 6
Plicogypa cf. P. kayseri (Peetz)	1 / 0				
Plicogypa? sp.			1 / 0	1 / 14	
Cymostrophia? sp.	4 / 2		1 / 0		
Leptaena? sp.					1 / 6
Indet. chonetid			3 / 1		
Ancillotoechia sp.			15 / 6		
Machaeraria obesa n. sp.			14 / 6		
Linguopugnoides uyenoi n. sp.	2 / 1		165 / 66		
Indet. rhynch.	3 / 1				3 / 18
Atrypa sp.					6 / 35
Spinatrypa sp.	10 / 4		?1 / 0		
Cyrtina sp. 2	97 / 41				
Undispirifer laeviplicatus (Kozlowski)	98 / 42		18 / 7		
TOTAL NUMBER OF SPECIMENS	235	3	249	7	17

* Silicified fauna

SYSTEMATIC PALEONTOLOGY

Phylum BRACHIOPODA

Class INARTICULATA

Order LINGULIDA

Superfamily LINGULACEA Menke, 1828

Genus *Lingula* Bruguiere, 1797

Type species. *Lingula anatina* Lamarck, 1801

Lingula sp.

Material and occurrence. Non-silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26810, section 2, C-26829, section 4, C-26855, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island; C-26995, C-26986, unnamed carbonate units, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. *Lingula* was encountered in only five collections and was poorly preserved, not allowing specific assignment. In the five collections it represented less than 1 per cent of the total fauna which attests to its scarcity and poor preservation.

Order ACROTRETIDA

Suborder ACROTRETOIDEA

Superfamily DISCINACEA Gray, 1840

Subfamilay ORBICULOIDINAE Schuchert and LeVene, 1929

Genus *Orbiculoidea* d'Orbigny, 1847

Type species. *Orbicula forbesi* Davidson, 1848, p. 334.

Orbiculoidea sp.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26913, C-26917, section 3, C-26829, section 4, C-26833, section 5, C-26846, reef, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island; C-26949, section 11, C-26986, C-26989, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. *Orbiculoidea* sp. was found in few collections and preservation was too poor to allow specific assignment. In most collections it accounted for less than 1 per cent of the total fauna.

Suborder CRANIIOIDEA

Superfamily CRANIACEA Menke, 1828

Family CRANIIDAE Menke, 1828

Genus *Crania* Retzius, 1871

Type species. *Anomia craniolaris* Linné, 1758

Crania sp.

Plate 1, figures 1, 2

Material and occurrence. One silicified specimen (GSC 46941), GSC locality C-26911, unnamed units, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Late? Lochkovian.

Discussion. Only one silicified dorsal valve was encountered, but it is enough to document the occurrence of the genus. The specimen is small, subcircular in outline with an excentric apex. Ornament consists of high, narrow costellae separated by wide, flat interspaces. Strong growth lines are present at right angles to the costae, but do not interrupt them. The interior contains two pairs of slightly raised adductor scars, one pair being kidney shaped and set close together whereas the other is subcircular to suboval and farther apart than the first two.

This specimen is similar to *Crania rowleyi* Gurley (Rodriguez and Gutschick, 1967, Pl. 41, figs. 6-9). However, the latter species has more numerous costae and narrower interspaces.

Class ARTICULATA

Order ORTHIDA

Suborder ORTHOIDEA

Superfamily ORTHACEA Woodward, 1852

Family SKENIDIIDAE Kozlowski, 1929

Genus *Skenidioides* Schuchert and Cooper, 1931

Type species. *Skenidioides billingsei* Schuchert and Cooper, 1931.

Skenidioides robertsensis Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973

Plate 1, figures 23-41

Skenidioides robertsensis Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 15, Pl. 10, figs. 1-13.

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26806, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island; C-33700, C-33701, C-33702, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells small, transverse, of spiriferoid form.

Description. Shells strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral interarea broad, smooth, triangular, catacline to gently apsacline, crossed by faint growth lines parallel to hinge. Dorsal interarea broad, low, triangular, anacline. Delthyrium open, deltidial angle 20° to 30°. Maximum width at hinge. Cardinal angles obtuse. Ventral fold very weak forming a low, medial arch. Dorsal sulcus shallow. Anterior commissure possesses weak deflection representing fold and sulcus. Ornament consists of strongly rounded, radial costae separated by deep interspaces. Costae increase anteriorly by implantation and bifurcation. Growth lines variable, commonly best developed in anterior regions of both valves.

Hinge teeth small, short, stubby, sub-oval in cross-section. Inner margin of delthyrium connected to U-shaped septalium which rests on a low ridge or buildup of shell material. Pallial trunks developed lateral to medial buildup. Anterior one third of shell interior contains crenulations reflecting costae.

Sockets small, sub-oval, gently divergent, floored by shallow socket plates. Socket plate edges join a U-shaped cruralium which rests above the floor of the valve. Cruralium bisected by thin, ridge-like median septum extending two thirds to three quarters shell length, increases greatly in height anterior to cruralium. Cardinal process small, oval shaped. Brachiophores extend anteroventrally and are blade-like distally. Interior crenulated on thin shelled specimens. Small, sub-oval, variably developed adductor impressions developed laterally to cruralium.

Skenidioides variabilis Lenz, 1977

Plate 1, figures 3-22

Skenidioides variabilis Lenz, 1977, p. 54, Pl. 1, figs. 27-48.

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26883, C-26886, section 8, C-26914, C-26915, C-26917, C-26921, section 10, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells transverse, with auriculation of lateral margins.

Description. Shells very small, of spiriferoid form, strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo prominent. Ventral interarea high, broad, smooth, triangular, apsacline, crossed by faint growth lines. Dorsal interarea broad, low, triangular, anacline. Maximum width at hinge. Cardinal angles obtuse to acute, pointed. Delthyrium open, deltidial angle 20° to 30°. Ventral interarea increased by auriculation at lateral margins. Ventral fold low, forming medial arch. Dorsal sulcus shallow. Anterior commissure has weak deflection representing fold and sulcus. Ornament consists of subangular, high, radial costae separated by deep U-shaped interspaces. Costae increase by implantation and bifurcation anteriorly on both valves. Strong growth lines present in anterior two thirds of shell.

Hinge teeth small, short, stubby, sub-oval in cross-section. Inner margin of delthyrium connected to broad U-shaped septalium resting on low median ridge or buildup of shell material. Pallial trunks developed lateral to median ridge. Peripheral crenulations reflect costae.

Sockets small, sub-oval, gently divergent, floored by shallow socket plates. Socket plate edges join a triangular U-shaped cruralium bisected throughout its length by a thin blade-like median septum. Septum extends two thirds to three quarters shell length, increasing in height markedly anterior to cruralium. Cardinal process small, oval shaped. Brachiophores extend anteroventrally and are blade-like distally. Small, sub-oval, variably developed adductor impressions developed lateral to cruralium. Costae reflected on thin shell specimens.

Comparisons. *Skenidioides variabilis* Lenz differs from *S. robertsensis* in having a more prominent ventral umbo, greater convexity in saggital section of ventral valve; higher, fewer, more angular costae and possessing auriculation of the ventral valve along its lateral margins. It differs from *S. lewisi* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 47, Pl. 1, figs. 20, 21) in being more transverse and having the ventral margins expanded by auriculation. *Skenidioides polonicum* Gurich (Biernat, 1959, p. 16, Pl. 1, figs. 1-9) is less transverse, coarsely costate, has a strongly apsacline ventral interarea and a cruralium which is deeper and less triangular in outline, and lacks auriculation of the ventral valve.

Subfamily ISORTHINAE Schuchert and Cooper, 1931

Genus *Isorthis* Kozlowski, 1929

Type species. *Dalmanella (Isorthis) szajnochai* Kozlowski, 1929, p. 29, Pl. 2, figs. 24-21.

Isorthis bistria n. sp.

Plate 1, figures 42-49, Plate 2, figures 1-6

Derivation of name. *Bi*, two; *stria*, groove (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 46953), paratypes (GSC 46954, 46955, 46956, 46957, 46958, 46959, 46969), plus additional material from GSC locality C-26957, transitional unit. Baillie Hamilton Island. Late Silurian to early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subcircular to slightly transverse in outline with peripheral crenulations of two distinct lengths.

Description. Shells medium sized, ventribiconvex, ventral valve deep and subcarinate; dorsal moderately to strongly convex, with steeply convex anterior margins, approaching geniculation. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral umbo prominent, beak gently incurved. Ventral interarea flat, high, broad, triangular, apsacline, beak gently incurved. Delthyrium open, deltidial angle 30° to 40°. Cardinal angles obtuse. Ventral fold weakly developed. Dorsal sulcus very shallow, broad, extending anteriorly from beak. Lateral and anterior margins smoothly curved. Ornament consists of narrow, high, rounded, radial costae near beak, curved on flanks with U-shaped interspaces of about equal width as costellae. Costae of nearly equal size increase anteriorly by bifurcation particularly in anterior one third of shell. Rare, strong growth lines developed near anterior margins.

Hinge teeth stubby, triangular in cross-section, supported by thick anteriorly diverging dental lamellae, welded to shell wall producing shallow umbonal impressions. Deeply incised, elongate diductor field extends slightly less than half shell length, bounded by lamellae and parallel, rounded, slightly raised bounding ridges. Diductors separated medially by moderately broad, rounded ridge, variable in height, which generally flattens out before entering umbonal cavity. Becomes wider, flatter anteriorly, extending slightly beyond muscle-bounding ridges. Anterior to median ridge, a moderately deep depression shallows anteriorly. Very strong, widely separated peripheral crenulations with weaker, shorter ones between them present on lateral margins.

Socket deep, triangular, anteriorly divergent, floored by fulcral pads. Anteriorly divergent brachiophores diverge at about 60°. Cardinal process oval. Large muscle field oval to suboval in outline and extends half valve length. Bounded by well-defined, narrow, rounded lateral ridges. Suboval, pointed posterior adductors separated from anteriors by very faint transverse ridge at 90° to bounding ridges. Muscle field bisected by long, narrow medial ridge extending slightly anterior to muscle-bounding ridges. Very strong, widely separated peripheral crenulations with weaker, shorter ones between them present on lateral margins.

Comparisons. Walmsley and Boucot (1975) recognize five subgenera of *Isorthis*. One of the criteria used to distinguish *Isorthis* from *Protocortezorthis* is the width of the medium ridge dividing the ventral diductor field. However, the specimens the writer possesses exhibit a wide range in the width of the ridge and, therefore, he finds the character unsuitable. Rather, the dorsal muscle field seems to be more useful because, in *Isorthis*, it is oval elongate and nearly continuous whereas, in *Protocortezorthis*, it is slightly rhomboidal to subrectangular. The dorsal muscle field is bisected by a generally higher, narrower ridge in *Isorthis* than in *Protocortezorthis*. The classification set up by Walmsley and Boucot (1975) does not account for wide variations seen in the shells discussed and will therefore not be followed in this paper. *Isorthis bistria* n. sp. (this paper) differs from *I. festiva* Philip, 1962 (Savage, 1971, p. 395, Pl. 69, figs. 33-48) in being more circular in outline, more biconvex, and having a much less pronounced dorsal sulcus as well as lacking the distinctive peripheral radial crenulations. *Isorthis orbicularis* figured by Walmsley (1965, p. 465, Pl. 63, figs. 1-5, Pl. 64, figs. 1-14, Pl. 65, figs. 30, 31) is similar in outline, but has a deeper dorsal sulcus, a less convex dorsal valve, a subcircular muscle field and lacks the distinctive radial crenulations.

Genus *Tyersella* Philip

Type species. *Tyersella typica* Philip, 1962, p. 197, Fig. 10, Pl. 30, figs. 12-19.

Tyersella sp.

Plate 6, figures 13-24

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26939, unnamed carbonate unit; Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Strongly ventribiconvex *Tyersella* with well-defined ventral diductor scars divided by a well-developed median ridge.

Description. Shells small to medium sized, suboval to slightly elongate in outline. Ventral interarea moderately high and broad, curved, triangule, apsacline. Ventral umbo slightly raised. Delthyrium open, delthyrial angle 30° to 40°. Beak slightly incurved. Dorsal interarea poorly developed, moderately low, broad, flat, triangular to band-like, anacline. Cardinal angles broadly rounded, obtuse. Dorsal valve bears a very faint, shallow sulcus beginning near beak and widening anteriorly. Commissure exhibits a weak deflection resulting from shallow sulcus. Ornament consists of numerous, very fine, rounded costellae which increase anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Larger specimens exhibit parvicostellation accentuated in midregions anteriorly. Costellae on posterolateral flanks strongly curved due to short interarea. Some specimens exhibit few, poorly developed, concentric growth lines.

Hinge teeth short, blunt, triangular in cross-section, supported by thick, divergent dental lamellae fused to shell wall. Crural fossettes present on anteromedial surfaces. Dental lamellae continuous with long, straight muscle-bounding ridges. Ridges vary from straight, subparallel to gently curved producing a bilobate outline. Muscle field bisected by well-developed, flat-topped to rounded ridge which increases in height anteriorly, then flattens out. Ridge may or may not extend beyond muscle-bounding ridges. Apex is filled with small plug of shell material forming pedicle callist. Adductor scars visible on most specimens, situated medially inside diductor scars and are lyre shaped, bisected by median ridge much reduced in height from anterior regions. Diductor scars elongate, suboval, bilobed in some specimens and bisected by higher portion of median ridge. Muscle scars extend half length of shell. Peripheral radial septa present on lateral margins.

Sockets fairly deep, cylindrical, widely divergent, not floored by socket plates, but impressed in shell material, bounded medially by brachiophore bases. Bases continuous with thick, well-developed, widely divergent brachiophores. Posterior ends of brachiophores close together, leaving small, cramped notothyrial cavity. Cardinal process small, blade-like, resting on buildup of shell material. Adductor scars subquadrate in outline. Posterior set small, triangular due to brachiophore bases, anterior set suboval, separated from posterior set by moderately to well-developed ridge at about 90° to muscle-bounding ridge. Entire adductor field bisected by well-developed subrounded median ridge extending slightly beyond anterior edge of muscle field. In posterior regions it joins with buildup of shell material upon which rests the cardinal process. Peripheral radial septa present on lateral margins.

Comparisons. This species differs from *T. jubar* (Johnson et al., 1973, p. 19, Pl. 15, figs. 1-23, Pl. 16, figs. 1-15) in being more elongate in outline, in having a larger, more developed ventral muscle field and a less convex dorsal valve. This species differs from *T. typica* (Philip, 1962, p. 197, Pl. 30, figs. 12-19) in being smaller, more transverse and possessing a less deeply impressed dorsal muscle field. This species is probably new and, although it is tempting to propose a new name, it seems appropriate to await further, more abundant collections which will illustrate intraspecific variation.

Suborder DALMANELLOIDEA

Superfamily DALMANELLACEA Schuchert, 1913

Family DALMANELLIDAE Schuchert, 1913

Subfamily CORTEZORTHINAE Johnson and Talent, 1967b

Genus *Protocortezorthis* Johnson and Talent, 1967b

Type species. *Orthis fornicatimcurvata* Fuchs, 1919, p. 58, Pl. 5, figs. 1-6.

Protocortezorthis quadriforma n. sp.

Plate 2, figures 7-36

Derivation of name: Quattuor, four; *forma*, shape (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 46977), paratypes (GSC 46978, 46979, 46980, 46981), GSC locality C-26913, plus additional silicified material from GSC localities C-26912, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, C-26921, unnamed units, section 10, Prince of Wales Island, Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Subquadrate, ventribiconvex *Protocortezorthis* with broadly oval to subquadrate dorsal muscle field bisected by broad ridge.

Description. Shells medium to large sized. Ventral valve strongly convex. Dorsal valve weakly to moderately convex. Ventral umbo prominent. Ventral and dorsal beaks slightly incurved. Ventral interarea flat, high, moderately broad, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea flat, low, broad, triangular, anacline. Delthyrium open, delthyrial angle 30° to 40°. Cardinal angles obtuse. Ventral fold weak. Dorsal sulcus broad, shallow, extending from beak throughout shell length. Anterior commissure weakly deflected. Ornament consists of radial costellae near beak, curved on lateral margin, increasing posteriorly by bifurcation. Rare, strong, anterior growth lines present. Costellae appear bundled, secondaries separated by stronger primaries, becoming faint in posterolateral margins.

Hinge teeth stout, subtriangular in cross-section, with crural fossettes on anteromedial surfaces; supported by thick, short, diverging dental lamellae extending one quarter to one fifth shell length, fused to shell wall producing shallow umbonal cavities. Muscle field extends nearly half shell length. Deeply incised, elongate diductor muscle scars bounded by dental lamellae and low, narrow, parallel, laterally directed muscle-bounding ridges. Diductors separated medially by adductor ridge of varying height and width. Ridge enters umbonal cavity and flattens out. It flattens anteriorly and may bifurcate. Anterior of ridge a deep depression, shallows anteriorly. Peripheral crenulations of equal length present on lateral margins of shell. Radial striae reflecting costae present throughout valve.

Sockets triangular, anteriorly divergent, deep, floored by fulcral plates or pads. Anteriorly directed brachiophores diverge at about 60°. Fibrous cardinal process oval shaped. Large muscle field suboval to subquadrate in outline extending approximately half shell length. Bounded by moderately to well-defined lateral ridges. Suboval, pointed posterior adductors separated from anteriors by faint ridges at 90° to lateral bounding ridges. Muscle field bisected by broad, rounded medial ridge, variable in height, extending slightly anterior of muscle field. Peripheral crenulations of equal length present on lateral margins of shell.

Comparison. The median ridge diviging the ventral muscle field is of variable height and thickness. It ranges from relatively narrow (low or high) to very wide (low to moderate). The ridge dividing the dorsal muscle field is always broad and rounded, varying from low to moderate height. This species is similar to *I. (Protocortezorthis) slitensis* (Walmsley and Boucot, 1975, p. 65, Pl. 3, figs. 9-11) but is more quadrate in outline and has a much broader ventral median ridge dividing the muscles which does not extend far into the umbonal cavity. It is also similar to *I. (Protocortezorthis) festiva* Philip, 1962 (Walmsley and Boucot, 1975, p. 69) but the latter is subcircular in outline and possesses a shallower sulcus.

Protocortezorthis carinatus n. sp.

Plate 3, figures 1-32

Protocortezorthis aff. *P. fornicatimcurvata* Lenz, 1973, p. 1404, Pl. 1, figs. 7-9.
Protocortezorthis cf. *P. fornicatimcurvata* Johnson, 1975a, p. 18, Pl. II, figs. 5-9, 12-15.
Protocortezorthis aff. *P. fornicatumcurvata* (Fuchs) Lenz, 1977, p. 55, Pl. 2, figs. 1-20, 27, 28.

Derivation of name. *Carina*, keel (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 46990), paratypes (GSC 46982, 46983, 46984, 46985, 46986, 47987, 46988, 46989, 46991, 46992, 46993) from GSC locality C-26883, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26873, C-26874, C-26881, C-26888, C-26890, C-26892, C-26905, C-26906, C-26907, C-26908, unnamed units, sections 8 and 9, Prince of Wales Island; C-11467, unnamed unit, Cornwallis Island; C-33666, unnamed unit, Devon Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Diagnosis. Shells small, subquadrate in outline with subcarinate to carinate ventral valve and moderate to deep dorsal sulcus.

Description. Shells ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Dorsal valve gently to moderately convex, but never more than half height of ventral valve. Maximum width at midlength, hinge straight, wide. Ventral umbo prominent, both beaks gently incurved. Ventral interarea flat, low, moderately broad, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea flat, very low, moderately broad, triangular, anacline. Delthyrium open, deltidial angle 30° to 40°. Cardinal angles obtuse. Ventral fold strong, subcarinate to anterior margin. Dorsal sulcus moderately to strongly developed, beginning directly anterior to umbo, flaring anteriorly. Lateral and anterior margins smoothly curved. Anterior commissure moderately to sharply deflected in the form of a U. Ornament consists of angular, radial costellae near beak, curved on lateral margins increasing anteriorly by bifurcation. Costellae broad, triangular in cross-section, separated from each other by broad V-shaped interspaces of equal width as costellae. Costellae of two sizes, larger primaries separated by smaller, less angular secondaries formed by bifurcation.

Hinge teeth short, stubby, triangular in cross-section supported by short, thick dental lamellae fused to shell wall producing faint umbonal depressions. Faint crural fossettes on anteromedial surfaces. Deeply incised, elongate, diductor muscle scars extend about half shell length, bounded by dental lamellae and parallel, narrow, rounded, moderately high, bounding ridges. Diductors separated by moderately narrow, rounded median ridge which tapers anteriorly and disappears slightly anterior to muscle field. Faint suboval adductor impressions bisected by median ridge between posterior portion of diductor field. Radial striations reflecting costellae present throughout anterior of valve. Very short, peripheral crenulations of equal length visible on anterior margin.

Sockets deep, triangular, anteriorly divergent, floored by fulcral pads, brachiophores diverge anteriorly at about 60°; lamellose, variably sized cardinal process suboval to bulbous. In some specimens it fills notothyrial cavity, in others it does not. Large suboval muscle field extends half shell length, bounded by moderately to well-defined ridges. Suboval, pointed posterior adductors separated from suboval anteriors by faint, transverse ridge at 90° to bounding ridges. Muscle field bisected by broad, low, rounded, median septum extending slightly anterior to muscle field, in some specimens, swelling posteriorly to form crude notothyrial platform. Peripheral crenulations present on lateral margins of shell. Radial striations present throughout, reflecting costellae.

Comparisons. This species differs from *P. fornicatimcurvata* (Johnson and Talent, 1967b, p. 157, Pl. 21, figs. 14-22) in that it possesses straighter, less curved dental lamellae, has a wider, shorter median ridge dividing the ventral muscle field and has a more carinate ventral valve. It is similar to *P. orbicularis* (J. de C. Sowerby, 1839), in Walmsley (1965, p. 46, Pl. 63, figs. 1-15, Pl. 64, figs. 1-14, Pl. 65, figs. 30, 31) but is more transverse in outline and has a more oval dorsal muscle field as well as a more carinate ventral valve. It differs from *P. quadriforma* n. sp. (this paper) in having a more carinate ventral valve, deeper dorsal sulcus, and broader, more angular costellae.

Genus *Cortezorthis* Johnson and Talent, 1967

Type species. *Cortezorthis maclareni* Johnson and Talent, 1967b, p. 146, Pl. 19, figs. 1-20.

Cortezorthis sp.

Plate 3, figures 33, 34, 38, 39

Material and occurrence. One calcareous specimen from GSC locality C-26903, unnamed unit, section 9, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Discussion. Only one articulated specimen was found and the posterior portion of the dorsal valve is damaged, making specific assignment impossible. However, preservation is sufficient to show the diagnostic

features of *Cortezorthis*. The specimen is medium sized, slightly transverse to subpentagonal in outline and ventribiconvex in lateral profile. The ventral valve is subcarinate and the dorsal valve moderately convex. The ventral muscle field is bisected by a long, narrow median ridge. The dorsal muscle field is subquadrate in outline and bisected by a long, narrow, triangular median septum which increases in height anteriorly and extends to the anterior commissure. The ventral fold and dorsal sulcus are poorly developed, and represented by a low, broad deflection in the anterior commissure. Peripheral radial septa are present in both valves and are most prominent in anteromedial areas.

This species can readily be distinguished from other, younger species from the Canadian Arctic (Johnson and Talent, 1967b). *Cortezorthis maclareni* has a much deeper dorsal sulcus and more carinate ventral fold. *Cortezorthis bathurstensis* lacks peripheral radial septa. It is very similar to if not actually *C. norfordi* Lenz, 1977 (p. 56, Pl. 2, figs. 21-26, 29-38) from the Road River Formation, N.W.T. Perry (1974) reports the same species from the Delorme Formation, Mount Sekwi area, N.W.T. The range of this species is upper Lochkovian to lower Pragian, which agrees well with *C.* sp. (this paper). *Cortezorthis* sp. seems to be a morphological intermediate between *C. windmillensis* Johnson and Talent and *C. maclareni*.

Family RHIPIDOMELLIDAE Schuchert, 1913

Subfamily RHIPIDOMELLINAE Schuchert, 1913

Genus *Dalejina* Havlíček, 1953

Type species. *Dalejina hanusi* Havlíček, 1953, p. 5, Pl. 1, figs. 10, 12-14.

Dalejina devonensis n. sp.

Plate 3, figures 35-37, 40-50

Derivation of name. After Devon Island, the type locality.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 46996), paratypes (GSC 46995, 46997, 46998), GSC locality C-33702, plus additional material from GSC localities C-33695, C-33700, C-33701, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells, subcircular to slightly transverse in outline, faint ventral diductor bisecting ridge, well-developed dorsal muscle field.

Description. Shells ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral interarea curved, low, narrow, triangular, apsacline. Delthyrium open, deltidial angle approximately 60°, beak slightly incurved. Dorsal interarea narrow, low, orthocline. Hinge line short. Ventral valve slightly carinate posteriorly, dorsal valve convex and indented slightly at midline. Cardinal angles rounded, obtuse. Ventral valve flattens anteriorly, dorsal valve evenly rounded, producing a smooth curve in lateral profile. Maximum width at midlength. Anterior commissure rectimarginate. Subrounded, radial costellae increase in number by bifurcation and implantation anteriorly. Costellae on posterolateral flanks arcuate and concave posteriorly. Ventral valve has pair of costellae at midline and dorsal valve has only one. Few, variably developed growth lines present in anterior regions.

Hinge teeth short, triangular in cross-section, supported by short, plate-like dental lamellae fused to shell wall. Crural fossettes present on anteromedial surfaces. Diductor impressions bilobed, indistinct, not bounded by bounding ridges, separated by very faint, short ridge. Adductors not impressed. Long peripheral, radial crenulations on lateral margins, best developed anteriorly, consisting of flat-topped ridges bearing faint radial grooves separated by narrow grooves.

Sockets moderately deep, divergent, supported by fulcral pads, not plates. Brachiophores short, thick, divergent. Bases curved, forming inner socket ridges. Cardinal process suboval to rhomboidal, with a short shaft, stubby, set in narrow notothyrial cavity. Adductor scars faint, quadripartite, bisected by rounded median ridge highest near posterior adductors forming crude notothyrial platform and flattening anteriorly in region of anterior adductors. In larger specimens, ridge has expanded to make shaft obsolete. Posterior adductors narrow, pinched due to brachiophore bases, anterior adductors faint and fade into dorsal interior. Long, peripheral radial septa present on lateral margins.

Comparisons. This species differs from *D. subfrequens* (Johnson et al., 1973, p. 21, Pl. 13, figs. 1-24) in the absence of the long, well-defined median ridge bisecting the ventral diductors. It differs from *D.* sp. 2 (Lenz, 1977, p. 58, Pl. 3, figs. 31, 32, 34, 38-40, Pl. 5, figs. 1-9, 11, 12) in lacking the persistent, long, narrow ventral myophragm and the well-developed brachial sulcus. It differs from *D.* sp. 1 (Lenz, 1977, p. 59, Pl. 3, figs. 30, 33, 35, 37, 41, Pl. 4, figs. 1-10, 14) in possessing a ventral myophragm as well as well-developed dorsal muscle scars. It differs from *D. frequens* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 83, Pl. 3, figs. 4-22) in being more circular in outline and possessing a more inflated ventral valve as well as a shorter hinge. It is somewhat similar to *D.* sp. A of Johnson (1970, 1973).

Superfamily ENTELETACEA Waagen, 1884

Family SCHIZOPHORIIDAE Schuchert and LeVene, 1929

Subfamily SCHIZOPHORIINAE Schuchert and LeVene, 1929

Genus *Schizophoria* King

Type species. *Conchyliothus (Anomites) resupinatus* Martin, 1809, Pl. 49, figs. 13, 14.

Remarks. The various species of *Schizophoria* are a very difficult group to work with due to their plasticity of form. Variations within collections are extreme and only large collections are useful in delineating the range of variation within a fossil population. Previous workers (e.g. Kozlowski, 1929; and many others) have illustrated very few specimens when dealing with a particular species, a fact which hinders knowledge as to the variation of morphological characters present. An attempt has been made to distinguish different species from the available collections utilizing such parameters as shell shape, size, and presence or absence of a fold and sulcus. These determinations may prove to be invalid with further work as the various forms are probably controlled by

environmental parameters which may vary from place to place. Thin-shelled forms are found in low-energy environments and thicker shelled ones in higher energy ones. These variations may produce forms which are utilizable for correlation in a very restricted area. Perry (1974) has discussed this problem in dealing with *Schizophoria* spp. from the Delorme Formation, N.W.T., in which he finds plasticity among the various species he recognizes.

Schizophoria fossula fossula n. sp., n. subsp.

Plate 4, figures 29-39, Plate 5, figures 1-17, Plate 6, figures 8-12

Derivation of name. *Fossula*, small trench (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47020, paratypes (GSC 47021, 47022, 47023, 47024), GSC locality C-26942, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26948, C-26949, C-26950, C-26951, C-26952, section 11; unnamed carbonate unit, C-26973, C-26974, C-26979, C-26982, C-26984, C-26985, C-26986, C-26987, C-26988, C-26989, C-26990, C-26991, section 12; unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells, subpentagonal in outline, possessing a fold and sulcus in large specimens, with very strongly inflated ventral umbo, very high ventral interarea and narrow delthyrium.

Description. Shells medium sized, ventribiconvex in lateral profile in immature forms, dorsibiconvex in adults. Ventral beak pointed, incurved. Dorsal umbo prominent, not as inflated as ventral. Ventral palintrope short, curved in form of an inverted V. Ventral interarea curved, very high, triangular, short, apsacline. Dorsal palintrope moderately high, broad, rounded, Dorsal interarea well developed, curved, high, moderately broad, triangular, anacline. Cardinal angles strongly rounded, obtuse. High, narrow, triangular delthyrium open; deltidial angle approximately 20° to 25°. Hinge line straight, slightly more than half shell width. Maximum width slightly anterior of midlength. Ventral fold best developed on mature specimens, shallow, broad, beginning in anterior one third of valve. In some specimens developed into a tongue. Dorsal fold generally poorly developed in anterior third of shell, occasionally well developed. Commissure smooth on flanks, deflected dorsally in fairly broad, rectangular shape. Ornament consists of very fine, rounded, radial hollow costellae separated by narrow interspaces, increasing anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Costellae more noticeable in regions of fold and sulcus. Interior of valve exhibits striations reflecting costellae. Variably developed concentric growth lines visible on anterior regions.

Hinge teeth short, stubby, triangular in cross-section, supported by very widely diverging plate-like dental lamellae. Crural fossettes present on anteromedial surfaces. Moderately to well-defined muscle-bounding ridges continue from lamellae and recurve to midline anteriorly. Diductor impressions well defined, suboval, elongate, wide, divided medially by an extremely variable ridge. Ridge varies from faint to well developed, thin to moderately broad, generally ends at anterior of muscle field, may or may not increase in height anteriorly, then taper off. Inner surface exhibits fine striations reflecting costellae.

Sockets shallow, slightly divergent, posteriorly covered by interarea on large specimens, floored by thin, curved fulcral plates joining brachiophore supports. Brachiophores stubby, prism-like, extending anteroventrally, supported by high, thin, plate-like, widely diverging brachiophore supporting plates continuing anteriorly to form thin, rather high, muscle-bounding ridges. Cardinal process trilobate, anterior lobe directed ventrally, main lobe rhomboidal in outline, flanked by two lateral strut-like lobes. Cardinal process rests on thin shaft which may or may not merge with very faint to almost imperceptible rounded ridge bisecting adductors. Ridge does not extend beyond muscle-bounding ridges. Muscle field undifferentiated, in large, well-preserved specimens, adductors recurve forming bilobate field. Inner surface exhibits faint striations reflecting costellae.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *S. fossula transversiforma* n. sp., n. subsp. (this paper) in being much less transverse in outline, more pentagonal, in having a more inflated ventral umbo, a higher, narrower delthyrium and a wider, more oval ventral muscle field. It differs from *S. protonevadaensis* n. sp. (this paper) in being smaller, far less transverse, less biconvex, and having a much more inflated ventral umbo and narrow delthyrium. It is similar to *S.* cf. *S. paraprima* Johnson, Boucot and Murphy (Lenz, 1977, p. 62, Pl. 4, figs. 11, 12, 15-37, 40, 42-44) in having a stronger fold and sulcus as well as longer and better developed ventral muscle scars.

Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n. sp., n. subsp.

Plate 4, figures 1-28

Derivation of name. *Fossula*, small trench; *transversus*, transverse; *forma*, form (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Hólotype (GSC 47002), paratypes (GSC 47001, 47003, 47004, 47005, 47006, 47007, 47008, 47009, 47010, 47011, 47012), GSC locality C-26831, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26811, C-26812, C-26813, C-26814, C-26817, section 3; C-26823, C-26825, C-26829, C-26830, C-26831, C-26832, section 4; C-26837, section 5; C-26841, reef; C-26858, C-26859, C-26860, C-26861, C-26863, C-26865, C-26866, C-26869, section 6; C-26848, C-26849, C-26850, C-26851, C-26852, section 7; unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. *Schizophoria*, with slightly transverse outline, low, wide, open delthyrium. Ventral sulcus and dorsal fold present.

Description. Shells medium sized, ventribiconvex in immature forms, dorsibiconvex in adults. Ventral umbo moderately prominent, beak pointed, incurved. Dorsal umbo moderately prominent, beak pointed, slightly incurved. Ventral palintrope broad, curved in form of inverted V. Ventral interarea curved, moderately high, triangular, moderately broad, apsacline. Dorsal palintrope low, broad, rounded. Dorsal interarea well developed, curved, low, broad, triangular, anacline. Cardinal angles obtuse, rounded. Delthyrium open, deltidial angle approximately 40°. Hinge fairly wide, straight. Maximum width anterior to midlength. Ventral sulcus best developed on mature specimens. Shallow, broad, beginning in anterior third of shell. Dorsal fold weakly developed, broad, low, best seen in anterior regions. Commissure smooth on flanks, deflected dorsally in broad, rectangular form. Ornament consists of very

fine, rounded, hollow, radial costellae separated by fairly deep rounded interspaces, increasing anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Costellae more noticeable on large specimens in regions of fold and sulcus. Inner surface of both valves exhibits radial striations reflecting costellae. Variably developed, concentric growth lines visible in anterior regions.

Hinge teeth short, stubby, triangular in cross-section, supported by long, widely divergent to subparallel plate-like dental lamellae. Crural fossettes on anteromedial surfaces. Moderately to well-defined muscle-bounding ridges continue anteriorly from lamellae and may or may not recurve to midline anteriorly. Diductor impressions well defined, elongate, suboval, divided medially by an extremely variable ridge serving as adductor track. Ridge varies from very faint to well developed, thin to broad, may or may not extend anterior of muscle field, may or may not increase in height anteriorly, then taper off abruptly, may or may not bifurcate anteriorly. Inner surface exhibits fine striations reflecting costellae.

Sockets shallow, divergent, posteriorly covered by interarea on large specimens, floored by thin, curved fulcral plates joining brachiophore supports. Brachiophores stubby and prism-like, extend anteroventrally. Brachiophore supporting plates continue anteriorly to form thin, high, muscle-bounding ridges. Cardinal process trilobate on well-preserved specimens. Anterior lobe directed ventrally. Main lobe rhomboidal in outline, flanked by two lateral strut-like lobes. Cardinal process rests on thin shaft which may or may not merge with faint, rounded ridge or myophragm bisecting adductors. Myophragm imperceptible to moderately well developed, not extending beyond muscle-bounding ridges. Muscle field undifferentiated, in large, well-preserved specimens, adductors recurve forming bilobate anterior field. Inner surface exhibits faint striations reflecting costellae.

Comparison. Due to the plasticity of form exhibited by this species, it is necessary to have large collections representing nearly all growth stages before any meaningful concepts can be formulated. Mature specimens of this species possess a distinct fold and sulcus whereas immature forms do not; therefore, it is very difficult if not impossible to assign a specific name to a collection containing only immature forms. The deeper, quieter water forms tend to be smaller with large individuals rare whereas shallower water assemblages contain a full range of sizes allowing a realistic look at intraspecific variation.

This species differs from *S. fragilis* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 79, Pl. 3, figs. 1, 2) in that the ventral muscle-dividing ridge is more variable and the outline of the shells is much less transverse. However, Kozlowski illustrated only two specimens which allows no information as the variability inherent in *S. fragilis*. This species differs from *S. paraprima* (Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 24, Pl. 10, figs. 19-34, Pl. 11, figs. 1-11) in being more transverse and in having a much broader ventral muscle-bisecting ridge as well as a distinct fold and sulcus. It differs from *S. parafragilis* Johnson (1970, p. 86, Pl. 8, figs. 1-12) in having more widely divergent brachiophore supporting plates and an undifferentiated dorsal muscle field. It differs from *S. fossula fossula* n. sp., n. subsp. (this paper) in being more transverse, in having a less inflated ventral umbo, a lower ventral interarea and a wider delthyrium. It differs from *S. protonevadaensis* n. sp. (this paper) in being far less transverse, smaller, and less convex. It is similar to *S.* cf. *S. paraprima* Johnson, Boucot and Murphy (Lenz, 1977, p. 62, Pl. 4, figs. 11, 12, 15-37, 40, 42-44) but has a stronger fold and sulcus as well as longer and more deeply impressed ventral muscle scars.

Schizophoria protonevadaensis n. sp.

Plate 5, figures 5-18, Plate 6, figures 1-7

Derivation of name. *Proteros*, earlier (Greek).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47038), paratypes (GSC 47039, 47040), GSC locality C-26881, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26919, section 10; C-26873, C-26881, section 8; unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Early? to late Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells transverse to subquadrate in outline, strongly dorsibiconvex in lateral profile, ventral valve moderately convex.

Description. Shells medium sized. Ventribiconvex in immature specimens. Cardinal angles strongly rounded, obtuse. Maximum width at midlength, hinge straight, three quarters of shell width. Ventral umbo prominent, beak pointed, slightly incurved. Dorsal umbo slightly flattened, beak pointed, slightly incurved. Ventral palintrope moderately broad, curved, fairly low. Ventral interarea curved, moderately broad, low, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea broad, slightly curved, low, triangular, anacline. Fold and sulcus poorly developed, generally low and broad, best seen as shallow deflection in commissure. Ornament consists of rounded, radial, hollow costellae increasing anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Rare, well-developed concentric growth lines present on anterior margins.

Hinge teeth small, stubby, triangular in cross-section, supported by well-developed blade-like dental lamellae. Shallow crural fossettes on anteromedial surfaces. Moderately to well-developed subparallel muscle-bounding ridges continue from lamellae and may or may not recurve slightly to midline. Diductors moderately well defined, elongate, bilobate. Field separated by rounded ridge of variable height, may or may not extend beyond muscle field, may or may not increase in height anteriorly, then taper off, may or may not bifurcate anteriorly. Internal surface exhibits fine striations reflecting costellae.

Sockets moderately deep, divergent, covered posteriorly in large specimens by interarea, floored by thin, curved fulcral plates. Brachiophores thin, prism-like, directed anteroventrally. Thin, divergent, blade-like brachiophore supporting plates continue anteriorly becoming muscle-bounding ridges. Cardinal process trilobate, main lobe rhomboidal, projects ventrally, flanked by two strut-like lobes. Cardinal process rests on thin shaft which may or may not continue to form low ridges bisecting adductor field. Process nearly fills posterior portion of notothyrial cavity. Muscle field undifferentiated, bisected by an almost imperceptible to moderately well developed rounded ridge or myophragm generally extending beyond muscle-bounding ridges. On well-preserved specimens, anterior adductors well defined and lobate. Interior of shell exhibits fine striations reflecting costellae.

Comparison. This species differs from *S. fragilis* Kozlowski (1929) in being more transverse in outline and having a dorsal ridge separating the muscle field. It differs from *S. parafragilis* Johnson (1970) in having an undifferentiated dorsal muscle field as well as being larger. It bears some resemblance to *Schizophoria* sp. (Lenz, 1973, p. 1406, Pl. 1, figs. 1-4). It differs from *S. fossula* n. sp. (this paper) in being far more transverse, larger, having a less well developed fold and sulcus and much reduced interareas. It differs from *S. nevadaensis* Merriam (Johnson, 1970, p. 88, Pl. 9, figs. 1-18) in possessing a more inflated ventral valve and ventral umbo as well as less widely divergent brachiophore supporting plates.

Subfamily DRABOVINAE Havlíček, 1950

Genus *Salopina* Boucot, 1960

Type species. *Orthis lunata* Sowerby, 1839, p. 611, Pl. 5, fig. 15.

Salopina submurifer Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973

Plate 6, figures 25-49

Salopina? sp. Boucot in Boucot et al., 1960, p. 3, Pl. 1, figs. 1-5.
Salopina cf. *S. crassiformis* Johnson and Talent, 1967a, p. 44, Pl. 9, figs. 15-27.
Salopina submurifer Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 26, Pl. 11, figs. 15-23, Pl. 12, figs. 1-19.
Salopina submurifer Johnson, 1973, p. 1019, Pl. 1, figs. 5-11.
Salopina submurifer Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, Lenz, 1977, p. 64, Pl. 5, figs. 35, 40, Pl. 6, figs. 1-26, 28-31.

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26806, unnamed unit, C-26911, C-26915, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island; C-26939, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island; C-33700, C-33701, C-33702, C-33704, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. *Salopina* with elongate, suboval, dorsal adductor impressions bounded by subparallel ridges and bisected by long, subrounded median ridge.

Description. Shells very small, subquadrate to slightly transverse in outline, strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral palintrope long, curved; beak short, pointed. Ventral interarea curved, moderately low, fairly broad, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea flat, low, triangular, anacline; dorsal beak slightly incurved. Delthyrium open, delthyrial angle 30° to 40°. Cardinal angles rounded, obtuse. Maximum width at midlength or slightly posterior to it. Ventral valve strongly arched in transverse profile, subcarinate. Dorsal valve weakly to moderately convex. Ventral fold low, broad; dorsal sulcus shallow, widening anteriorly. Commissure smooth on flanks with broad, moderately developed deflections in anterior regions. Ornament consists of numerous well-defined, subrounded costellae increasing anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Rare, variably developed, concentric growth lines developed in anterior regions.

Hinge teeth short, subtriangular in cross-section, supported by short, plate-like dental lamellae, widely divergent, enclosing muscle field. Apical muscle field short with undifferentiated adductors and diductors, no bisecting ridge present. Anterior margin of muscle field marked by moderately to well-developed ridge joined to anterior edges of dental lamellae. Strong, peripheral crenulations present with subrounded ridges and deep U-shaped grooves.

Sockets small, subtriangular to suboval in outline, separated by U-shaped fulcral plates or rarely pads partially covered in posterior regions by interarea. Stout, prism-like brachiophores directed ventrally and slightly anteriorly, tapering to fine points. Brachiophores supported by gently divergent plates extending to floor of valve. Cardinal proces rhomboidal to suboval in outline, nearly filling notothyrial cavity. Anterior ends of brachiophore supporting plates either connect with long, subparallel muscle-bounding ridges outlining dorsal adductor field or lie slightly within them. Adductors undivided. Muscle field bisected by long, subrounded median ridge that extends anterior to muscle field and in some specimens to anterior margin. Ridge is variable in height and width. Peripheral radial crenulations present.

Comparison. This species differs from the closely allied *Muriferella* Johnson and Talent (1967a) in having a dorsal muscle-bisecting ridge instead of a low blade-like median septum. It is similar to *S. crassiformis* Kozlowski (1929), but is more quadrate in outline and has a less convex dorsal valve as well as a slightly different dorsal muscle field. However, only one dorsal interior was illustrated and the difference might be intraspecific variation.

Order PENTAMERIDA

Suborder SYNTROPHIOIDEA

Superfamily CAMERELLACEA Hall and Clarke, 1894

Family CAMERELLIDAE Hall and Clarke, 1894

Genus *Anastrophia* Hall, 1867

Subgenus *Grayina* Boucot, 1975

Type species. *Anastrophia magnifica* Kozlowski, 1929, p. 140, Textfig. 42, Pl. 4, figs. 14-16.

Grayina magnifica (Kozlowski, 1929)

Plate 7, figures 1, 2

Synonymy. See Johnson et al. (1973).

Material and occurrence. Poorly preserved calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26841, C-26845, reef, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. The material from Prince of Wales Island is not well preserved or abundant. However, the available specimens serve to document the occurrence of the subgenus. The shells are transversely suboval to slightly shield shaped in outline, and moderately to strongly dorsibiconvex. The dorsal umbo is inflated and the ventral somewhat flattened. The hinge is straight and about two thirds of shell width. Maximum width is at midlength. The ventral sulcus is fairly broad and shallow, extending approximately two thirds

of shell length, then developed into a tongue. The dorsal fold is also low and somewhat broad. The specimens collected exhibit an asymmetrical fold and sulcus. The shells possess moderately strong, subangular costae, separated by deep U-shaped interspaces. Some bifurcating or branching of costae occurs in the anterior region of the shells. In the ventral valve, a V-shaped spondylium is supported by a low median septum that extends anteriorly from the spondylium. In the dorsal valve, there is a pair of long, subparallel, outer plates extending approximately one third of the length of the valve.

Suborder PENTAMEROIDEA

Superfamily PENTAMERACEA M'Coy, 1844

Family GYPIDULIDAE Schuchert and LeVene, 1929

Subfamily GYPIDULINAE Schuchert and LeVene, 1929

Genus *Gypidula* Hall, 1867

Type species. *G. typicalis* Amsden, 1953, p. 140.

Gypidula pelagica (Barrande, 1847)

Plate 7, figures 26-32

Synonymy. See Johnson et al. (1973).

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26841, C-26845, reef; Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. This species was encountered in two collections, but the specimens were often disarticulated, broken, or crushed. However, the distinguishing features of this species were recognizable. Some variation in the number and strength of plications was noted as well as the overall shape, but these may have been enhanced by postmortem distortion.

This species is characterized by its nearly smooth exterior and by the well-defined ventral, rectangular fold and tongue-like extension of the dorsal sulcus. Some of the specimens exhibit a faint ventral median furrow of variable length. On some specimens, it extends to the anterior while on others it becomes indistinct in the anterior one third of the shell.

As noted by Johnson et al. (1973), *G. pelagica* has utility as a tool for correlation as it is commonly abundant, is confined to a short time span and is very widespread geographically. The gypidulids seem to be particularly useful for correlation within the Canadian Arctic Archipelago (Johnson, 1975a; this paper) which aids in a better understanding of the geological history of the area.

Gypidula pelagica pyraforma n. subsp.

Plate 8, figures 1-20, Plate 9, figures 1-16

Derivation of name. *Pyra*, pyre; *forma*, shape (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47075), paratypes (GSC 47076, 47077), GSC locality C-26986, plus additional calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, section 11; unnamed carbonate unit, C-26968, C-26973. C-26974, C-26985, C-26986, C-26987, C-26988, C-26989, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells narrow, subpyriform in outline, with trapezoidal fold and sulcus and prominent ventral umbo in mature specimens.

Description. Shells medium sized, strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral valve strongly curved and inflated at umbo, from midlength to anterior, curve less pronounced. Ventral beak strongly incurved, almost touching dorsal beak. Dorsal valve moderately curved with inflated umbo; curve more gradual from midlength to anterior. Ventral palintrope short, curved. Ventral interarea curved, high, triangular, steeply apsacline. Dorsal interarea moderately broad, high, anacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, open. Cardinal angles obtuse, rounded. Maximum width slightly anterior to midlength. Hinge of moderate length. Rectangular ventral fold seen on larger specimens, not visible on smaller ones. Fold developed on anterior one third of shell where it is elevated above posterolateral flanks, best seen in deflection of commissure. Broad, shallow, flat-bottomed dorsal sulcus best developed in anterior one third of shell, extending anteriorly into tongue accommodated by ventral fold. Ornament consists of faint costae, four to five on fold and sulcus, best seen on large specimens. Flanks smooth to faintly costate in some specimens. Shells exhibit faint, concentric growth lines.

Hinge teeth short, subtriangular in cross-section, set close together. Spondylium rhomboidal in outline, narrow, deep, V-shaped in cross-section. Supported by thin median septum extending to midlength or slightly farther.

Sockets poorly developed, shallow, elongate, diverging at approximately 90°, joining curved, flared, triangular inner plates which merge smoothly with thin, long, subparallel outer plates which diverge and recurve slightly near junction with shell wall.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *G. pelagica lux* (Johnson et al., 1973, p. 31); it is larger, more elongate in outline, possesses a more inflated ventral umbo, has a less well developed fold, and possesses faint costae on the flanks. A specimen illustrated by Kozlowski (1929, p. 135, Pl. 6, figs. 1-3) is not as elongate and possesses a much stronger deflection in the anterior commissure. *Gypidula pelagica* illustrated by Nikiforova (1938, p. 27, Pl. 4, figs. 15, 16) is more transverse and possesses a very strong deflection in the anterior commissure.

Gypidula dyerensis n. sp.

Plate 9, figures 17-24, Plate 10, figures 1-12, Plate 11, figures 1-6

Derivation of name. After Cape John Dyer, Prince of Wales Island, from near where the specimens were collected.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47095), paratypes (GSC 47098, 47099, 47100, 47101, 47013, 47104), GCS locality C-26913, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26910, C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26920, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Large *Gypidula*, broadly triangular in outline, with subrounded, moderately broad costellae, separated by broad U-shaped interspaces.

Description. Shells ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Vantral valve strongly curved near umbo, less curved from midlength to anterior. Ventral umbo moderately inflated, beak strongly incurved and rests on dorsal umbo. Dorsal valve convex at umbo, less curved from midlength to anterior. Ventral palintrope short, curved. Ventral interarea smooth, high, triangular, steeply apsacline. Delthyrium narrow, triangular, open. Dorsal interarea low, broad, anacline. Maximum width at midlength or slightly anterior to it. Cardinal angles, rounded, obtuse. Hinge short, curved. High, rectangular fold best developed on large specimens, not raised much above anterolateral flanks. On smaller specimens, reflected in bending of commissure. Dorsal sulcus shallow, moderately broad, flat bottomed, extends into tongue. Commissure smooth, not deflected by costae. Costae most noticeable on fold and sulcus, also present on flanks, increasing anteriorly by bifurcation.

Hinge teeth short, subtriangular to subrounded in cross-section. Spondylium rhomboidal in outline, narrow, deep, supported by thin median septum extending approximately half length of shell. Shell interior smooth except for faint impress of costae.

Sockets shallow, elongate, widely divergent, joining curved, flared, triangular inner plates which merge with long, thin, slightly divergent outer plates connected to floor of valve. Outer plates curve laterally at junction with inner plates, then recurve toward each other near floor of shell. Shell interior smooth except for faint impressions of costae.

Comparison. This species is very similar to *G.* sp. 1 Lenz (1968a), but is thin shelled, less transverse, and possesses more numerous, broader, rounder costae which are only faintly impressed on the interior of the shell. It bears some resemblance to *G. gyrifera* Maligna and Sapelnikov (1973, p. 89, Pl. 25, figs. 1-3), but does not possess as many costae and has a stronger fold and sulcus. The anterior commissure of *G. gyrifera* illustrated is almost flat which differs strongly with the species described herein. It differs from *G. boucoti* (Lenz, 1977, p. 85, Pl. 15, figs. 1-14, 18) in being much larger and possessing more numerous, less angular costae.

Subgenus *Plicogypa* Rzhonsnitskaya, 1975

Type species. *Pentamerus kayseri* Peetz, 1901.

Plicogypa cf. *P. kayseri* (Peetz, 1901)

Plate 7, figures 3-5

Pentamerus kayseri Peetz, 1901, p. 377, Pl. 3, figs. 8a-c.
Gypidula kayseri Alekseeva et al., 1970, p. 43, Pl. 3, figs. 14, 15.
?Gypidula kayseri (Peetz) Maligina and Sapelnikov, 1973, p. 83, Pl. 24, figs. 4-8.
Gypidula cf. *G. kayseri* Johnson, 1975a, p. 21, Pl. 3, figs. 1-5.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26874, section 8, C-26903, section 9, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Discussion. Only three specimens were found from two collections on Prince of Wales Island. This species is a relatively strongly biconvex gypidulid with a ventral fold divided by a shallow, elongate, median furrow. On each side of the fold there is one well-developed plication. The dorsal valve exhibits a deep sulcus extending nearly the entire length of the shell. It is bounded by two strong plications. The outer plates are thin, subparallel and extend slightly more than one third of shell length. The specimens collected were immature and slightly more transverse than those illustrated by Johnson (1975a). However, this may be due to the size of the shells as mature specimens may be more elongate.

Plicogypa thorsteinssoni (Johnson, 1975a)

Plate 7, figures 6-25, Figure 19

Gypidula thorsteinssoni Johnson, 1975a, p. 19, Pl. 3, figs. 6-25, Pl. 4, figs. 1-25, Textfig. 5.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26873, C-26874, C-26876, C-26880, C-26881, C-26883, C-26887, section 8, C-26903, C-26906, C-26908, section 9, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Diagnosis. Small- to medium-sized shells with smooth flanks and a biplicate ventral fold.

Discussion. Johnson (1975a) has adequately described this very interesting species. Large collections exhibit some variations in shell shape and the strength and development of the biplicate ventral fold, but these are minor and are to be expected in most collections of this size (several hundred specimens). To date, this species has been found to be confined to the *Quadrithyris* Zone (late Lochkovian) in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago.

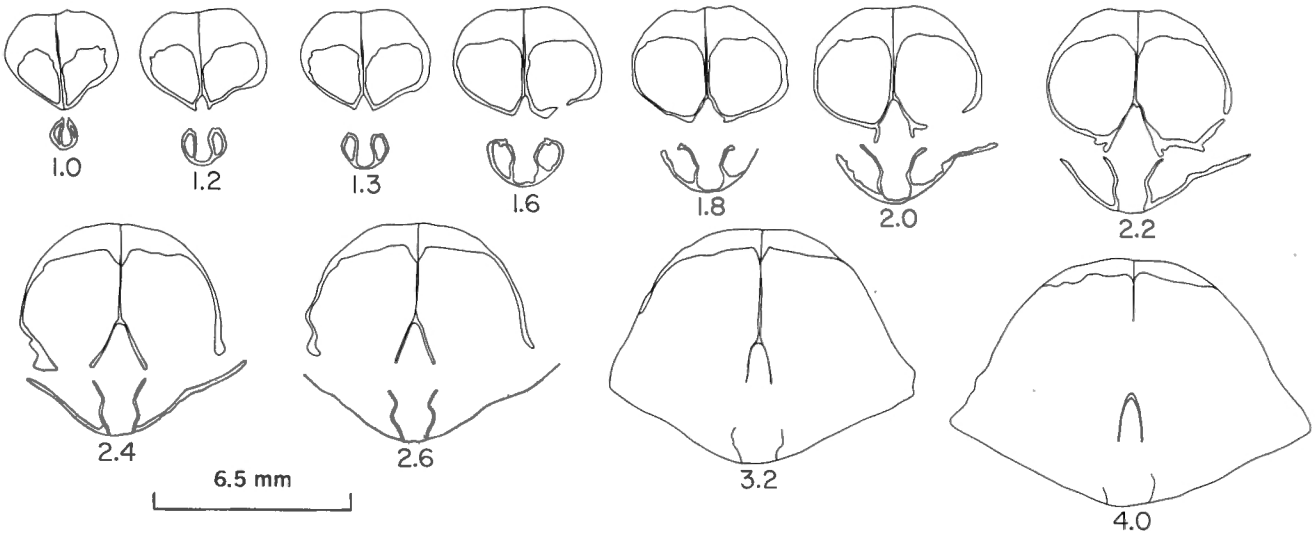


FIGURE 19. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Plicogypa thorsteinssoni* (Johnson).

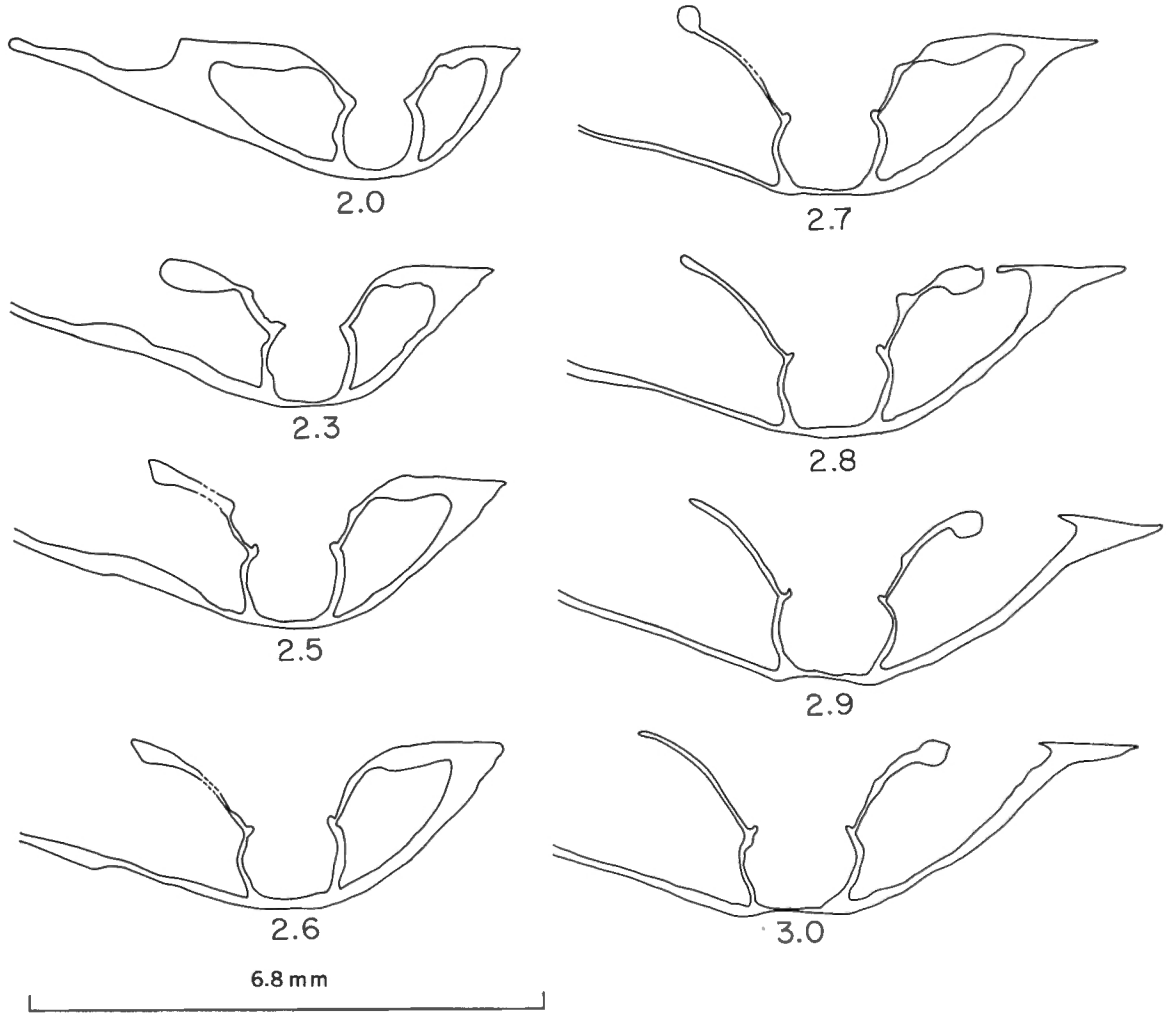


FIGURE 20. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Carinagypa careopleura* Johnson.

Genus *Carinagypa* Johnson and Ludvigsen, 1972

Type species. *Gypidula loweryi* Merriam, 1940, p. 81, Pl. 7, fig. 9.

Carinagypa careopleura Johnson, 1975a

Plate 11, figures 7-16, Figure 20

Carinagypa careopleura Johnson, 1975a, p. 18, Pl. 5, figs. 1-9, Textfig. 4.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26888, section 8, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Discussion. This species was encountered in only one collection from Prince of Wales Island. It is characterized by its smooth flanks and a weakly developed fold is present on some specimens. The ventral valve has a spondylium with a short septum. The dorsal valve has well-defined, discrete outer plates with well-developed, inward-projecting carinae (easily seen on acetate peels of serial sections). To date, this species is not known from outside the *Quadrithyris* Zone in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago.

Order STROPHOMENIDA

Suborder STROPHOMENOIDEA

Superfamily STROPHOMENACEA King, 1846

Family LEPTAENIDAE Hall and Clarke, 1894

Genus *Leptaena* Dalman, 1828

Type species. *Leptaena rugosa* Dalman, 1828, p. 93, Pl. 1, fig. 1.

Leptaena nassichuki n. sp.

Plate 11, figures 18, 21, 24,
Plate 12, figures 1-8, 11, 12

Derivation of name. For W.W. Nassichuk, Geological Survey of Canada.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47116), paratypes (GSC 47115, 47117, 47118), GSC locality C-26940, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26845, reef, Prince of Wales Island; C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. *Leptaena* with dorsal muscle field bisected by long, thin, median ridge, flanked by two weak, subparallel secondary ridges.

Description. Shells medium sized, transverse to subrectangular in outline, plano-convex in lateral profile. Auriculation of lateral edges developed. Visceral disc subplanar. Hinge long, straight, place of maximum width. Delthyrium broad, obtuse, partially covered by small, convex pseudodeltidium at apex, foramen filled with plug of shell material. Cardinal angles obtuse to acute, pointed due to auriculation. Ventral interarea broad, flat, low, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea broad, flat, low, anacline. Cardinal process partially covered posteriorly by thin, convex, strap-like chilidium, cleft medially. Ornament consists of fairly strong, subrounded, concentric rugae separated by U-shaped interspaces. Not all rugue continuous, local fusion of two ridges into one, ruga low on umbo, higher anteriorly; crossed by numerous well-developed, subrounded, radial costellae. On dorsal valve there are 11-14 rugae on disc and 7-11 on ventral disc, much reduced in height in areas of geniculation.

Hinge teeth blunt, triangular in cross-section, crenulated, supported by thick dental lamellae partially fused to shell wall. Lamellae continue to form well-developed, high, flank-like muscle-bounding ridges, slightly corrugated which curve together, but do not touch. Diductors' scars subcircular in outline. Adductors thin, elongate-oval, situated medially between diductors, bisected by a low, continuous myophragm. Near anterior of muscle field, myophragm swells to form triangular platform, then thins and extends slightly beyond muscle-bounding ridges. Interior pustulate throughout and exhibits reflection of rugae posterior to geniculation.

Sockets moderately deep, widely divergent, impressed in shell material. Cardinal process consists of two narrowly divergent, flat-topped lobes or plates. Adductor muscle field subtriangular in outline. Diaphragm moderately to well developed. Subcircular posterior adductors bounded by muscle-bounding ridges, well developed posteriorly, reduced in height anteriorly. Suboval anterior adductors bisected by thin, blade-like median ridge that extends three quarters shell length. Valve interior pustulose throughout, reflection of rugae seen posterior to geniculation.

Comparison. This species is similar in form to *L. amelia* Havlíček (1967, p. 99, Pl. 15, figs. 3, 6, 7, Pl. 19, figs. 1-6, 10, 11, Textfig. 42F, G), but has coarser rugae and possesses a well-developed dorsal median ridge as well as flanking accessory ridges. It is similar to *L.* sp. A (Johnson, 1970, p. 102, Pl. 16, figs. 1-4), but has finer rugae and a better developed dorsal median ridge. It differs from *Leptagonia* sp. 1 (Lenz, 1977, p. 69, Pl. 8, figs. 42, 45-55, Pl. 9, figs. 1-20, 22-24) in being much less geniculate and possessing fewer, weaker rugae as well as a better developed ventral muscle field. It differs from *Leptagonia* sp. 2 (Lenz, 1977, p. 70, Pl. 9, figs. 21, 25-31) in having fewer and broader rugae as well as being more quadrate in outline.

Leptaena sp.

Plate 11, figures 19, 20, 22, 23

Material and occurrence. One silicified ventral valve from GSC locality C-26913, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Large-sized, subrectantular in outline with a ventral sulcus that extends into a tongue.

Discussion. Only one ventral valve was encountered and it possesses most of the characters of *Leptaena*. However, the interior is filled with debris and the full extent of the diductor field is not known. The shell is transverse, subrectangular in outline, and the ventral valve moderately convex. The ventral

interarea is broad, flat, low, apsacline. The delthyrium is broad, widely divergent and open except for a small posterior convex pseudodeltidium. The foramen is large, circular and apical. The deltidial angles are obtuse. Cardinal angles acute, somewhat rounded with maximum width at hinge. The hinge is long and straight. A broad, moderately deep sulcus is confined to the trail extending into a rounded tongue. Ornament consists of rather fine, concentric rugae with a local fusion of two into one. The rugae are not present anterior to geniculation. The sincle specimen has 15 visible rugae crossed by very fine, radial costellae best developed on posterolateral flanks. The hinge teeth are blunt, massive, subtriangular in cross-section. They are probably supported by dental lamellae. However, they are made obsolete by infilling of shell material. The raised diductor-bounding ridges appear to be subcircular, but debris obscures the anterior portion. The muscle field is bisected by a thin, rounded myophragm extending anteriorly from the foramen. Impressions of vascula media are visible on the internal surface. Minute pustules are visible on the anterior margins.

Comparisons. This species is peculiar in that it possesses a sulcus in the ventral valve and a foramen. It is similar to *Leptaenopyxis bouei* (Barrande) (Havlíček, 1967, p. 110, Pl. 18, figs. 1-8, 11-14), but possesses a sulcus in the ventral valve. This interesting specimen will have to await further collections until its true affinities can be ascertained.

Superfamily DAVIDSONIACEA King, 1850

Family CHILIDIOPSIDIDAE Boucot, 1959

Genus *Iridistrophia* Havlíček, 1965

Type species. *Orthis umbella* Barrande, 1848, p. 206, Pl. 19, fig. 1.

Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp.

Plate 12, figures 9, 10, 13-35, Plate 13, figures 1-21

Iridistrophia cf. *I. umbella* (Barrande) Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 38, Pl. 21, figs. 1-8.

Derivation of name. For J.G. Johnson, friend and fellow brachiopod worker, Oregon State University.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47125), paratypes (GSC 47120, 47121, 47122, 47126), GSC locality C-26940, plus additional calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26813, C-26814, C-26816, section 3; C-26821, reef; unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island; C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26949, C-26950, C-26952, section 11; C-26968, C-26973, C-26974, C-26979, C-26982, C-26985, C-26986, C-26988, C-26989, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells medium to large sized, coarsely costate, subcircular in outline, with obtuse, strongly rounded cardinal angles.

Description. Shells resupinate in lateral profile. Immature specimens have convex ventral valve. Ventral umbo inflated. Dorsal valve weakly to moderately convex. Ventral interarea high, broad, flat, triangular, apsacline, crossed by faint growth lines parallel to hinge. Dorsal interarea well developed, low, broad, flat, band-like, anacline. Maximum width at midlength. Hinge straight, two thirds of valve width. Delthyrium broad, widely divergent, partially covered by two triangular deltidial plates. Well developed, convex, pseudodeltidium situated between plates, covering posterior three quarters of delthyrium. Ventral valve exhibits broad, very shallow depression. Cardinal process partially covered by thin band-like chilidium. Ornament consists of numerous radial, subrounded costellae that increase anteriorly by implantation, separated by U-shaped interspaces of equal depth as height of costellae. Costellae radial in midregions, near posterolateral flanks become progressively more convex. Costellae increase in height away from umbo, highest on posterolateral flanks. Costellae crossed by minute growth lines that appear as ridges. Ridges not seen on interspaces.

Hinge teeth stout, elongate, suboval in cross-section, supported by thin, well-developed, plate-like, widely divergent dental lamellae confined to umbo. Muscle scars generally not seen, but the diductor field of one specimen is subrhomboidal in outline. Interior grooved over almost entire surface, strongest at margins. On lateral margins, flat-topped ridges are themselves grooved.

Sockets deep, widely divergent, bounded by well-developed socket ridges and posterolateral shell area, floored by socket plates. Posterior ends of socket plates strongly twisted to midline joining cardinal process lobes. Prominent, small node between main lobes of cardinal process projects anterodorsally. Muscle scars not seen. Interior grooved over almost entire surface, strongest at margins. Flat-topped ridges are themselves grooved.

Comparison. This species differs from *I. umbella* (Havlíček, 1967, p. 194, Pl. 41, figs. 7-16, Pl. 42, figs. 3, 5, 8) in being more rounded in posterolateral margins as well as in possessing weaker costellae. *Iridistrophia iris* (Havlíček, 1967, p. 194, Pl. 45, figs. 5-8, 13) is more quadrate in outline and does not possess rounded posterolateral margins. It differs from *I. praeumbracula* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 105, Pl. 5, figs. 3-6) in possessing much more rounded cardinal angles as well as more curved costae in the posterior portions of the valves. It differs from *I. thorsteinssoni* n. sp. (this paper) in being more rounded posterolaterally, and it has coarser costellae, shorter dental lamellae, as well as a shorter hinge. It differs from *I. euzona* (Fuchs) figured by Dahmer (1951, p. 104, Pl. 10, fig. 7, Pl. 11, figs. 24, 25) in possessing much coarser costellae.

Iridistrophia thorsteinssoni n. sp.

Plate 14, figures 1-12, 14, 15, 18, 22, 27

Derivation of name. For R. Thorsteinsson, Geological Survey of Canada, whose work has formed the basis of all recent studies of Arctic geology.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47141), paratypes (GSC 47142, 47143, 47144, 47145, 47146), GSC locality C-26917, plus additional silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, C-26921, section 10, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early?-late Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Medium sized, finely costellate, subrectangular in outline with wide hinge and long, widely divergent dental lamellae.

Description. Shells resupinate in lateral profile. Immature specimens are biconvex. Dorsal valve weakly to moderately convex. Ventral interarea very wide, flat, moderately high, triangular, apsacline, crossed by faint growth lines parallel to hinge. Ventral umbo slightly inflated. Dorsal interarea not developed. Hinge long, straight, nine tenths shell width. Cardinal angles obtuse, very slightly rounded. Delthyrium broad, widely divergent, covered posteriorly by convex pseudodeltidium. Ornament consists of fine, radial, subrounded costellae that increase anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Some dorsal valves give impression of weak development of parvicostellation. Costellae radial throughout entire area of shell, those parallel to hinge are only weakly curved. Costellae crossed by minute growth lines that appear as minute ridges on them; ridges do not appear to cross interspaces.

Hinge teeth long, suboval in cross-section, supported by well-developed, blade-like, long dental lamellae. Muscle scars not seen. Interior nearly completely covered by grooves, best developed on lateral margins.

Sockets deep, widely divergent, bounded by socket ridges and posterior shell wall, floored by socket plates. Socket ridges curved posteriorly to midline joining bilobed cardinal process. Lobes small, bisected by an elongate groove producing a quadrilobate process. Small node situated medially to cardinal process lobes, facing anterodorsally. Muscle scars not visible. Inner surface covered by grooves best developed on lateral margins.

Comparison. This species differs from *L. johnsoni* n. sp. in being more quadrate in outline, in having finer costellae, wider hinge, longer dental lamellae and poorly defined to absent dorsal interarea. It differs from *I. umbella* (Havlíček, 1967, p. 194, Pl. 41, figs. 7-16, Pl. 42, figs. 3, 5, 8) in having finer costellae, and being more quadrate in outline. It differs from *I. euzona* (Fuchs) figured by Dahmer (1951, p. 104, Pl. 10, fig. 7, Pl. 11, figs. 24, 25) in having coarser costellae and much less rounded cardinal margins. It differs from *I. praeumbracula* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 105, Pl. 5, figs. 3-6) in possessing finer costallae as well as more obtuse cardinal angles.

Genus *Eoschuchertella* Gratsianova, 1974

Type species. *Eoschuchertella popovi* Gratsianova, 1974, p. 83, Pl. 13, figs. 1-9.

Eoschuchertella sp.

Plate 13, figures 22-35

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26650, unnamed unit, plus additional unillustrated material from same locality. Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Description. Shells planoconvex to gently biconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo inflated. Ventral interarea broad, high, triangular, apsacline, crossed by numerous fine growth lines. Delthyrium covered by well-developed, strongly convex pseudodeltidium. Cardinal process lobes covered posteriorly by thin, strap-like chilidium. Dorsal interarea not developed. Maximum width between midlength and hinge. Hinge long, straight, nine tenths of shell width. Cardinal angles obtuse, slightly rounded. Ornament consists of subrounded, radial costellae separated by deep U-shaped interspaces slightly narrower than costellae. Costellae increase anteriorly by intercalation, and increase in height anteriorly. Costellae crossed by growth lines, present as minute ridges on costellae.

Hinge teeth small, short, suboval in cross-section. Dental lamellae weakly developed to nonexistent. Muscle scars not impressed. Entire surface covered by grooves, strongest on lateral margins.

Sockets moderately deep, bounded by socket ridges and posterior shell wall, floored by socket plates. Socket ridges curve strongly to midline joining base of bilobed cardinal process. Each lobe cleft medially producing a quadrilobate process. Lobes project posteroventrally. Small node situated medially between main lobes of process. Entire surface covered by grooves, strongest on lateral margins.

Comparison. This species resembles *"Schuchertella"* sp. A (Johnson, 1970, p. 107, Pl. 18, figs. 1-7), but has a higher ventral interarea, more distinct cardinal process lobes and a flatter dorsal valve.

Superfamily STROPHEODONTACEA Caster, 1939

Family LEPTOSTROPHIIDAE Caster, 1939

Genus *Barbaestrophia* Havlíček, 1965

Type species. *Strophomena praestans* Barrande, 1879, Pl. 41, fig. 4.

Barbaestrophia bieleri n. sp.

Plate 14, figures 13, 16, 17, 19-21, 23-26, 28, 29

Derivation of name. To honour Captain Guy Bieler, Le Régiment de Maisonneuve.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47148), paratypes (GSC 47147, 47149, 47150, 47151), GSC locality C-26940, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26940, C-26942, C-26945, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells small to medium sized with one, rarely two, pair of spines on hinge; ventral interarea well developed, cardinal process flanked by two well-developed socket plates.

Description. Shells subquadrate in outline, planoconvex in lateral profile. Ventral valve gently convex. Ventral interarea broad, flat, moderately high, triangular, apsacline. One, rarely two, pair of spines present on hinge, curving posterolaterally. Spines on extreme lateral margins developed as continuation of shell material. Others joined with interarea. Hinge long, straight, nine tenths shell width. Maximum width at midlength. Cardinal angles obtuse, rounded.

Delthyrium open, moderately broad, deltidial angle approximately 60°. Ornament consists of weak, subrounded radial costellae, widely separated, increasing anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Flat, poorly preserved pseudodeltidium covers posterior interarea. Dorsal costellae finer, more numerous, closer together than ventral.

Denticles well developed, present along one half of hinge length. Muscle-bounding ridges well developed, raised, straight; top of ridges covered with fairly large pustules. Ventral process narrow, rectangular, continuous with myophragm. Large diductor field triangular in outline, bisected by prominent, thin myophragm. Adductor scars elongate-oval, located in posteromedial area of diductor field. Interior nearly completely covered by grooves and minute pustules.

Denticles on dorsal valve well developed, present on at least two thirds of hinge. Cardinal process bilobed, each lobe grooved producing a quadrilobate process, lobes project posteroventrally. On well-preserved specimens, a third, small, flat-topped posteriorly widening lobe present, situated medially between two main lobes. Cardinal process flanked by two well-developed socket plates parallel to hinge extending half width of valve. Slightly curved, widely divergent muscle-bounding ridges well developed. Deeply incised posterior adductors suboval in outline, not as pinched as posterior set. Field bisected by subrounded, moderately well developed ridge. Interior nearly covered by faint grooves and minute pustules.

Comparison. This species differs from *B. praestans* (Barrande) (Havlíček, 1967, p. 160, Pl. 31, figs. 7-9, Textfig. 60c) in being smaller, having shorter, less well developed spines and generally only one pair as opposed to two. Havlíček (1967) does not discuss the dorsal valve of *Barbaestrophia*.

Family STROPHEODONTIDAE Caster, 1939

Genus *Strophonella* Hall, 1879

Type species. *Stropheodonta semifasciata* Hall, 1863, p. 210.

Strophonella cf. *S. plasi* Havlíček, 1967

Plate 14, figures 30-34.

Strophonella plasi Havlíček, 1967, p. 182, Pl. 38, figs. 1, 2, 4.

Material and occurrence. One silicified specimen from each of the following GSC localities C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Medium-sized shells, subquadrate in outline with well-developed cardinal process lobes, longer than wide.

Description. Shells resupinate in lateral profile. Ventral interarea well developed, broad, moderately high, flat, triangular, apsacline. Delthyrium broad, margins widely divergent, no evidence of pseudodeltidium. Dorsal interarea low, broad, flat, triangular, anacline. Dorsal valve exhibits shallow depression in posteromedial regions, anteriorly this disappears and shell is nearly geniculate. Maximum width between midlength and hinge. Hinge long, straight, nine tenths shell width. Cardinal angles gently rounded, acute to slightly obtuse. Parvicostellate ornament consists of faint, subrounded, widely separated, radial costellae crossed by numerous, faint, concentric growth lines. Costellae increase anteriorly by bifurcation.

Denticles present on about half shell width. Flabellate diductor scar subquadrate in outline, posterior portion highest above valve floor, extends half length of valve. Adductor scar very faint, elongate-oval. Ventral process broad, triangular, low, continuous with faint myophragm bisecting diductors. Interior nearly covered with pustules. Periphery of shell grooved.

Denticles present on half width of shell. Short, very widely divergent socket plates lateral to cardinal process lobes appear to be resting on plate-like bases subparallel to hinge. Cardinal process lobes well developed, near posterior ends, curve slightly to midline. Process projects posteroventrally, not extending beyond hinge. Lobes pyriform in lateral profile. Each lobe bears a faint groove in anteroventral area. Muscle-bounding ridges weakly developed, diverging anterolaterally. Adductors moderately large, suboval in outline. Muscle field bisected by median ridge, low, rounded, triangular in posterior, thin, narrow, in anterior regions. Surface covered by pustules, density increases markedly in anterior one half of shell. Anterior rim of shell grooved.

Comparison. This species is similar to *S. bohemica* (Barrande) (Havlíček, 1967, p. 183, Pl. 39, figs. 7, 8, 12, 13) but is more quadrate in outline and does not possess auricular projections. It is very similar to *S. plasi*, but the dorsal valve of the latter seems subtriangular in outline. However, only three specimens of *S.* cf. *S. plasi* have been found and these are not sufficient for a proper understanding of intraspecific variation.

Family DOUVILLINIDAE Caster, 1939

Genus *Mesodouvillina* Williams, 1950

Type species. *Stropheodonta (Brachyprion) subinterstrialis seretensis* Kozlowski, 1929, p. 97, Pl. 4, figs. 1-7.

Discussion. *Mesodouvillina* is among the most abundant of the stropheodontids dealt with in this paper. They are quite variable in shape, ornamentation, convexity and shape of the ventral muscle field. An attempt has been made to separate them into distinguishable species and at the same time to note variations present within these species. Later workers may choose to subdivide *Mesodouvillina* into subgenera and the specific designations used herein may be altered. However, the writer feels it advisable here only to separate the various forms into different species of *Mesodouvillina*.

Mesodouvillina sp. 1

Plate 15, figures 7-18

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26806, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Small, moderately to strongly concavo-convex, subquadrate in outline, parvicostellate on both valves.

Description. Ventral interarea broad, low, flat, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea broad, very low, flat, triangular, hypercline. Maximum width between midlength and hinge. Hinge long, straight, nine tenths shell width. Delthyrium covered by plates parallel with

interarea. Cardinal angles slightly rounded, obtuse to slightly acute. Ornament parvicostellate on both valves. Primary costellae on ventral valve well defined, those on dorsal valve reduced resulting in smaller contrast between two types. Difference on ventral valve more striking. Secondary costellae low, subrounded, numerous, close together. Interrupted rugae variably developed on well-preserved specimens.

Denticles present for about half width of hinge. Narrow, subtriangular ventral process flared at base, grooved in anterior. Diductor field large, suboval to bilobate. Muscle-bounding ridges moderately well developed, recurving slightly in anterior toward midline. Low, rounded myophragm bisects field. Adductor scars elongate, suboval to pyriform, situated medially between diductors and abutting ventral process. Interior nearly covered with minute pustules. Lateral margins strongly grooved.

Denticles present on half to two thirds hinge width. Cardinal process lobes disjunct, project posteroventrally, each lobe grooved producing quadrilobate process, suboval in outline. Process overhangs hinge, flanked laterally by close, short, widely divergent socket plates. Rhomboidal adductor scar bounded by moderately well developed bounding ridges. Posterior adductor scars subtriangular in outline. Muscle field bisected by low, rounded myophragm, flanked by two gently divergent ridges which may be site of anterior adductors. Ridges decrease in height anteriorly and are covered by well-developed elongate, cylindrical tubercles. Most of shell surface covered by minute pustules, shell crenulated on lateral margins.

Comparison. This species differs from *M.* cf. *M. varistriatus* (Johnson, 1970, p. 111, Pl. 23, figs. 1-15) in having rhomboidal dorsal adductor-bounding ridge, in being more quadrate in outline, in having more curved ventral diductor-bounding ridges. It differs from *M. costatula* (Barrande) (Havlíček, 1967, p. 170, Pl. 34, figs. 7, 9-12) in having less well developed costellae, suboval ventral adductor scars. *M. ivanensis* (Barrande, 1879) (Havlíček, 1967, p. 169, Pl. 34, figs. 1-5, 8, Textfig. 68) is quite similar, but possesses a low, flat ventral interarea and has a different dorsal adductor field.

Mesodouvillina sp. 2

Plate 16, figures 11-22, 26

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26919, C-26920, C-26921, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells small to medium sized, slightly transverse in outline, nearly planoconvex in lateral profile with faint, subrounded costellae, separated by very wide interspaces.

Description. Ventral interarea flat, moderately low, broad, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea very low, broad, triangular, flat, hypercline. Delthyrium covered with small, convex, pseudodeltidium which seems to be confined to posterior portion. Maximum width at hinge. Hinge long, straight. Cardinal angles rounded, obtuse. Ornament consists of very fine, low, rounded costellae increasing anteriorly by implantation, separated by very wide interspaces. Secondaries very faint to imperceptible. Parvicostellation very faint.

Denticles present on half shell width at hinge line. Process thin, subtriangular in outline. Diductor-bounding ridges strong, straight to slightly curved, prominent in posterior areas, weaker anteriorly. Diductor field subtriangular to nearly bilobate in some specimens. Adductors small, elongate-oval, situated medially between diductors and anterior to process. Thin, variably developed, subrounded ridge bisects diductor field. Not seen to extend anterior to muscle field. Interior nearly completely covered with many minute pustules. Lateral margins weakly grooved.

Denticles present on one half shell width. Cardinal process bilobed, disjunct, moderately divergent, pyroform in outline resting on low buildup of shell material projecting posteroventrally, extending slightly beyond hinge. Closely flanked by two well-developed, high, long, widely divergent socket plates. Adductor muscle-bounding ridges poorly developed, thin, marked by pustules. Anterior adductors suboval to subtriangular in outline. Field bisected by weak, variably developed rounded median ridge extending slightly more than one third shell length. Flanked by two low, poorly developed, gently divergent ridges. Anteriorly, ridges pass into concentrations of pustules which are probably site for anterior adductors. Surface covered by many minute pustules. Flanks grooved.

Comparison. Of the species in this paper, this species is most similar to *M. musculusvarius* n. sp. However, the latter is larger, has more numerous, larger costellae and a rhomboidal ventral diductor field and is much more concavo-convex. *Mesodouvillina costatula* (figured by Havlíček, 1967, p. 170, Pl. 34, figs. 7, 9-12) is more concavo-convex and possesses more numerous, coarser costellae.

Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp.

Plate 15, figures 19-26, Plate 16, figures 1-10

Derivation of name. *Musculus*, muscle; *varius*, variable (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47165), paratypes (GSC 47162, 47163, 47174, 47166, 47167, 47168, 47169, 47170), GSC locality C-26851, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26822, C-26823, C-26824, C-26825, C-26829, C-26830, section 4; C-26835, C-36837, section 5; C-26860, C-26861, section 6; C-26848, C-26849, C-26850, C-26851, C-26852, C-26853, section 7, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells large with very large, rhomboidal ventral diductor field, bounded by well-developed, variable, divergent, straight ridges.

Description. Shells subquadrate to subsemicircular in outline, moderately to strongly concavo-convex. Ventral interarea broad, flat, moderately high, triangular, apsacline. Delthyrium broad, divergent, covered by plates continuous with interarea. Dorsal interarea very low, broad, flat, triangular, hypercline. Maximum width at midlength. Hinge straight, long, about four fifths shell width. Cardinal angels gently rounded, obtuse. Ornament parvicostellate on both valves, secondaries increase in amplitude producing a nearly equicostellate pattern. Costellae low, rounded,

separated from each other by narrow interspaces. Faint, interrupted rugae variably developed.

Interarea denticulate along half to two thirds shell width. Process thin, triangular, touching plate covering delthyrium. Diductor scars very large, rhomboidal in outline. Muscle-bounding ridges straight, occasionally crenulate in anterior portions. Ridges vary from weakly divergent to very strongly divergent. Well-developed adductors elongate, suboval, adjacent to ventral process, half length of diductors, bisected medially by narrow, well-developed myophragm which continues to anterior of diductors, rarely farther. Interior nearly completely covered by fine pustules, anterior margin grooved.

Denticles well developed, present on half to two thirds shell width. Cardinal process bilobed, well developed resting on buildup of shell material. Process lobes pyriform in cross-section, grooved anterodorsally and posteroventrally producing a quadrilobate process. Well-developed, short, widely divergent socket plates adjacent to process lobes resting on buildup of shell material. Subrhomboidal adductor field well developed posteriorly but, anteriorly, muscle-bounding ridges almost imperceptible. Field separated by thin, subrounded myophragm continuous with shell buildup, beginning anterior to process, extending about two thirds shell length. Adductors suboval in outline. Two gently divergent ridges flank myophragm. These may be sites of anterior adductors. Shell covered with many minute pustules. Grooves visible on anterior helf of specimen.

Comparison. This species is similar to *M. subinterstrialis* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 96, Pl. 4, figs. 1-7, Textfigs. 28, 29) but has a different shaped dorsal muscle field. The specimens the writer possesses exhibit a striking range in ventral muscle field and angle of divergence of the bounding ridges. Kozlowski illustrates only one specimen so that positive assignment to this species is not possible. It is different from *M.* sp. 1 (this paper) in being larger, having a different ventral diductor scar, different ornament and different dorsal adductor-bounding ridges. It differs from *M. tricula* (Fuchs) figured by Dahmer (1951, p. 94, Pl. 10, fig. 5) in possessing finer costellae as well as much smaller cardinal process lobes.

Mesodouvillina tuberosa n. sp.

Plate 16, figures 23-25, Plate 17, figures 1-20

Derivation of name. *Tuberosus*, full of protuberances (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47178), paratypes (GSC 47177, 47180, 47182, 47183, 47184, 47185), GSC locality C-26990, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26990, C-26991, unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells moderately to strongly concavo-convex in lateral profile, with abundant, well-developed tubercles on dorsal interior.

Description. Shells small to medium sized, transversely subquadrate in outline with well-developed auricular projections on posterior lateral margins. Ventral interarea broad, flat, high, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea flat, very low, broad, subtriangular, hypercline. Delthyrium divergent, covered by plate subparallel to interarea. Maximum width at hinge. Cardinal angles sharp, acute. Ornament parvicostellate, but on ventral valve secondaries increase in height anteriorly thereby reducing strong parvicostellation. Dorsal costellae lower, less distinct than ventral. Rare well-developed growth lines present anteriorly. Costellae low, rounded, separated by U-shaped interspaces, increasing anteriorly by implantation.

Denticles present on half to two thirds shell width. Process thin, elongate with flared base producing a subtriangular outline. Muscle-bounding ridges curved, well developed posteriorly, flattening anteriorly. Diductor field large, nearly half shell length, suboval to subcircular in outline. Adductors deeply incised, situated medially between diductors. Moderately to well-developed subrounded ridge bisects diductor field. Ridge flattens posteriorly, may or may not thicken anteriorly. Interior nearly completely covered with many minute pustules; grooved on lateral margins.

Interarea denticulate along half to two thirds shell width. Cardinal process lobes disjunct, moderately to strongly divergent, pyriform in outline, extending beyond hinge, weakly grooved posteriorly producing a quadrilobate process; process flanked by two, closely set, short, well-developed, widely divergent socket plates. Muscle-bounding ridges thin, quite low, forming a subtriangular posterior adductor field. Field bisected by thin, low, variably developed ridge exhibiting height variations throughout its length. In posterior region, ridge flanked by two gently diverging, subrounded ridges. Anteriorly, these ridges pass into dense accumulations of high, narrow, hollow, cylindrical tubercles arranged in an elongate-oval pattern, bisected by an irregular median ridge. Accumulations of tubercles may have been site of anterior adductors. Shell surface covered by many minute pustules. Lateral edges exhibit sharp break in convexity approaching geniculation in some specimens and are slightly grooved.

Comparison. This species differs from *M.* sp. 1 (this paper) in having less well developed parvicostellate ornamentation, well-developed auriculation of the lateral edges, a subtriangular posterior adductor field and accumulations of tubercles in regions of anterior adductors. *Mesodouvillina equicosta* n. sp. (this paper) is larger, less convex, has coarser costellae and a more rhomboidal dorsal adductor scar. It differs from *M.* cf. *M. varistriata* figured by Johnson (1970, p. 117, Pl. 23, figs. 1-15) in having more numerous finer costellae, well-developed auricular projections and a stronger ventral diductor bisecting ridge.

The raised tubercles in the region of the anterior adductors are anomalously well developed, being four to five times higher than wide. They are in the region of muscle attachment, and one is led to consider that they aided in this function. However, if this were the case, the added strength of the muscles produced by the greater amount of surface area for attachment would have been tremendous, far more it seems than would be warranted for a shell of this size.

Williams and Rowell (1965, p. 123) mentioned brace plates in their discussion of morphology of strophe-odontids and these would seem as plausible muscle attachment regions. However, the structures of *M. tuberosa* n. sp. are not plates in any sense of the word as the regions of concentration of tubercles do not coincide with elevations of the shell floor.

Mesodouvillina equicosta n. sp.

Plate 17, figures 21, 22, Plate 18, figures 1-22

Derivation of name. *Aequus*, equal; *costa*, rib (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47187), paratypes (GSC 47188, 47189, 47190, 47191, 47192, 47193, 47194, 47195, 47196, 47197), GSC locality C-26940, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26938, C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26950, C-26952, unnamed carbonate unit, section 11, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Medium- to large-sized shells, slightly transverse in outline to subquadrate, with moderately developed auricular projections, narrow, high, sub-rounded costellae, weakly concavo-convex in lateral profile, with subcircular ventral diductor field.

Description. Ventral interarea moderately high, flat, broad, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea broad, very low, triangular, flat, hypercline. Delthyrium covered by thin, gently convex pseudodeltidium. Maximum width at hinge. Hinge long, straight. Cardinal angles acute. Ornament parvicostellate, but anteriorly secondaries increase in height producing an equicostellate pattern. Costellae high, narrow, rounded, separated by U-shaped interspaces and increase by implantation.

Interarea denticulate along one half to two thirds shell width. Ventral process thin, subtriangular in outline with flared base. Diductor muscle-bounding ridges strongly curved, high at posterior end of field, much reduced in anterior. Diductor field suboval to subcircular. Adductors elongate-oval, abutting anterior of ventral process. Diductor field bisected by very weak, low, subrounded myophragm which does not extend to anterior of muscle field. Surface nearly completely covered with many minute pustules, particularly anterolaterally.

Cardinal process is bilobed, strongly divergent, disjunct, pyriform in outline, and rests on buildup of shell material. Lobes very strongly grooved, producing a quadrilobate process closely flanked by two stout, long, fairly high, widely divergent socket plates. Anterior muscle-bounding scars low, narrow, very gently curved. Adductor field subrhomboidal in outline, bisected by thin, low, subrounded median ridges continuous with process base and extending nearly half valve length. Anterior adductors subtriangular to suboval in outline. Median ridge flanked by two slightly divergent ridges which fade anterior to posterior of muscle-bounding ridge. Continuous with elongate-oval concentration of moderately thin, cylindrical, hollow tubercles which might be considered as site for anterior adductors. In some specimens, tubercles are present on low, rounded ridges. Shell surface nearly completely covered with many minute pustules becoming small near anterior margins. Grooved on lateral edges, best seen on anterolateral surface.

Comparison. This species is similar internally to *M. tuberosa* n. sp., but is larger, has different ornamentation, and is not nearly as concavo-convex in lateral profile. *Mesodouvillina musculusvarius* n. sp. is larger, has a rhomboidal ventral diductor field and much finer costellae. *Mesodouvillina subinterstrialis* Kozlowski (1929, p. 96, Pl. 4, figs. 1-4, Textfigs. 28A, B) has much weaker costellae, and has a very large rhomboidal ventral diductor field. *Mesodouvillina costatula* (Havlíček, 1967, p. 170, Pl. 34, figs. 7, 9-12, Textfig. 69) has finer costellae, a rhomboidal ventral diductor field and a disc and trail.

Genus *Cymostrophia* Caster, 1939

Type species. *Strophomena stephani* Barrande, 1848, p. 230, Pl. 20, fig. 7.

Cymostrophia cf. *C. golem* Havlíček, 1967

Plate 18, figures 23-28

cf. *C. golem* Havlíček, 1967, p. 128, Pl. 24, figs. 5, 6, 8, 9, 11-15.
"Brachyprion" mirabilis Johnson, 1975a, p. 22, Pl. 5, figs. 16, 17.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26872, C-26881, C-26883, C-26892, unnamed unit, section 8, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Discussion. Very few specimens were encountered and these were poorly preserved or fragmentary. No suitable dorsal valve was recovered and consequently, for the present, the interior is unknown. The shells are large sized and strongly geniculate, with the lateral edges forming auricular projections. The ornament is parvicostellate with well-developed primaries which increase in height anteriorly making some specimens appear plicate. Interrupted rugose ornament is very well developed. The ventral diductor tracks are deep and curve slightly toward midline. The diductor field is subtriangular to nearly bilobate. The adductors are elongate-oval in outline and situated medially between the diductors. Adductor field bisected by a thin groove which becomes a thin ridge bisecting diductors and extends beyond the muscle field.

This species is very similar to *C. golem* (Havlíček, 1967, p. 128, Pl. 24, figs. 5, 6, 8, 9, 11-15) but, until additional material becomes available, this problem cannot be solved.

Cymostrophia sp.

Plate 19, figures 1-13, 15, 16

"Brachyprion" mirabilis Johnson, 1975a, p. 22, Pl. 5, figs. 1-17.

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26919, C-26920, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells small to medium sized, very strongly concavo-convex, with well-developed interrupted rugae and very strong primary costellae which approach the size of costae, weak secondary costellae.

Description. Shells transversely suboval to subtriangular in outline with well-developed auricular projections, strongly concavo-convex in lateral profile. Ventral interarea low, broad, triangular, flat, orthocline to anacline. Dorsal interarea very low, flat, hypercline. Delthyrium covered by plates parallel with hinge. Hinge long, straight, site of maximum width. Cardinal angles acute. Ornament parvicostellate. Primaries increase in height anteriorly and extend slightly beyond valve margin, appearing spinose. Secondary costellae very fine, very close together, narrow, low. Posterior portions of mature specimens covered with well-developed interrupted rugae. Dorsal primary costellae much reduced in height compared to ventral counterparts.

Very fine denticles on interarea developed on about half shell width. Ventral process very small, thin, rectangular in outline. Base flares anteriorly producing a subtriangular outline. Muscle-bounding ridges narrow, low, slightly curved, recurving anteriorly toward midline. Diductor field variably suboval to bilobate. Adductors paired, elongate, oval abutting ventral process base. More deeply impressed in posterior regions. Muscle field bisected by weakly developed, rounded myophragm that may or may not extend to muscle field anterior. Interior covered by numerous minute pustules. Grooved over entire surface, impressions of rugae present in posterior regions.

Interarea denticulate along about half shell width. Cardinal process bilobed, disjunct, moderately divergent, projecting posteroventrally, overhanging hinge, medially grooved producing a quadrilobate process, resting on low buildup of shell material. Flanked by two closely set, short, widely divergent socket plates. Adductor-bounding ridges very faint, producing a subrhomboidal field. Posterior adductors suboval in outline. Very faint, broad, flat ridge continuous from base of process and bisects the muscle field. Flanked by two gently divergent, poorly developed ridges that are composed of moderately well developed cylindrical tubercles in the anterior area which are probably the site for the anterior adductors. Surface covered by numerous minute pustules; grooved anteriorly.

Comparison. This species is similar in outline to some of the species of *Mesodouvillina* illustrated in this paper, but is far more concavo-convex to nearly geniculate. Very few dorsal valves were available for study and the one illustrated does not possess as well developed interrupted rugae as is present on the dorsal valves of articulated specimens. Therefore, there is some doubt that the dorsal valve used in the comparison and description for this species actually belongs to it. Until additional material is available, the affinities of this species will be in doubt.

Genus *Brachyprion* Shaler, 1865

Type species. *Strophomena leda* Billings, 1860, p. 55, Figs. 2, 3.

"Brachyprion" cf. *"B." mirabilis* Johnson, 1970

Plate 15, figures 1-5

Shaleria sp. Boucot et al., 1960, p. 12, Pl. 11, figs. 23-26, Pl. 12, figs. 1-8.
cf. *"Brachyprion" mirabilis* Johnson, 1970, p. 115, Pl. 22, figs. 1-12.

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localties C-33700, C-33701, C-33702, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. This species is poorly represented both in numbers as well as state of preservation. Nearly all the valves are fragmentary and poorly preserved. However, the distinguishing features of *"Brachyprion"* are present. The cardinal process lobes are disjunct and project ventrally, not extending beyond the hinge line. The socket plates are widely divergent and set far apart. The ornament is parvicostellate with variably developed interrupted rugae as well. This species differs from *"B." mirabilis* Johnson (1970, p. 115, Pl. 22, figs. 1-12) in having smaller, thinner, cardinal process lobes as well as less deeply incised ventral adductor scars. Until additional material is available to determine intraspecific variation, positive specific assignment of this species is not practicable.

Suborder CHONETOIDEA

Superfamily CHONETACEA Bronn, 1862

Family CHONETIDAE Bronn, 1862

Subfamily STROPHOCHONETES Muir-Wood, 1962

Genus *Asymmetrochonetes* n. gen.

Type species. *Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga* n. gen., n. sp.

Diagnosis. Shells small, transversely suboval in outline, concavo-convex in lateral profile with one or two, rarely three, long, hollow spines on right side of the hinge only, very rarely on left side only. Dorsal medium septum nearly imperceptible to absent. Anderidia well developed. Cardinal process bilobed proximally, quadrilobed distally.

Comparison. This genus differs from *Strophochonetes* Muir-Wood in lacking a median capilla on the ventral valve and in lacking spines on both side of the ventral hinge. It is similar to forms illustrated as *"Strophochonetes"* (Johnson, 1970, p. 133, Pl. 30, fig. 6), but these forms possess spines on both the left and right margin of the hinge. It differs from *Septachonetes* Chatterton (1973, p. 76, Pl. 14, figs. 18-25, Pl. 17, figs. 1, 2) in lacking secondary lateral septa. This genus is somewhat larger than *Septachonetes* Chatterton in that Chatterton reports specimens rarely being wider than 5 mm, whereas specimens of *Asymmetrochonetes* reach nearly 7 mm or slightly larger in width.

Species assigned

Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga n. gen., n. sp.
S. (Strophochonetes) maramilia Garcia-Alcalde and Racheboeuf, 1975, p. 331, Fig. 3a-e.

Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga n. gen., n. sp.

Plate 19, figures 14, 17-35

Derivation of name: *Asymmetros*, without symmetry (Latin); *spina*, spine; *longus*, long (Greek).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47207), paratypes (GSC 47206, 47208, 47209, 47210, 47211, 47212, 47213 47214, 47215), GSC locality C-26915, plus additional silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, C-26921, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. *Asymmetrochonetes* with long, well-developed spines and lacking a well-developed dorsal median septum.

Description. Shells very small, transversely suboval in outline, concavo-convex in lateral profile, on some specimens small auricular projections are present. Ventral interarea low, broad, flat, triangular, steeply apsacline to catacline. Ventral umbo gently inflated. Dorsal interarea low, flat, anacline. Delthyrium moderately broad, divergent, covered apically by very thin, convex, pseudodeltidium. Maximum width at mid-length. Hinge line straight, nine tenths shell width. Cardinal angles acute to slightly rounded, obtuse. Ornament consists of fine, radial, subrounded, low, broad, closely spaced costellae that increase anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation on both valves. Long, slender, hollow spines present on ventral valve, meet hinge at approximately 90°; posteriorly curving toward midline forming an angle of about 60° with hinge. Generally one or two spines on right hand margin of hinge, rarely three. Angle between spines and commissural plane varies from 20° to 60°, ventrally inclined.

Teeth very short, elongate-oval in outline, parallel hinge in lateral profile. Short, high, thin, median septum present, confined to umbo. Diductor field weakly impressed, subrhomboidal in outline. Surface covered with minute pustules and grooves from costellae.

Socket ridges well developed, short, widely divergent, merge at base of bilobed proximally, distally quadrilobed cardinal process. Lobes project posteriorly, short, diverging slightly. Alveolus shallow. Anderidia moderately well developed, diverging at an angle of about 60°. Median ridge or septum very weakly developed to imperceptible. Surface covered with grooves reflecting costellae, best developed anteriorly. Pustules arranged in rows on top of ridges.

Comparison and discussion. This genus is not unique in that the spines present on the ventral hinge are present on one side only. Of 517 specimens with the hinge well preserved, all but one had spines on the right hand margin of the hinge. One specimen has a spine on the left hand margin and none on the right. In most other chonetids, the spines are arranged in pairs on both sides of the hinge. Other workers have illustrated forms with spines on one side of the hinge only which demonstrates the occurrence of this feature in other parts of the world (Chatterton, 1973; Garcia-Alcade and Racheboeuf, 1975). *Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga* differs from *A. marimilia* (Garcia-Alcade and Racheboeuf, 1975, p. 331, Fig. 3a-e) in being smaller and not possessing a well-developed dorsal median ridge.

Order RHYNCHONELLIDA

Superfamily RHYNCHONELLACEA Gray, 1848

Family RHYNCHOTREMATIDA Schuchert, 1913

Subfamily ORTHORHYNCHULINAE Cooper, 1956

Genus *Machaeraria* Cooper, 1955

Type species. *Rhynchonella formosa* Hall, 1857, p. 76.

Machaeraria obesa n. sp.

Plate 20, figures 1-24

Derivation of name. *Obesus*, fat (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47219), paratypes (GSC 47218, 47223), GSC locality C-26915, plus additional calcareous and silicified material from GSC localities C-26873, C-26874, C-26880, C-26881, section 8, C-26906, section 9, C-26911, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26919, C-26920, unnamed units, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subpentagonal to transversely oval in outline, strongly biconvex in lateral profile. Costae bifurcate in fold and sulcus of mature specimens, implantation common in ventral sulcus.

Description. Shells small to medium sized. Delthyrium triangular, divergent, covered partially by disjunct continuation of shell margins in posterior portions leaving a narrow foramen extending to posterior of valve. Foramen varies from hypothyrid to submesothyrid. Ventral umbo slightly inflated. Ventral beak suberect. Dorsal umbo slightly inflated, beak incurved. Hinge line short, curved. Maximum width anterior to mid-length. Ventral sulcus well developed, deep, nearly flat bottomed, extends from umbo to anterior margin, containing one to three, less commonly four costae. Dorsal fold well developed, raised above shell margin, high with smooth sides, extending from umbo to anterior margin and has two to five costae. Lateral costae in sulcus of some specimens become obsolete anteriorly. Ornament on flanks consists of radial, subrounded to angular costae separated by broad U- to V-shaped interspaces, increasing from near umbo by implantation and rarely by bifurcation. Costae more angular anteriorly in larger, more mature specimens; crossed by very fine, closely spaced, concentric growth lines.

Hinge teeth well developed, set widely apart, elongate-oval in outline, close to shell wall, widely divergent, supported by short, plate-like, widely divergent dental lamellae. Diductor muscle bounding ridges poorly defined, continuous from lamellae, converge to midline, then diverge, extending nearly half shell length. Diductor scar subtriangular in outline. Adductors weakly impressed, elongate-oval, anterior to umbo. Interior surface corrugated due to costae.

Sockets elongate-oval in outline, cylindroidal, moderately deep, widely divergent, impressed in shell wall. Sockets bounded medially by outer hinge plates, triangular in outline, curved, sloping dorsomedially. Notothyrium deep, narrow, triangular, contains long, septaform cardinal process. Crura arise from anterior of hinge plates, anteroventrally directed, crescentic in cross-section, upper surface convex. Muscle field not impressed. Shell surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *M.* cf. *M. formosa* (Hall) (Savage, 1971, p. 406, Pl. 70, figs. 35-43) in being much more dorsibiconvex, more transverse in outline and having a more pronounced dorsal fold. *Machaeraria kurjensis* (Gratsianova, 1967, p. 76, Pl. 6, fig. 9) is far less dorsibiconvex and is subtriangular in outline as well as possessing smooth umbos. It is similar to *M. formosa* (Hall) (Cooper, 1955, p. 55, Pl. 13, figs. 13-29), but is far more dorsibiconvex as well as having a deeper sulcus and larger, more elevated fold and being more transverse in outline. It differs from *M. paraformosa* Lenz (Lenz, 1977, p. 89, Pl. 18, figs. 6-26) in being more transversely oval in outline, in having fewer, more angular costae, as well as being much more dorsibiconvex in lateral profile.

Family TRIGONIRHYNCHIIDAE Schmidt, 1965

Genus *Ancillotoechia* Havlíček, 1959

Type species. *Rhynchonella ancillans* Barrande, 1879, Taf 36 als., Figs. 2, 12-17.

Discussion. *Ancillotoechia* bears a very striking resemblance to *Hemitoechia* Nikiforova (1970), but differs internally in possessing a plate across the dorsal septalium. Specimens of *Hemitoechia* were obtained from Nikiforova and one was serial sectioned. It is illustrated here (Fig. 21) for comparison. *Hemitoechia* possesses a pair of crural flanges on the inner edges of the septalium. However, these do not unite to form a plate.

Ancillotoechia gutta gutta
Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973

Plate 20, figures 25-38, Plate 21, figures 1, 5, 8-12

Ancillotoechia gutta gutta Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 43, Pl. 22, figs. 1-19.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26806, C-26810, unnamed unit, section 2, C-26813, unnamed unit, section 3, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subtriangular to pyriform in outline, moderately dorsibiconvex in lateral profile, with well-developed fold and sulcus.

Discussion. *Ancillotoechia gutta gutta* has been well described by Johnson et al. (1973) and the writer feels no need to duplicate it here. However, a noticeable difference was detected in specimens from Prince of Wales Island. As is true at the subspecific level of taxonomy, noticeable differences are very minor and some characters overlap from one form to another.

This subspecies is characterized by its subtriangular to pyriform outline. Immature specimens are sharply triangular in outline and ventribiconvex. Mature specimens are moderately dorsibiconvex in lateral profile. The ventral sulcus is well developed in anterior regions and contains three costae and the dorsal fold four. The dorsal umbo is slightly flattened. The fold is moderately to strongly raised above the shell margins and is best developed in anterior regions. The ventral beak is narrow, pointed and suberect to gently incurved over the dorsal umbo. Costae on each flank range from four to eight on larger specimens.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *A. gutta rotunda* n. subsp. in being more triangular in outline, having more costae, being more oval in lateral profile and having a better developed ventral sulcus and dorsal fold as well as more angular costae. It is also slightly larger than *A. gutta rotunda* n. subsp.

Ancillotoechia gutta rotunda n. subsp.

Plate 21, figures 6, 7, 13-35

Derivation of name: *Rotundus*, rounded (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47237), paratypes (GSC 47233, 47234, 47235, 47236), GSC locality C-26952, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26952, section 11, C-26973, C-26974, C-26985, C-26986, C-26987, C-26988, C-26989, C-26990, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. This subspecies is characterized by its subtriangular to suboval outline. It is variably dorsibiconvex to slightly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. The dorsal umbo is rounded and gently inflated. Immature specimens are subtriangular in outline and ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Some specimens are nearly equibiconvex and appear globose. The ventral sulcus is very shallow and contains three to four costae. The dorsal fold is also poorly developed and does protrude much above shell margin and contains four to five costae. The flanks contain four to seven costae on larger specimens.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *A. gutta gutta* in being more biconvex in lateral profile, more oval shaped and possessing a much weaker ventral sulcus and dorsal fold as well as more rounded costae.

Ancillotoechia magnaplica n. sp.

Plate 21, figures 49, 56, 63, 70,
Plate 22, figures 1-31, 36

Derivation of name. *Magnus*, large; *plica*, fold (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47250), paratypes (GSC 47253, 47254, 47255, 47256, 47257), GSC locality C-26913, plus additional silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, C-26921, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

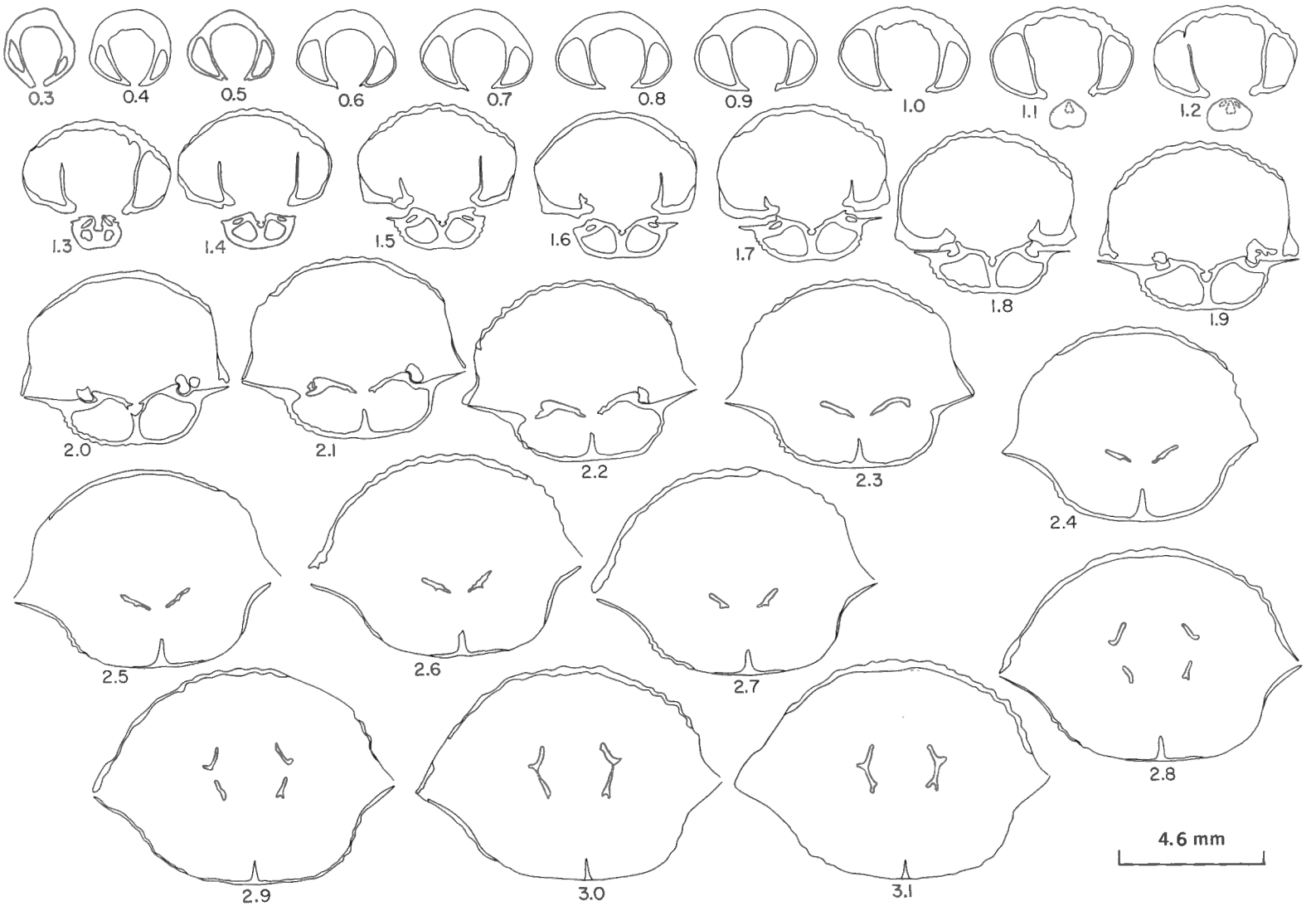


FIGURE 21. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Hemitoechia distincta* Nikiforova; Vaigatch, U.S.S.R. (directly below base of the Grebensk Horizon), Belusha Bay, exp. 405, coll. 26.

Diagnosis. Medium-sized shells, dorsibiconvex in lateral profile, subtriangular to transversely suboval in outline, costae very sharp, angular, fold and sulcus well developed, umbos faintly costate to nearly smooth, ventral umbo pinched.

Description. Immature specimens subtriangular in outline and ventribiconvex. Delthyrium open, high, narrow. Hinge short, curved. Ventral umbo inflated. Beak sharply pointed to pinched, suberect to gently incurved. Dorsal umbo gently inflated, beak incurved. Maximum width slightly anterior to midlength. Shallow, ventral sulcus moderately developed in anterior half of shell, extending into tongue-like process. Sulcus uniplicate, sharply serrate. In some specimens, flanks slightly recurved. Sulcus of most specimens contains three costae. Fold of most specimens contains four costae. Ornament on flanks consists of subrounded to angular costae which become faint to nearly imperceptible for umbo. Commissure has zig-zag crenulate margin of interlocking costae, accentuated in fold and sulcus. Flanks have five to eight well-developed costae. Rare well-developed growth ridges present on some specimens.

Hinge teeth small, suboval in outline, widely divergent, supported by thin, widely divergent, plate-like dental lamellae situated close to shell wall. Muscle-bounding ridges extend from anterior edges of lamellae and are moderately divergent. Diductor field subtriangular to gently bilobed. Adductors faint, elongate-oval. Surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Sockets shallow, very narrow, broadly divergent, bounded by shell wall and high socket ridges. V-shaped septalium covered by inner hinge plates, open apically. Septalium supported by well-developed, blade-like median septum extending half shell length. Crura extend as anterior extensions of outer hinge plates, are thin, crescentic in cross-section, curving anteroventrally. Surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *A. gutta gutta* Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy (1973, p. 43, Pl. 22, figs. 1-19) in being larger, more variable in outline, in having a more pronounced fold and sulcus and in having nearly smooth umbos in some specimens. It is similar to *A. nucula* (Sowerby) (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 150, Pl. 6, figs. 17-27) but has more angular costae, smoother umbos and a much more developed fold and sulcus. *Ancillotoechia ancillans* (Havlíček, 1961, p. 59, Pl. 6, figs. 8-11) has fewer, coarser, more rounded costae and is pear-shaped in outline. It differs from *A. plicaminor* n. sp. in being larger, having more coarse, angular costae and a better developed fold and sulcus.

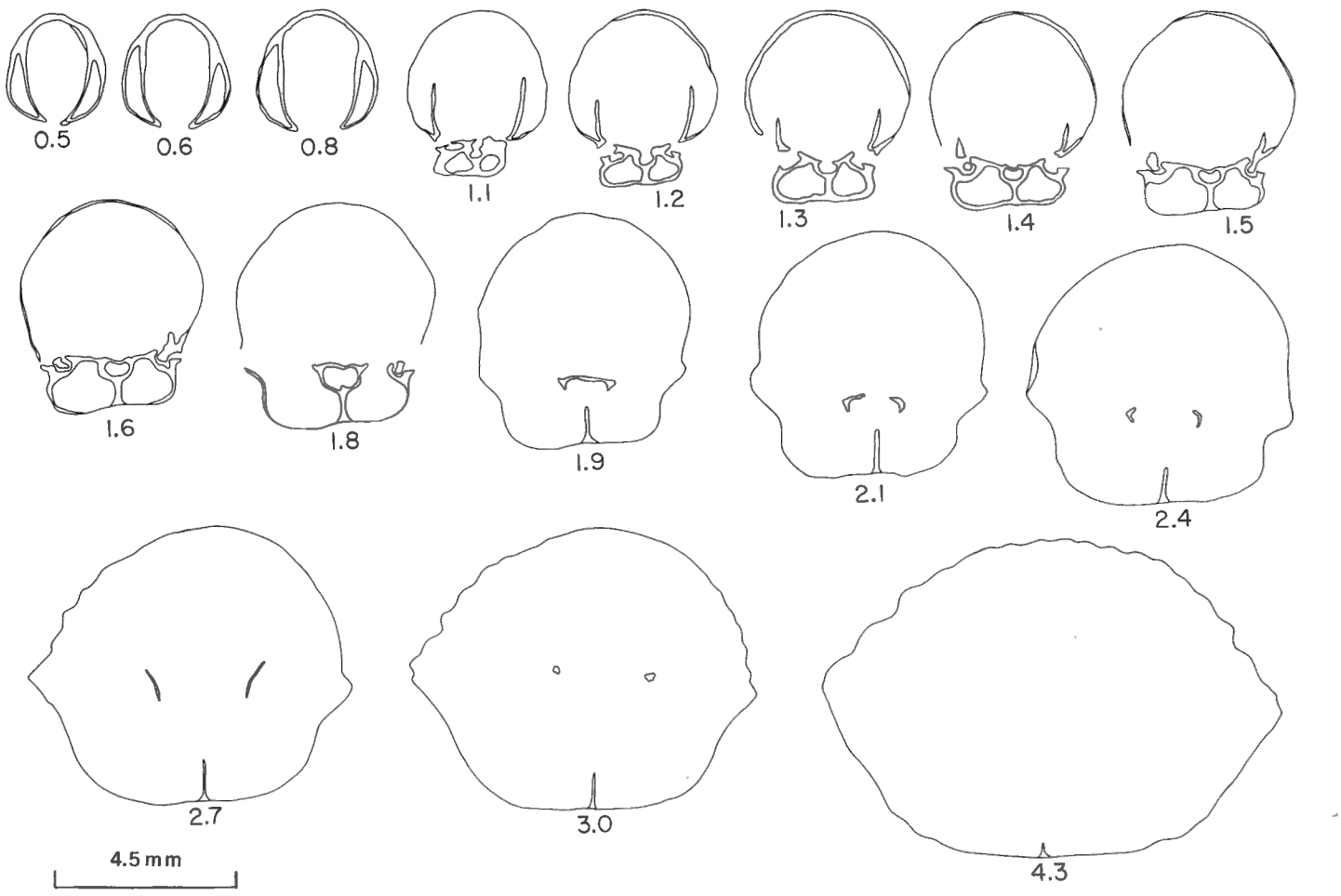


FIGURE 22. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Ancillotoechia plicaminor* n. sp.

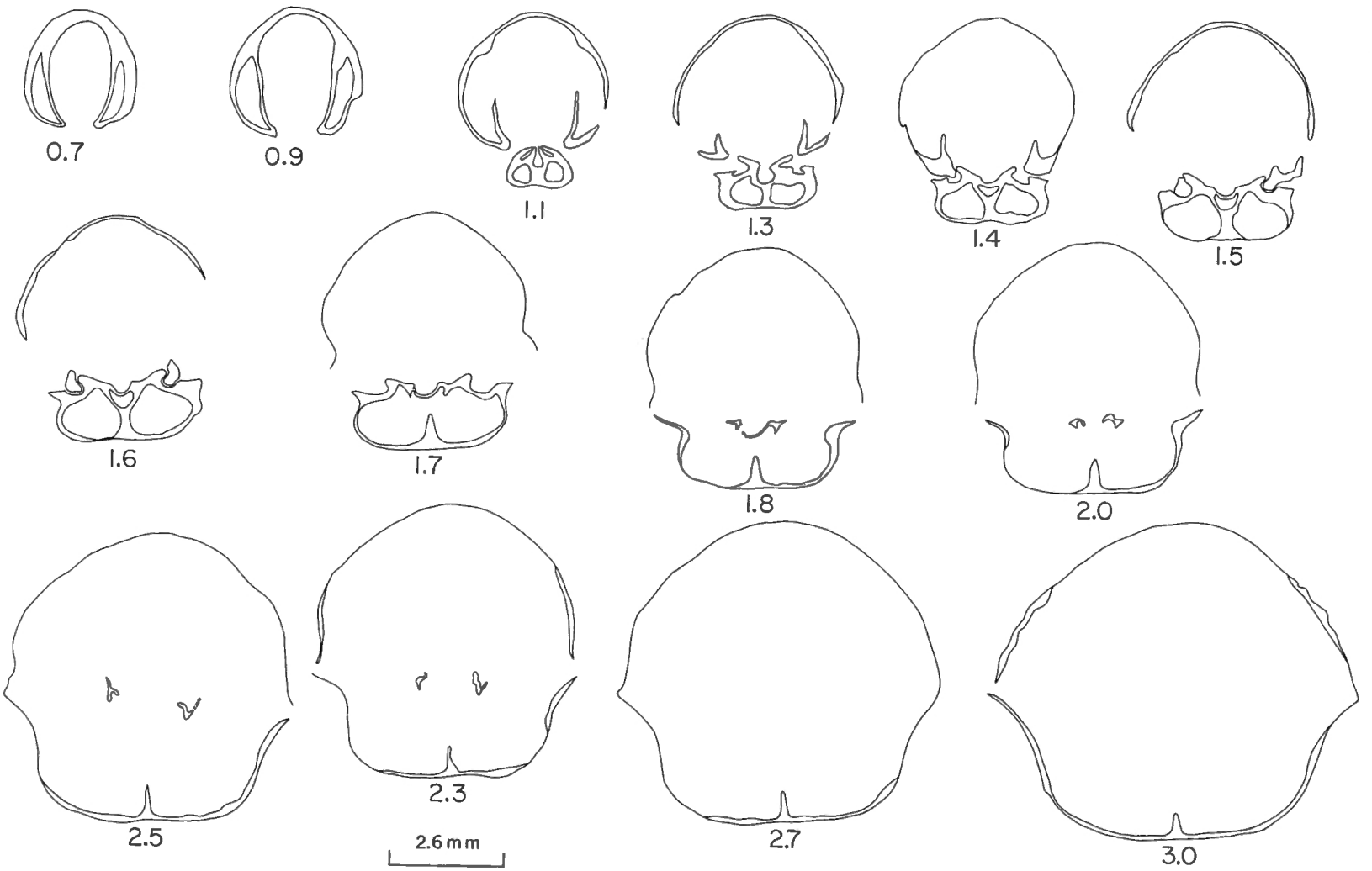


FIGURE 23. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Ancillotoechia plicaminor* n. sp.

Ancillotoechia plicaminor n. sp.

Plate 21, figures 36-40, 43-47, 50-54, 57-61, 64-68, 41, 48, 55, 62, 69, Figures 22, 23

Derivation of name. *Plica*, fold; *minor*, smaller (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47239), paratypes (GSC 47238, 47240, 47241, 47242, 47243), GSC locality C-26952, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26848, C-26850, C-26851, C-26852, C-26853, unnamed unit, section 7, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells small, subrhomboidal to subpentagonal in outline, dorsibiconvex to nearly biconvex in lateral profile. Fold generally part of even curvature of outline of shell in anterior view, umbos nearly smooth.

Description. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral umbo inflated. Ventral beak narrow, suberect to gently incurved. Dorsal umbo broad, inflated, beak incurved. Delthyrium open, divergent, moderately high and broad. Ventral sulcus shallow, very poorly developed to nonexistent, generally part of even curvature of valve, contains three to five costae. Dorsal fold weakly differentiated from flanks, best seen in anterior one quarter of shell, contains four to six costae. Flanks contain five to eight costae. Ornament consists of subangular to subrounded costae separated by moderately deep U- to V-shaped interspaces. Costae crossed by very faint, closely spaced, concentric growth lines.

Hinge teeth short, elongate-oval in outline, separated by well-developed, short, divergent, plate-like dental lamellae. Muscle field not impressed. Inner surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Sockets fairly broad, divergent, bounded by shell wall and socket ridges. V-shaped septalium supported by well-developed, blade-like median septum extending one third shell length. Septalium covered by inner hinge plates, convex dorsally, open apically. Crura extend from outer hinge plates, are crescentic in cross-section and extend anteroventrally. Surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *A. gutta gutta* Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy (1973, p. 43, Pl. 22, figs. 1-19) in being more convex, in having a much less well developed fold and sulcus and flattened, nearly smooth dorsal umbo. *Ancillotoechia nucula* (Sowerby) (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 150, Pl. 6, figs. 17-27) has a more inflated ventral umbo, and is more transverse to suboval in outline as well as having a better developed fold and sulcus.

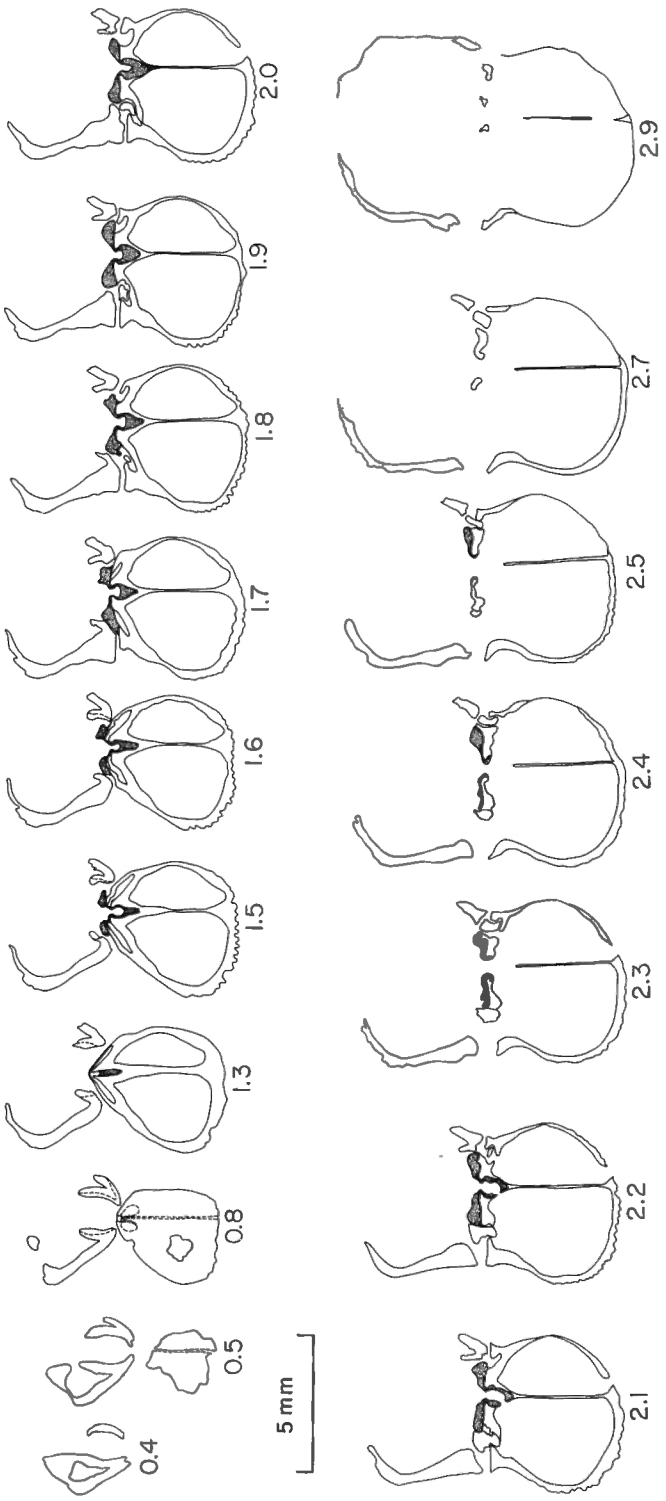


FIGURE 24. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *"Uncinulus"* sp.

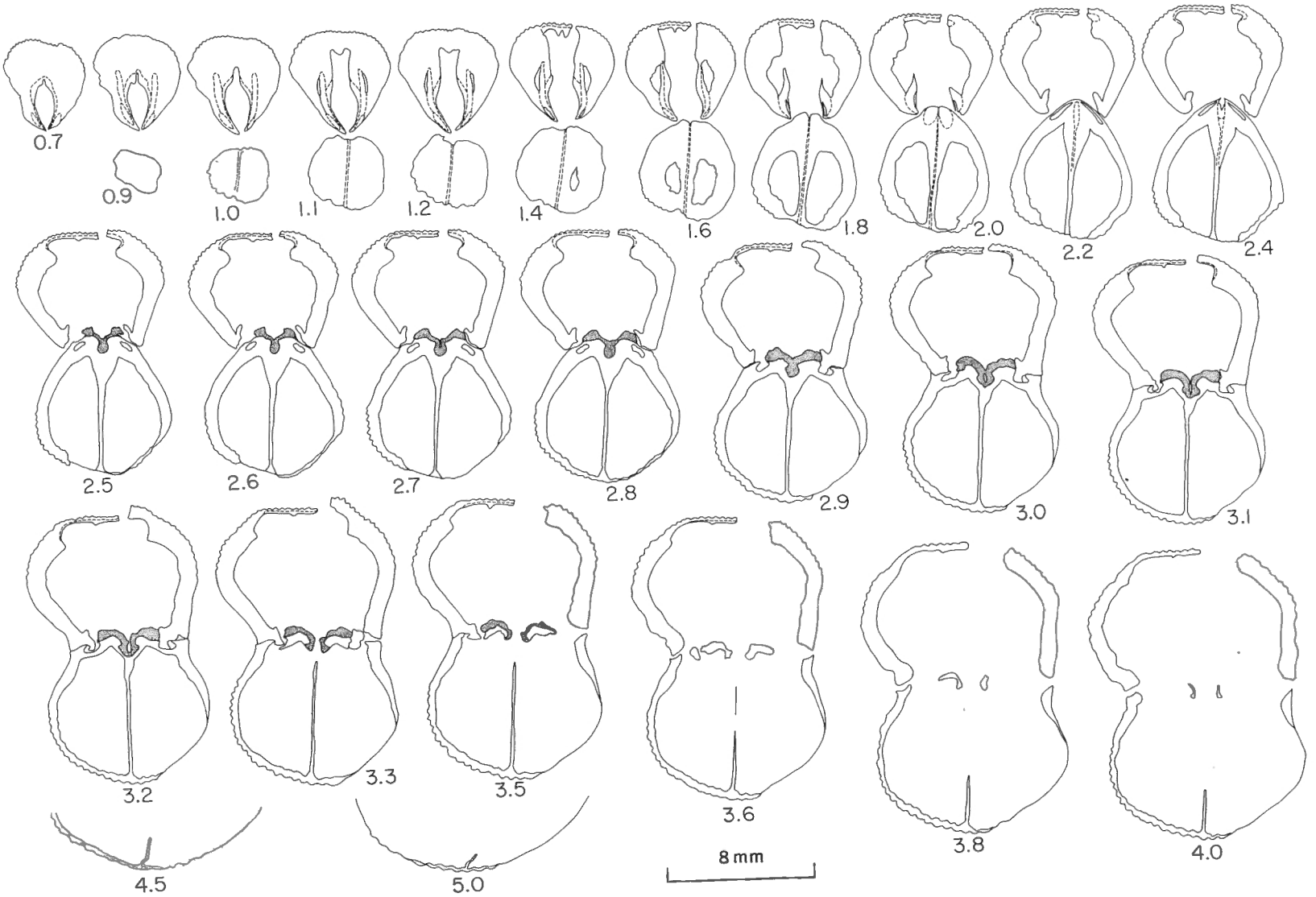


FIGURE 25. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *"Uncinulus"* sp.

Family UNCINULIDAE Rzonsnitskaya, 1956

Subfamily UNCINULINAE Rzonsnitskaya, 1956

Genus *Uncinulus* Bayle, 1878

Type species. *Hemithyris subwilsoni* d'Orbigny, 1850, p. 92.

"Uncinulus" sp.

Plate 22, figures 32-35, 37-43, Figures 24, 25

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26806, unnamed unit, C-26810, C-26811, C-26812, C-26813, C-26814, C-26816, C-26817, unnamed unit, section 3, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. These shells are a problem in that they resemble *Uncinulus* sensu stricto in outline and ornament, but do not possess a comb-like cardinal process nor a plate covering the dorsal septalium. They may belong to a new genus but, until other material from other parts of the world has been examined, it seems advisable to place this form tentatively with the uncinulids.

Diagnosis. Shells broadly triangular in outline, slightly dorsibiconvex in lateral profile. Hinge plates not conjunct. Septalium infilled with callus-like deposit.

Description. Shells of moderate size, subpentagonal in immature stages, broadly triangular in adults. Ventral umbo inflated, beak incurved, almost resting on dorsal valve. Dorsal umbo gently inflated, beak incurved. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width slightly anterior to midlength. Shallow ventral sulcus begins near umbo, widely divergent, ending in well-developed, wide, nearly flat topped tongue. Low dorsal fold begins near umbo, broadly divergent, best seen in anterior one third of shell as well as rectangular deflection of commissure. Ornament consists of numerous, low, rounded, broad costae separated by narrow U-shaped interspaces. Costae on flanks of fold and sulcus in anterior one quarter of shell become more angular, elevated. Costae in fold and sulcus flatten out and are longitudinally grooved reflecting spines. Lateral costae also grooved.

Hinge teeth stout, oval in cross-section, divergent supported by short, divergent, plate-like lamellae partially fused to shell wall. Pedical collar well developed. Diductor field deeply (Figs. 24, 25) impressed, subtriangular in outline, bisected by well-developed, elongate myophragm. Weakly impressed adductor field appears elliptical in outline. Interior weakly impressed due to impress of costae.

Sockets well developed, deep, U-shaped in cross-section, floored by socket plates. V-shaped septalium supported by well-developed, posteriorly thickened (almost bulbous), plate-like median septum extending nearly half shell length. Septalium infilled with callus-like deposits forming large, mound-like build-ups on outer hinge plates, creating an incipient cardinal process. Covering plate absent. Thickened, well-developed crura extend anteroventrally. Muscle field not impressed. Shell crenulated anteriorly due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This genus is similar to *"Tadschikia"* (this paper) in that it possesses a similar ornament and internal features. However, it differs in having a broader, more transverse outline, being less dorsibiconvex and not possessing a plate covering the dorsal septalium. It is somewhat similar to *Plethorhynchus dunensis* (Drevermeuil) figured by Barrois et al. (1922, p. 99, Pl. 14, figs. 11-18), but does not possess as well developed a fold and sulcus.

Subfamily HEBETOECHIINAE Havlíček, 1960

Genus *Hebetoechia* Havlíček, 1959

Type species. *Terebratula hebe* Barrande, 1847, p. 442, Taf 19, fig. 11.

Hebetoechia ornatrix Havlíček, 1961

Plate 22, figures 44-60, Plate 23, figures 1-4, 14-41, Figures 26, 27.

Hebetoechia ornatrix Havlíček, 1961, p. 121, Pl. 8, figs. 2, 3, Textfig. 45.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26822, C-26823, C-26824, C-26825, C-26828, C-26829, C-26830, C-26831, unnamed unit, section 4, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subpentagonal in outline, dorsibiconvex in lateral profile with robust dorsal valve. Ventral sulcus contains four to eight costae and the dorsal fold five to nine.

Description. Shells small to medium sized. Ventral umbo gently inflated. Beak pointed, incurved over dorsal valve. Dorsal umbo inflated, beak incurved. Delthyrium moderately high, open, divergent. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral sulcus poorly developed, shallow, broad, flat-bottomed, best developed in anterior third of shell forming tongue-like process, contains four to eight costae. Dorsal fold poorly developed, broad, flat-topped, best developed in anterior third of shell, flanks contain six to ten costae; fold best seen on anterior commissure as rectangular deflection. Fold protrudes slightly above even curvature of shell. Ornament consists of moderately to strongly rounded, broad costae, wider than high, separated by narrow interspaces, increasing anteriorly by implantation. Umbos smooth. Costae in ventral tongue grooved and flat. Costae crossed by very fine, concentric, very closely spaced growth lines.

Hinge teeth small, delicate, elongate-oval in outline, widely divergent, supported by short, divergent, plate-like dental lamellae set close to shell wall and confined to umbo. Thin, low muscle-bounding ridges continue anteriorly from lamellae and are divergent, forming a subrhomboidal to gently bilobate diductor field. Adductor field small, cordate, posterior to umbo. Inner surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Sockets short, subtriangular in outline, U-shaped in cross-section. Supported by well-developed socket plates, widely divergent, covered posteriorly by shell wall and hinge plates. Outer hinge plates triangular in outline curving anterodorsally. Moderately to broadly divergent V-shaped septalium supported by thin, blade-like median septum that may or may not thicken anteriorly. Notothyrial cavity very high, narrow. Septalium infilled with buildup of callus-like deposits, cleft medially, variable in thickness, also present on hinge plates, forming incipient cardinal process. These deposits may be very low, rounded, ranging to moderately high and bulbous. Crura extend from inner edge of outer hinge plates, are moderately divergent, crescentic in cross-section and project anteroventrally. Muscle scars not seen. Inner surface corrugated anteriorly due to costae.

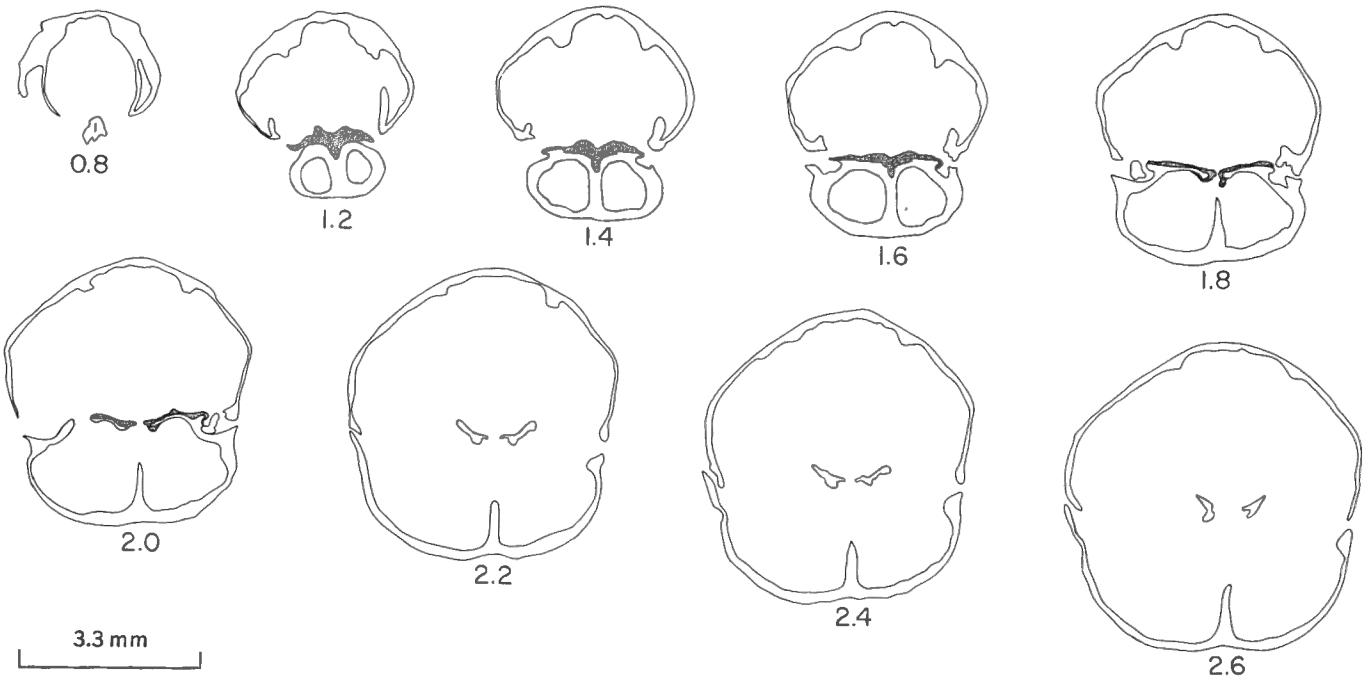


FIGURE 26. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Hebetoechia ornatrix* Havlíček.

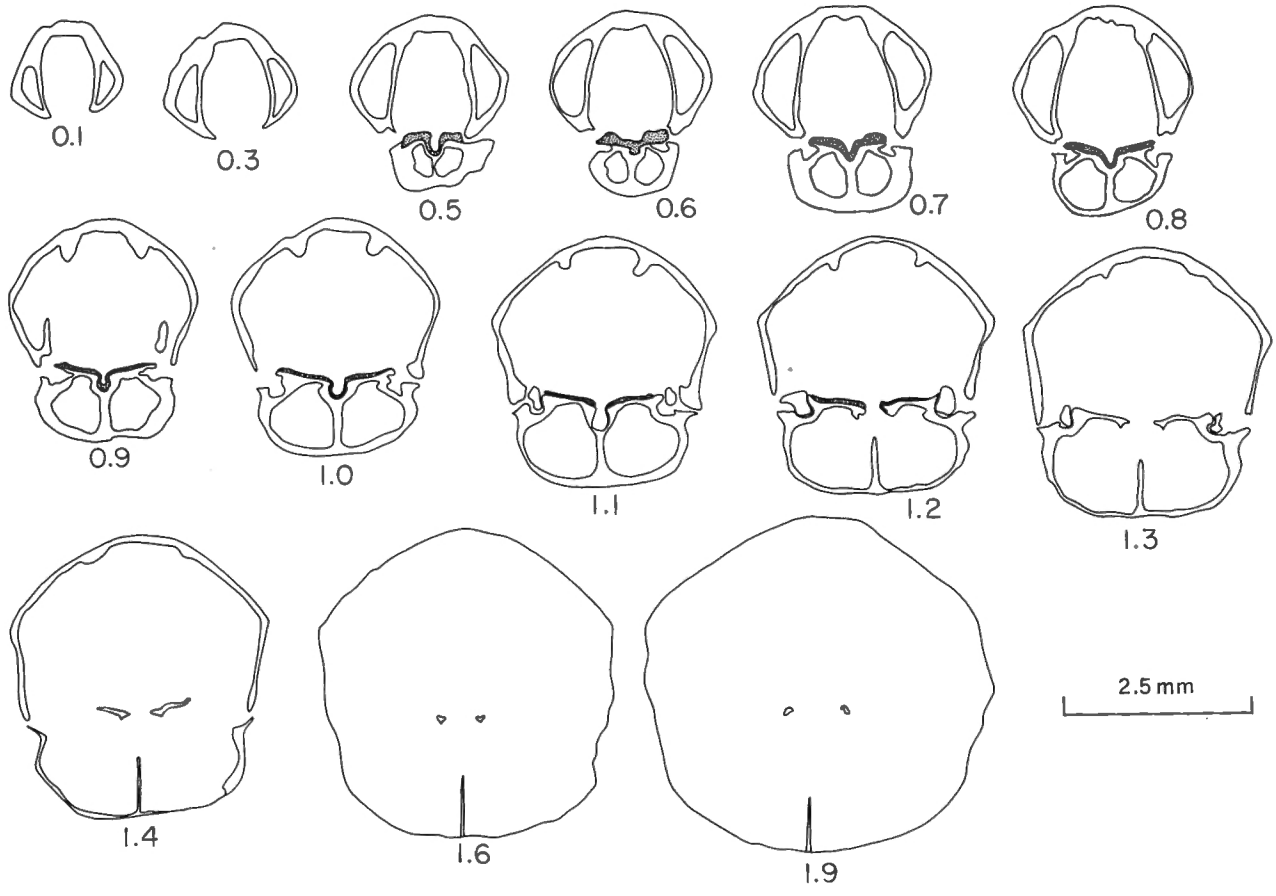


FIGURE 27. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Hebetoechia ornatrix* Havlíček.

Comparison. This species differs from *H. hebe* (Havlíček, 1961, p. 119, Pl. 27, figs. 8-14, Textfig. 44) in being larger, more robust, and possessing more costae. Havlíček (1961) illustrates the nature of the septalium infilling which appears different from species to species. However, this feature is now known to vary considerably in a single collection of shells and, therefore, the writer feels it is of little use as a specific character. *Hebetoechia compta* (Havlíček, 1961, p. 123, Pl. 19, figs. 6-9) is larger, less robust and possesses more costae.

Genus *Tadschikia* Nikiforova, 1937

Type species. *Wilsonella (Tadschikia) wilsoniaformis* Nikiforova, 1937, Pl. 6, figs. 6a-e, 7a-d, 8a-c, 9, 10.

"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma n. sp., n. subsp.

Plate 23, figures 5-13, Plate 24, figures 1-15, Plate 25, figures 3, 8, Figure 29

Derivation of name. *Crassus*, fat; *forma*, form (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47287), paratypes (GSC 47288, 47289), GSC locality C-26989, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26973, C-26974, C-26984, C-26987, C-26988, C-26989, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. *"Tadschikia"* is a problem in that it does not coincide completely with known uncinulid genera. It possesses a plate covering the dorsal septalium, but does not possess a comb-like cardinal process. Rather, the septalial infilling consists of two mound-like lobes with a depression separating them. The nature of this infilling needs more investigation before this genus can be assigned with any certainty.

It is very similar to *Sphaerirhynchia gibbosa* (Johnson et al., 1973, p. 44, Pl. 23, figs. 1-11). However, the specimens illustrated possess a plate covering the dorsal septalium, a feature which true *Sphaerirhynchia* does not have. A.J. Boucot kindly gave the writer a specimen of *Sphaerirhynchia* from the Ludlow of England which was subsequently serial sectioned. The acetate peels of this specimen are illustrated here (Fig. 28) for comparison. It is similar to *Plethorhynchus dunensis* (Drevermeuil) (Barrois et al., 1922, p. 99, Pl. 14, figs. 11-18), but does not possess a well-developed fold and sulcus. Pictures of *P. dunensis* Drevermeuil do not confirm or deny existence of a plate in the dorsal valve.

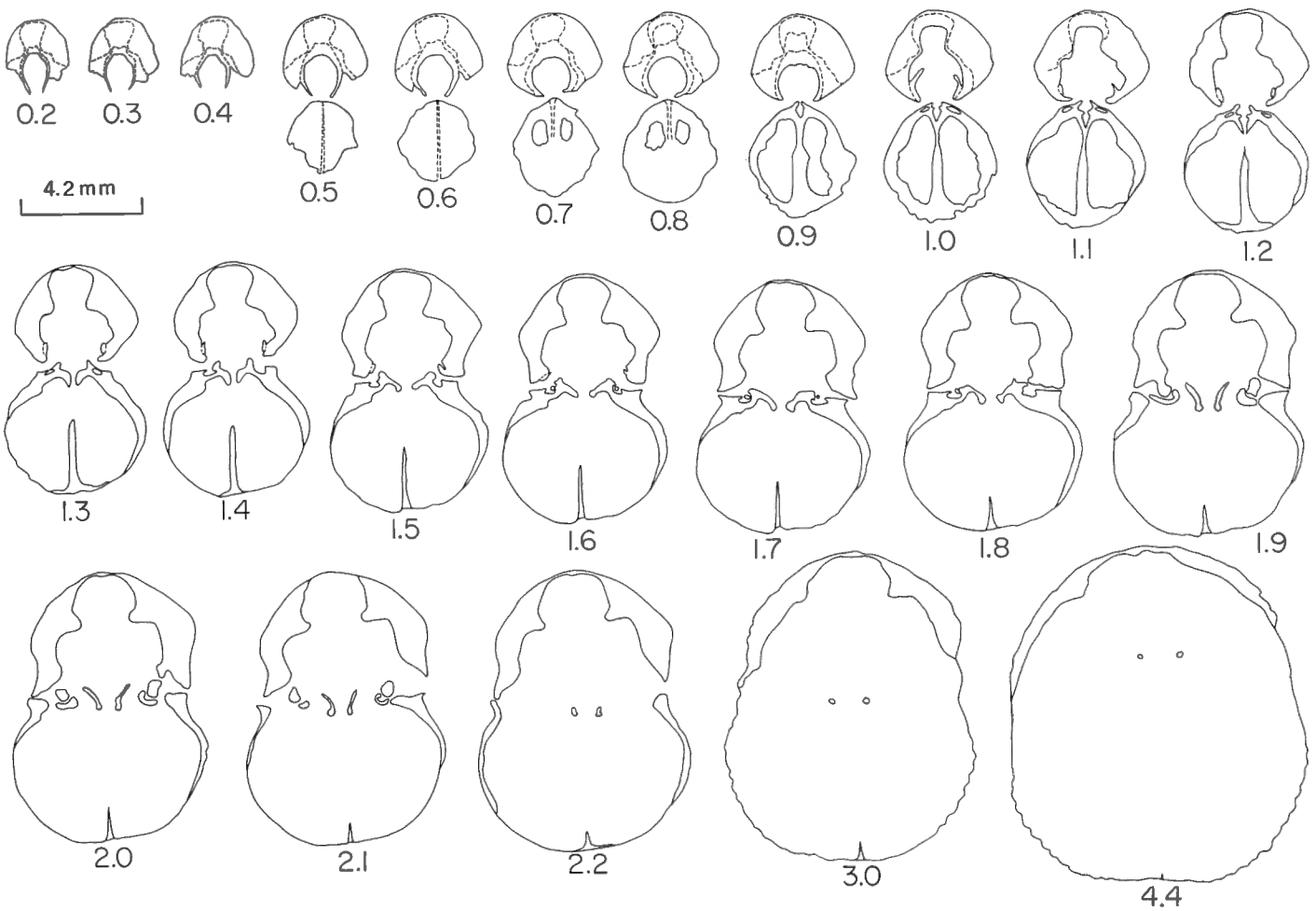


FIGURE 28. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Sphaerirhynchia* sp.

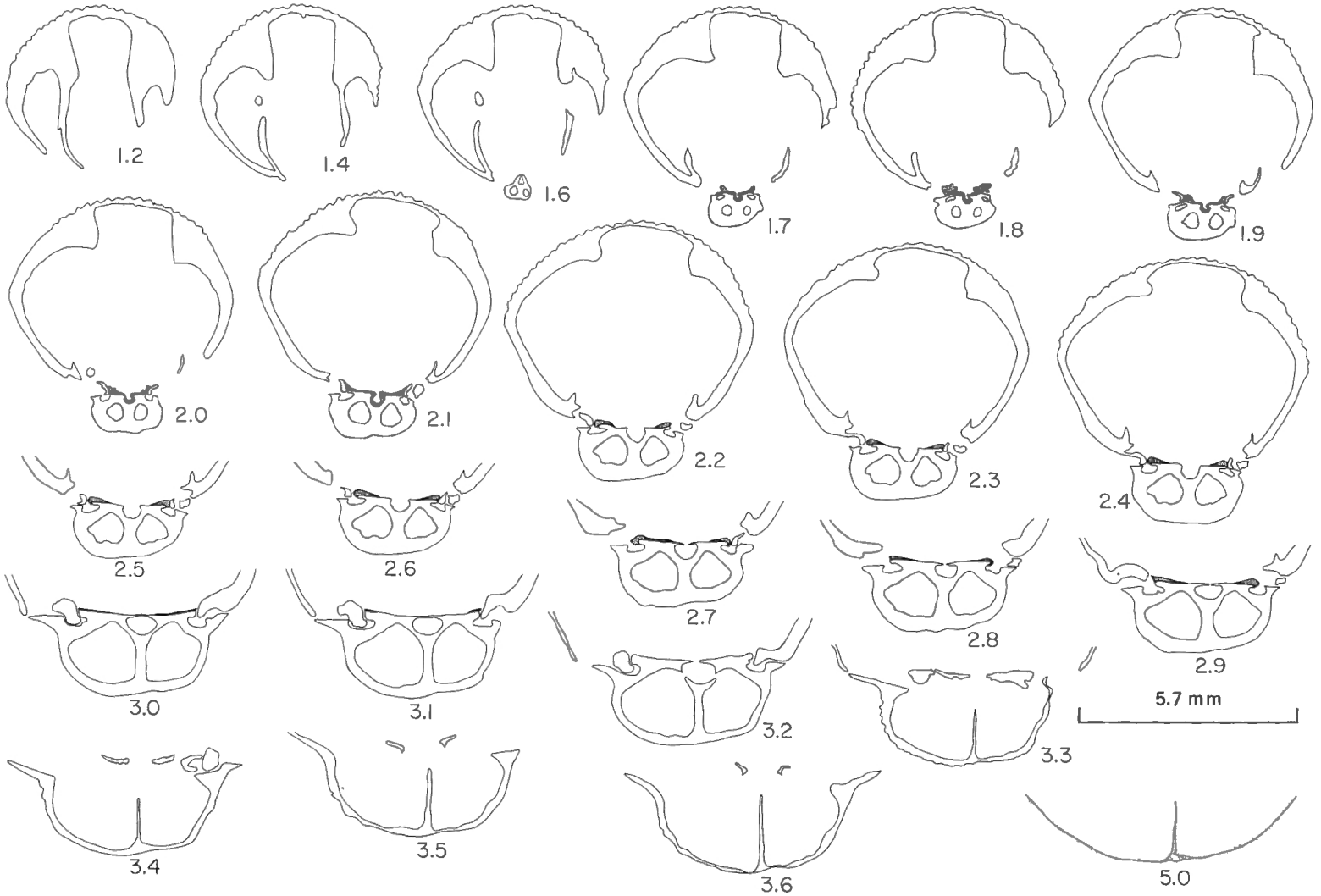


FIGURE 29. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma* n. sp., n. subsp.

Until the writer has had the opportunity to examine additional material and benefit from the knowledge of his colleagues, this form will be assigned provisionally as *"Tadschikia"* sp.

Diagnosis. Shells globose, subpentagonal to pyriform in outline; in posterior profile, shells subquadrate in outline, septalium covered by plate.

Description. Shells medium sized, strongly dorsibiconvex in lateral profile; in posterior profile, shells nearly square. Ventral umbo inflated, beak strongly incurved, nearly touching dorsal umbo. Dorsal umbo smooth to faintly costate, nearly flat, beak incurved. Delthyrium open, fairly high, moderately divergent. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width anterior to midline. Ventral sulcus poorly developed, broad, flat bottomed, best seen in anterior one third to one quarter of shell, contains five to ten costae in large specimens. Sulcus extends into well-developed tongue. Dorsal fold also poorly developed, best seen in anterior third of shell, fairly wide, low, flat topped, containing 6 to 11 costae in large specimens. Best seen as rectangular deflection in anterior commissure. Flanks contain 13 to 15 costae on large specimens. Ornament consists of moderately to strongly rounded costae separated by narrow V-shaped interspaces. In ventral tongue, costae flat and grooved. Costae crossed by fairly well developed, concentric growth lines, best seen in anterior regions.

Hinge teeth fairly short, elongate in outline, widely divergent, supported by well-developed, anteriorly divergent, plate-like lamellae, set close to shell wall. Umbonal cavity well developed. Well-developed, high, muscle-bounding ridges continue anteriorly from lamellae, divergent. Diductor field subtriangular to gently bilobate, deeply incised. Adductor field elongate, cordate in outline, anterior to umbonal cavity. Muscle field separated by thin, poorly developed myophragm. Interior crenulate due to impress of costae.

Sockets narrow, short, subtriangular in outline, U-shaped in cross-section, widely divergent, covered posteriorly by shell material; supported by socket plates. Septalium V-shaped, very thick, supported by well-developed, blade-like median septum extending nearly half shell length. Septum thickens markedly near septalium and becomes nearly bulbous. Socket ridges connect to triangular outer hinge plates which are thickened and slope anteromedially. Two raised, knob-like areas present on anteromedial surfaces. Septalium covered by well-developed plate, open apically. Area of thickened shell material on outer hinge plates may have served as incipient cardinal process. Crura thin, blade-like, delicate, gently divergent, crescentic in cross-section, project anteroventrally. Muscle scars not seen. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *"T." crassiforma producta* n. sp., n. subsp. in being more quadrate in anterior view and far more dorsibiconvex in lateral profile.

"Tadschikia" crassiforma producta n. sp., n. subsp.

Plate 24, figures 16-34, Plate 25, figures 1, 2

Derivation of name. *Crassus*, fat; *forma*, form; *productus*, drawn out (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47292), paratypes (GSC 47290, 47291), GSC locality C-26949, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26949, C-26952, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells rectangular in posterior profile, possessing well-developed plate covering septalium.

Description. Shells medium sized, strongly to moderately dorsibiconvex in lateral profile; in posterior profile, shells elongate, rectangular, drawn out. Ventral umbo slightly inflated, beak incurved. Dorsal umbo nearly flat, beak incurved. Delthyrium open, moderately high triangular, divergent. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral sulcus not developed, shell passes into tongue-like projection. Dorsal fold not developed, best seen as rectangular deflection in anterior commissure. Ornament consists of numerous, moderately to strongly rounded costae separated by narrow V-shaped interspaces, crossed by rare, concentric growth lines. Costae more rounded anteriorly, flattening out in tongue. Costae grooved on anterior and lateral areas of shells reflecting spines.

Hinge teeth stubby, elongate-oval in outline, widely separated, widely divergent. Supported by widely divergent, plate-like dental lamellae fused to shell wall in anterior regions, umbonal cavity well developed, pedicle collar present. Diductor field deeply incised, subpentagonal in outline, tending toward bilobation in anterior regions, extending half shell length, separated from umbonal cavity by thickened shell deposits. Adductor field elongate-oval, bisected by thin, blade-like myophragm not extending full length of field. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets moderately deep, elongate in outline, U-shaped in cross-section, widely divergent, floored by socket plates. V-shaped septalium supported by blade-like median septum, thickening posteriorly, extending nearly half shell length. Socket ridges connected to triangular outer socket plates which increase in height anteriorly and then curve anteromedially. Septalium covered by well-developed, thick plate, open apically. Crural bases join anterior portion of outer socket plates. Muscle scars not seen. Surface faintly crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma* n. sp., n. subsp. in being far more rectangular, drawn out in posterior profile. The dorsal outer socket plates are much better developed in this species and it exhibits no evidence of shell buildup forming an incipient cardinal process. The septalium is not infilled with secondary material.

Family uncertain

Genus *Linguopugnoides* Havlíček, 1960

Type species. *Rhynchonella nympha* Barrande *varietas carens* Barrande, 1879, p. 94, Taf. 122, figs. 4, 5.

Linguopugnoides uyenoi n. sp.

Plate 25, figures 4-7, 9-42, Figure 30

Derivation of name. For T.T. Uyeno, Geological Survey of Canada.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47301), paratypes (GSC 47299, 47300, 47302, 47303, 47304, 47305, 47306), GSC locality C-26883, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26881, C-26883, section 8, C-26903, C-26906, unnamed units, section 9, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Diagnosis. Medium-sized *Linguopugnoides*, subpentagonal to transversely suboval in outline, dorsibiconvex in lateral profile, costae varying from subangular to nearly flat.

Description. Dorsal valve of most specimens twice as deep as ventral. Ventral umbo gently inflated, beak slightly incurved. Ventral valve moderately convex, not flat. Delthyrium moderately broad, triangular, open. Dorsal beak incurved. Ventral sulcus begins about midlength, broad, moderately deep, widely divergent, flat bottomed, contains three to four costae, extends into a tongue. Dorsal fold best developed in anterior half of shell, moderately high, broad, flat topped, contains four to five costae, rectangular in outline. Maximum width at midlength or slightly anterior to it. Ornament consists of subangular to rounded, radial costae present on anterior two thirds of shell, separated by wide interspaces. Umbos smooth. Costae increase in angularity anteriorly. On some specimens, costae in tongue of sulcus are low, very rounded.

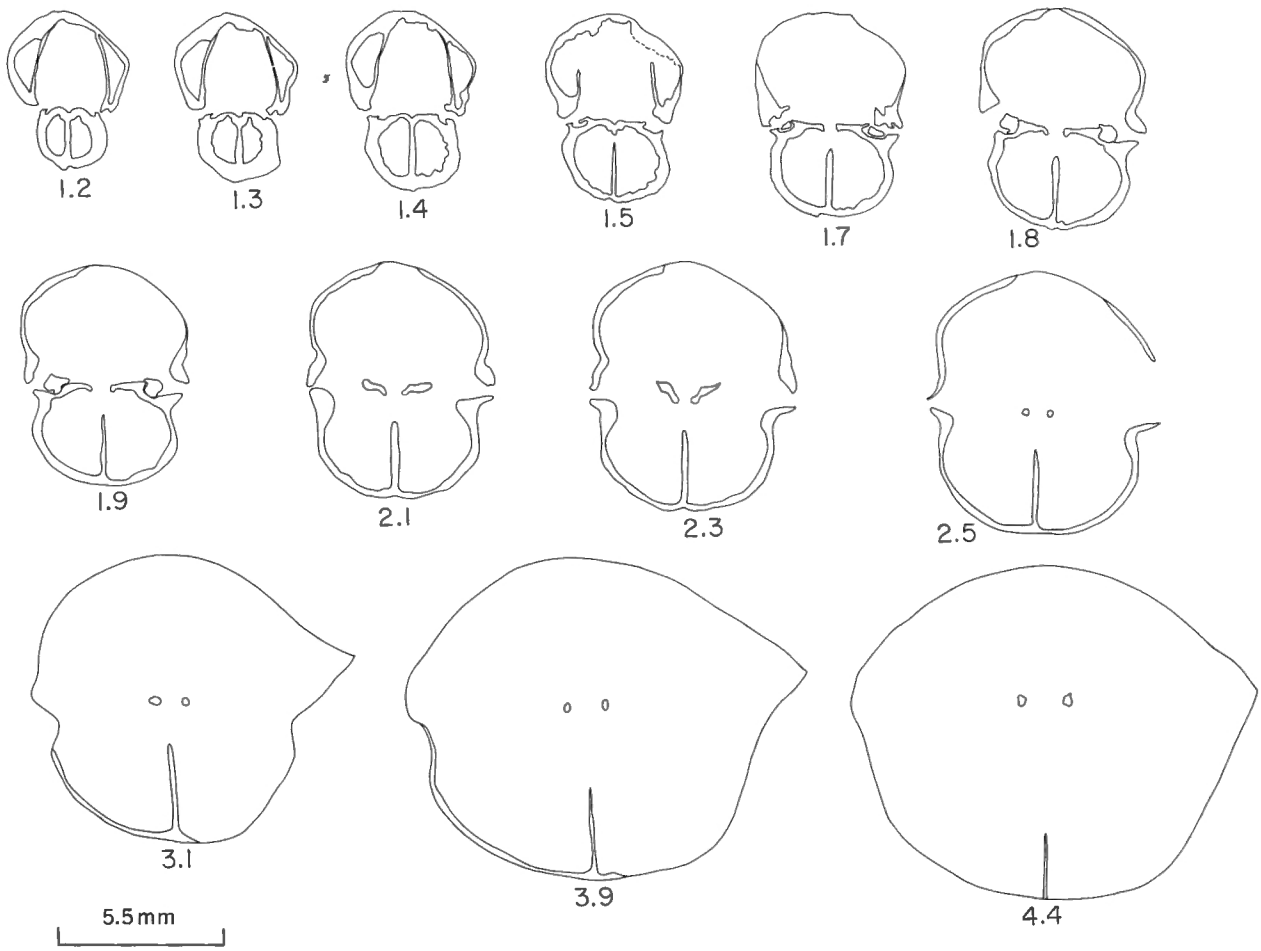


FIGURE 30. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Linguopugnoides uyenoi* n. sp.

Very fine, numerous, concentric growth lines cross costae. Costae in sulcus limited to three to four; in fold, four to five; on each flank, three to five.

Hinge teeth stubby, elongate-oval in cross-section, supported by well-developed, short, plate-like, divergent dental lamellae. Diductor field narrow, elongate, one third shell length, subtriangular in outline and moderately impressed, bisected throughout its length by thin myophragm. Adductor field not seen. Interior grooved due to impress of costae.

Sockets moderately broad, divergent, elongate-oval in cross-section, supported by socket plates. V-shaped septalium supported by well-developed median septum. Septalium uncovered. Outer socket ridges connected to crural bases. Crura thin, delicate, directed anteriorly, then anteroventrally. Muscle scars not seen. Shell interior grooved due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *L. carens* (Barrande) (Havlíček, 1961, p. 94, Pl. 11, figs. 1, 2, Textfig. 34) in having a much more inflated ventral valve; fewer, less angular costae as well as a much more impressed ventral diductor scar.

Order SPIRIFERIDA

Suborder ATRYPOIDEA

Superfamily ATRYPACEA Gill, 1871

Family ATRYPIDAE Gill, 1871

Subfamily ATRYPINAE Gill, 1871

Genus *Atrypa* Dalman, 1828

Type species. *Anomia reticularis* Linné, 1758.

Atrypa nieczlawiensis Kozlowski, 1929

Plate 26, figures 1-42

Atrypa reticularis var. *nieczlawiensis* Kozlowski, 1929, p. 170, Pl. 8, figs. 14-17.
Atrypa nieczlawiensis Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 47, Pl. 24, figs. 14-27.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26811, C-26812, C-26813, C-26816, section 3, C-26841, C-26845, Reef, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island; C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26947, C-26948, C-26949, C-26952, section 11; C-26968, C-26973, C-26974, C-26984, C-26985, C-26986, C-26987, C-26988, C-26989, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian. This widely occurring species seems to be a marker for early Lochkovian time in the Canadian Arctic Islands and elsewhere in the world. It is known from the Borszczow Beds of Polish Podolia (Kozlowski, 1929). Johnson et al. (1973) also describe it from their F fauna from the Roberts Mountain Formation of central Nevada. This species is characterized by its ornament. Variations in shell outline and valve convexity do exist within populations and an effort has been made to illustrate some of these (Pl. 26). Specimens of *A. westfalica* Dahmer (1951, p. 114, Pl. 11, figs. 19-21) are very similar to *A. nieczlawiensis*.

Atrypa sp. 1

Plate 27, figures 1-6, 12

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Discussion. This species is present in nearly every collection from section 10, and is a noteworthy element of the total fauna. Due to the plethora of similar species of *Atrypa* present in the literature, no attempt will be made to assign this form a specific designation. However, this species can be distinguished from *A. nieczlawiensis* Kozlowski (1929) in that it possesses a more triangular outline and a slightly stronger deflection in the anterior commissure.

Atrypa sp. 2

Plate 27, figures 7-11, 13-17

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26873, C-26874, section 8, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Discussion. As with the previously mentioned species of *Atrypa*, no attempt will be made to assign it a specific designation. It is characterized by its broadly triangular outline and well-developed deflection in the anterior commissure. The latter feature seems to have some correlation with the amount of argillaceous material in the matrix. The more argillaceous sediments contain *Atrypa* specimens with a stronger deflection in the anterior commissure.

Genus *Spirigerina* d'Orbigny, 1849

Type species. *Terebratula marginalis* Dalman, 1828, p. 143.

Spirigerina sp.

Plate 27, figures 19-30, 36

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26911, section 11, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Spirigerina with numerous, fine costae which decrease in height on the anterior margins of the valves.

Description. Shells transversely suboval to subquadrate in outline, strongly dorsibiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo gently inflated, beak suberect. Delthyrium partially covered by deltidial plates. Foramen well developed, subhypothyrid. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral sulcus poorly developed, best seen in anterior quarter of shell, moderately broad, flat bottomed, extends into long, well-developed tongue. Dorsal fold also poorly developed, best seen in anterior quarter of shell and deflection of commissure. Ornament consists of numerous rounded to subrounded costae, increasing anteriorly by bifurcation, particularly in anterior half of shell, separated by moderately broad U-shaped interspaces.

Costae become nearly flat at lateral and anterior shell margins. Rare, widely spaced, concentric growth lines cross costae.

Hinge teeth well developed, suboval in outline, widely spaced, subparallel to hinge, not supported by dental lamellae. Muscle scars not visible, but on some specimens there is a subtriangular depression.

Sockets elongate-oval in outline, divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, floored by socket plates. Crural bases connected to inner socket ridges. Notothyrium open, triangular. Adductor field not subdivided, subrhomboidal in outline, bounded posteriorly by two faint, widely divergent ridges. Field bisected by narrow median groove. Posterior to flanking ridges, field becomes bulbous, consisting of two oval lobes bisected by median groove. Shell surface faintly crenulated on thinner shelled specimens due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *S. supramarginalis* (Khalfin, 1948, p. 159, 176, Pl. 2, fig. 10, Pl. 4, figs. 4-7) in having more numerous, less well developed costae. *Spirigerina marginaliformis* Alekseeva (1960, p. 65, Pl. 7, fig. 1) has fewer and better developed costae. Neither of the latter two species exhibits the flattening of the costae near the anterior shell margins. Perry (1974) reports that he finds this species in the Delorme Formation of the N.W.T. There, this species occurs stratigraphically between *S. marginaliformis* Alekseeva and *S. supramarginalis* (Khalfin).

Subfamily SEPTATRYPINA Kozlowski, 1929

Genus *Dubaria* Termier, 1936

Type species. *Terebratula thetis* Barrande, 1847, p. 349, Pl. 14, fig. 5.

Dubaria thetis (Barrande, 1847)

Plate 27, figures 31-35, 37-41, 43-47, Figure 31

Dubaria cf. *D. thetis* Johnson, 1975a, p. 29, Pl. 10, figs. 1-5.

For synonymy see Johnson (1975a).

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26876, C-26878, section 8, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Diagnosis. Small, smooth shells with variable deflection in anterior commissure and with distinct outer hinge plates which lie along a horizontal line in serial section.

Description. Shells subpentagonal in outline, nearly equally dorsibiconvex in lateral profile. Delthyrium low, triangular, open. Ventral umbo gently inflated, beak slightly incurved. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width at midlength or slightly anterior to it. Sulcus best developed in anterior half of shell, widely

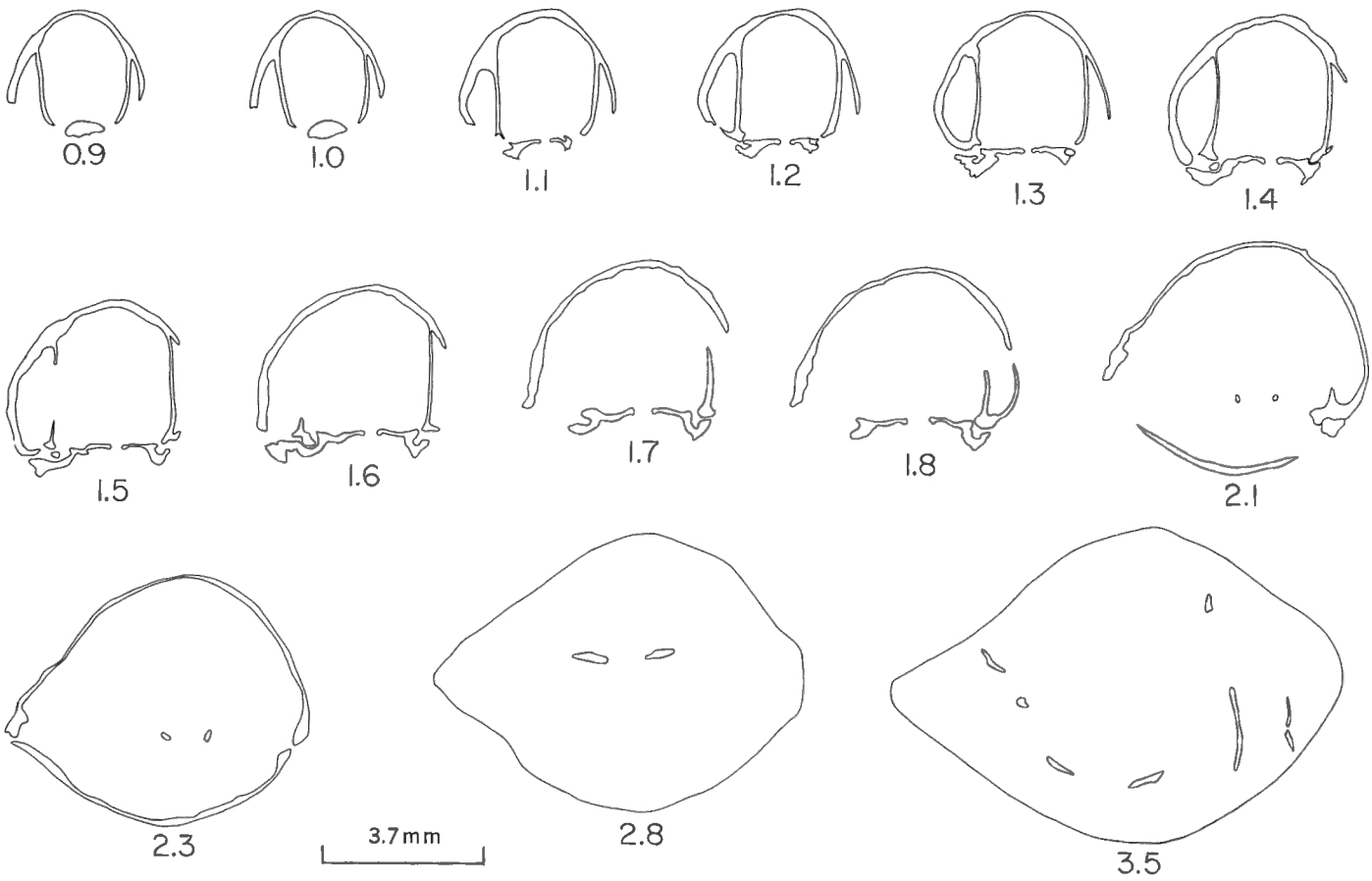


FIGURE 31. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Dubaria thetis* (Barrande).

divergent, shallow, flat bottomed extending into a broad tongue. Dorsal fold poorly developed, best seen in anterior sixth of shell; anterior commissure uniplicate. Width and height of deflection vary. Ornament consists of rare, faint, concentric growth lines. Outer shell texture is fibrous.

Hinge teeth well developed, elongate in cross-section, supported by well-developed, widely spaced, plate-like dental lamellae. Muscle field not seen.

Sockets well developed, U-shaped in cross-section, supported by socket plates. Inner socket ridges connected to thin, well-developed outer hinge plates, horizontal in cross-section. Outer hinge plates connected to crural bases, which are connected to crura. Spiralia not well preserved. Muscle field not seen.

Comparison. Johnson (1975a) mentioned that specimens he examined from the Canadian Arctic were similar in appearance to *D. thetis* (Barrande) but did not possess well-developed outer hinge plates as illustrated by Siehl (1962, Pl. 28). However, the sections of the specimen Johnson (1975a) illustrated came from Bathurst Island whereas the specimens illustrated in his plates were collected from Prince of Wales Island. The present writer's specimens also come from Prince of Wales Island. It may well be that the Bathurst Island specimens are a different species.

Superfamily CARINATINACEA Rzhonsnitskaya, 1960

Family NOTANOPLIIDAE Gill, 1950

Genus *Notoparmella* Johnson, 1973

Type species. *Notoparmella gilli* Johnson, 1973, p. 1026, Pl. 4, figs. 1-17.

Notoparmella gilli Johnson, 1973

Plate 28, figures 50-54, Plate 29, figures 1-3, 6-19

Coelospira sp. Boucot et al., 1960, p. 11, Pl. 3, figs. 15-20.
Notoparmella gilli Johnson, 1963, p. 1026, Pl. 4, figs. 1-17.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26914, C-26915, section 10, C-26841, Reef, Prince of Wales Island; C-26968, C-26969, C-26973, C-26974, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island; C-33700, C-33701, C-33702, C-33704, C-33705, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. *Notoparmella* lacking or possessing extremely faint costae.

Discussion. Johnson (1973) has discussed and illustrated this species; consequently, it will not be duplicated herein. It is characterized by its almost completely smooth exterior. Some of the valves exhibit a fibrous texture, resembling spinules, on the outer surface (Pl. 28, figs. 50-54), not unlike that of some forms of *Nucleospira*.

Notoparmella costalata n. sp.

Plate 28, figures 33-49, 55, Plate 29, figures 4, 5

Derivation of name. *Costa*, rib; *lata*, broad (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47350), paratypes (GSC 47348, 47349, 47351, 47352, 47353, 47366, 47367), GSC locality C-26939, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26936, C-26937, C-26938, C-26939, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Small, thin-shelled *Notoparmella* with distinct, low, broad costae.

Description. Shells small, shield shaped in outline, ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Delthyrium low, triangular, open. No interarea. Hinge straight, equal to approximately half maximum width. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral fold poorly developed, best seen in deflection of anterior commissure, possesses a U-shaped median furrow or groove. Dorsal sulcus well developed, beginning anterior to beak, flaring widely, anterior margin indistinct. Sulcus has a median costa originating near posterior portion of sulcus and extending to anterior commissure. Ornament consists of broad, rounded costae, increasing anteriorly by implantation, separated by broad U-shaped interspaces. On extreme lateral margins, costae much reduced in width, more numerous. On well-preserved specimens, costae crossed by numerous, faint, closely spaced, concentric growth lines.

Hinge teeth elongate-oval in outline, widely divergent, subparallel to hinge; dental lamellae absent. Diductor field faintly impressed, subtriangular to subrhomboidal in outline, extending about one third valve length. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets shallow, widely divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, floored by socket plates or embedded in shell wall. Distal ends of inner socket ridges meet at apex of notothyrium forming an inverted V. Some specimens exhibit shell buildup on socket plates, forming a nearly straight, transverse ridge. Poorly to moderately developed myophragm separates elongate-oval adductor impressions. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *N. gilli* Johnson (1973, p. 1026, Pl. 4, figs. 1-17) in being smaller, thinner shelled, and possessing rounded costae as well as less well developed muscle scars.

Family CARINATINIDAE Rzhonsnitskaya

Subfamily CARINATININAE Rzhonsnitskaya

Arctispira n. gen.

Type species. *Arctispira canadensis* n. sp.

Diagnosis. Shells very small, subpentagonal in outline, slightly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral interarea high, narrow, triangular, flat, apsacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, open. Ventral fold well developed, divided by median groove. Dorsal sulcus well developed, broad, contains a median costa. Shell covered by well-developed, radial, rounded costae separated by U-shaped interspaces. Costae increase anterior by bifurcation and implantation. Internally, teeth broadly divergent, supported by plate-like, divergent dental lamellae. Sockets widely divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, musculature faintly impressed.

Discussion. This genus differs from *Sibirispira* (Alekseeva, 1968, p. 198, Pl. 1, figs. a-e) in having coarser costae, a well-developed ventral fold and dorsal sulcus and a much less inflated ventral valve. It differs from *Ogilviella* Lenz (1968b, p. 181, Pl. 31, figs. 1-35) in being much more ventribiconvex, having a better developed dorsal sulcus, being more pentagonal in outline and possessing more widely spaced costae. A specimen illustrated as *Plicanoplites macer* figured by Havlíček (1977, p. 301, Pl. 2, figs. 10-12) is probably an *Arctispira* based on external views.

Species assigned

"Sibirispira" sp. Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973, p. 57, Pl. 25, figs. 8-11.

Arctispira canadensis n. gen., n. sp.

Plate 27, figures 42, 48, Plate 28, figures 1-32

Derivation of name. After the Canadian Arctic, where it occurs.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47339), paratypes (GSC 47338, 47340, 47341, 47342, 47343, 47344, 47345, 47346, 47347), GSC locality C-26939, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26939, C-26940, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island; C-33695, C-33700, C-33701, C-33702, C-33704, C-33705, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Same as for genus.

Description. Shells very small, subpentagonal in outline, ventribiconvex in lateral profile, dorsal umbo gently inflated, ventral beak pointed. Ventral interarea high, narrow, flat, triangular, apsacline. Dorsal interarea lacking. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge straight, approximately two thirds maximum width. Greatest width at midlength or slightly anterior to it. Ventral fold well developed, beginning anterior to umbo, flaring anteriorly, bisected by median groove. Dorsal sulcus well developed, begins anterior to umbo, flares widely, shallow, contains a large median costa and on larger specimens, smaller lateral costae. Ornament consists of well-developed, radial, rounded costae, variable in number, separated by broad U-shaped interspaces that increase anteriorly by bifurcation and implantation. Bifurcation best developed in anterior half of shell, near fold and sulcus.

Hinge teeth well developed, widely divergent, elongate-oval in outline, supported by plate-like dental lamellae. Low buildup of shell material in umbonal region may have served as diductor site. Adductor scars, elongate-oval in outline, anterior to diductor site. Shell interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets widely divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, floored by socket plates. Inner socket ridges recurve posterolaterally. Small node sometimes present between junction of inner socket ridges. Crural bases connected to inner socket ridges. Crura thin, blade-like, extend anteroventrally. Faint muscle field appears broadly transverse. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae.

Discussion. This species exhibits variation in the number and size of costae present from one collection to another. Internally, these specimens are indistinguishable from one another.

Suborder DAYIOIDEA

Superfamily DAYIACEA Waagen, 1883

Family ANOPLOTHECIDAE Schuchert, 1894

Genus *Coelospira* Hall, 1863

Type species. *Leptocoelia concava* Hall, 1857, p. 107.

Coelospira exilicosta exilicosta n. sp., n. subsp.

Plate 30, figures 6-17

Derivation of name. Exilis, weak; *costa*, rib (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47373), paratypes (GSC 47374, 47375, 47376, 47377, 47378, 47379, 47380), GSC locality C-33704, plus additional material from GSC localities C-33701, C-33702, C-33704, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subpentagonal to pyriform in outline, rounded costae of flanks generally three in number. Dorsal myophragm anterior to cardinal process very well developed, extending nearly half shell lenth.

Description. Shells very small, strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo gently inflated, beak gently incurved. Delthyrium low, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral valve moderately to weakly arched, has a pair of median costae and a poorly developed median costa. Dorsal sulcus well developed, beginning anterior to beak, flares widely, shallow, contains a large median costa that either bifurcates or increases in width anteriorly, flanked by a pair of lesser costae defining margins of sulcus. Ornament consists of broadly spaced, radial, subrounded costae that increase rarely by bifurcation and implantation, generally ten costae on each valve, separated by U-shaped interspaces. Well-developed growth lines cross costae in anterior third of shell

Hinge teeth elongate-oval in outline, divergent, not supported by dental lamellae. Muscle field consists of elongate-oval lobes bisected by a thin myophragm, field extends almost half shell length. Muscle field rests on very weak platform. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets well developed, deep, divergent, floored by socket plates, U-shaped in cross-section. Inner socket ridges curve posterolaterally. Massive, triangular buildup of shell material between inner socket ridges forms base on which bulbous, elongate cardinal process rests. Anterior from buildup is a well-developed myophragm, high, rounded, tapering to a point, extending nearly half shell length. Faint adductor field appears suboval in outline. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This subspecies differs from *C. exilicosta orbita* n. sp., n. subsp. (this paper) in being more pyriform in outline, in having fewer, more rounded, broader costae as well as a much more pronounced dorsal myophragm. It differs from *C. virginia* (Amsden, 1958, Pt. II, p. 112, Pl. 7, figs. 29-36, Pt. III, p. 76, Pl. 5, figs. 39, 40) in being more pyriform in outline and possessing narrower costae. It differs from *C. saffordi* (Amsden, 1949, p. 65, Pl. 10, figs. 1-5) in having a poorly developed ventral median costa, and a well-developed dorsal myophragm. It differs from *Coelospira pusilla arctica* Lenz (1977, p. 124, Pl. 28, figs. 17-34) in having fewer, more broadly spaced costae as well as having a longer, better developed dorsal myophragm.

Coelospira exilicosta orbita n. sp., n. subsp.

Plate 29, figures 20-31, Plate 30, figures 1-5

Derivation of name. *Exilis*, weak; *costa*, rib; *orbitus*, round (Latin).

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47368), paratypes (GSC 47369, 47370, 47371, 47372), GSC locality C-26940, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26938, C-26940, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subpentagonal to subcircular in outline. Costae numerous, up to 14 on a mature dorsal valve, narrow, subrounded. Ventral diductors confined on low platform. Ventral median costa poorly developed.

Description. Shells very small, ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo only gently inflated. Ventral beak short, gently incurved. Interareas lacking. Delthyrium low, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge short, curved. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral valve moderately arched, with a median costa weakly developed to thread-like. Dorsal sulcus well developed, beginning anterior to beak, flaring widely, shallow, possesses an enlarged median costa that either bifurcates or widens anteriorly, flanked by a pair of smaller costae defining sulcus margin. Ornament consists of numerous (12-14 on each valve), radial, subrounded costae that increase by bifurcation and implantation on both valves, separated by U-shaped interspaces. Concentric growth lines cross costae in anterior third of shell.

Hinge teeth elongate-oval in outline, widely divergent, not supported by dental lamellae. Muscle field consists of elongate-oval lobes, divided by thin myophragm, muscle field rests on very weakly developed platform.

Sockets deep, widely divergent, U-shaped in cross-section. Socket ridges well developed, recurve posterolaterally. Low, rounded buildup of shell material between socket ridges serves as base for knob-like cardinal process. Poorly developed myophragm extends anteriorly from buildup of shell material. Faint adductor field suboval in outline.

Comparison. This species differs from *C. saffordi* (Amsden, 1949, p. 65, Pl. 10, figs. 1-5) in not possessing a strong platform in the ventral valve, in having more numerous, narrow costae and a poorly developed median costa. It differs from *C. virginia* (Amsden, 1958, Pt. II, p. 112, Pl. 7, figs. 29-36) in having finer, narrower costae, being more rounded in outline, and not possessing a bilobate cardinal process. *C. exilicosta orbita* n. sp., n. subsp. possesses a dorsal myophragm extending from the buildup near the muscle attachment site; however, the published serial sections of *C. virginia* Amsden (1958, Pt. II, p. 114, Fig. 29) do not extend far enough into the shell to demonstrate the presence or absence of this feature. This species differs from *C. exilicosta exilicosta* n. sp., n. subsp. (this paper) in being decidedly more circular to transversely oval in outline and having finer, more numerous costae. It differs from *Coelospira pusilla arctica* Lenz (1977, p. 124, Pl. 28, figs. 12-34) in having fewer, more angular costae and a better developed dorsal myophragm.

Suborder ATHYRIDOIDEA

Superfamily ATHYRIDACEA M'Coy, 1844

Family NUCLEOSPIRIDAE Davidson, 1881

Genus *Nucleospira* Hall, 1859

Type species. *Spirifer ventricosus* Hall, 1857, p. 57.

Nucleospira sp.

Plate 30, figures 18-28, 34

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, section 10, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Discussion. *Nucleospira* is present in very few collections and is not a major element of any fauna encountered. The lack of any definitive features makes assignment to a particular species impractical. The specimens are well preserved, allowing for documentation of the occurrence of the genus in the collections studied. This species is very similar and in fact may be *N. laevigata* Lenz (1977, p. 125, Pl. 30, figs. 17, 20-32).

Family ATHYRIDIDAE M'Coy, 1844

Subfamily PROTATHYRIDINAE
Boucot, Johnson, and Staton, 1964

Genus *Protathyris* Kozlowski, 1929

Type species. *P. praecursor* Kozlowski, 1929, p. 223, Pl. 12, figs. 41-46.

Protathyris sp.

Plate 30, figures 29-33, 36-40, 43-47, Figure 32

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26848, C-26849, C-26850, C-26853, section 7, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. This species of *Protathyris* is small, rounded and lacks prominent growth lines. Due to the relatively featureless exterior of this form, no attempt has been made to assign it a specific name.

Suborder SPIRIFEROIDEA

Superfamily CYRTINACEA Frederiks, 1919 (1924)

Family CYRTINIDAE Frederiks, 1912

Genus *Cyrtina* Davidson, 1858

Type species. *Calceola heteroclita* Defrance, 1824, p. 306.

Cyrtina maclennani n. sp.

Plate 31, figures 1-27, 30-34, 37-41, 44-48

Derivation of name. For A.D. McLennan, without whose financial support this work would not have been completed.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47404), paratypes (GSC 47391, 47392, 47393, 47394, 47395, 47396, 47397, 47398, 47399, 47400, 47401, 47402, 47403, 47405, 47406, 47407, 47408), GSC locality C-26915, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, C-26921, section 10, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late? Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells with sockets floored by plates, dorsal valve possesses a prominent, elevated ridge around the lateral and anterior margins.

Description. Shells small, transversely suboval to subquadrate in outline, markedly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral peak pointed, incurved. Dorsal umbo weakly inflated. Ventral interarea high, wide, triangular, smooth, steeply apsacline to nearly catacline. Dorsal interarea thin, band-like, low, triangular, broad, anacline. Cardinal angles gently rounded, obtuse. Delthyrium very high, narrow, triangular, partially covered by convex deltidium, expanding in some specimens to form pedicle sheath, open near apex. Hinge wide, straight. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral sulcus begins at umbo, flares widely anteriorly, shallow, smooth, flanked by two costae of variable strength, extends into rounded tongue. Dorsal fold well developed, begins at umbo, flares anteriorly, broad, rounded, flanked by two pairs of costae. Ornament consists of few, low, rounded costae generally of greater height and more numerous on dorsal valve. Strength of costae variable. Variably developed, closely spaced, concentric growth lines cross costae.

Hinge teeth set close together, elongate-oval in outline, divergent. Blade-like median septum extends approximately one third shell length, supporting well-developed spondylium. Septum extends through spondylium and bears a tichorinum of oval cross-section. Muscle scars not visible. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets close together, divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, supported by socket plates. Inner socket ridges recurve posterolaterally, connected to triangular crural bases. Crura long, thin, delicate, project anteriorly, then curve anteroventrally. Poorly preserved

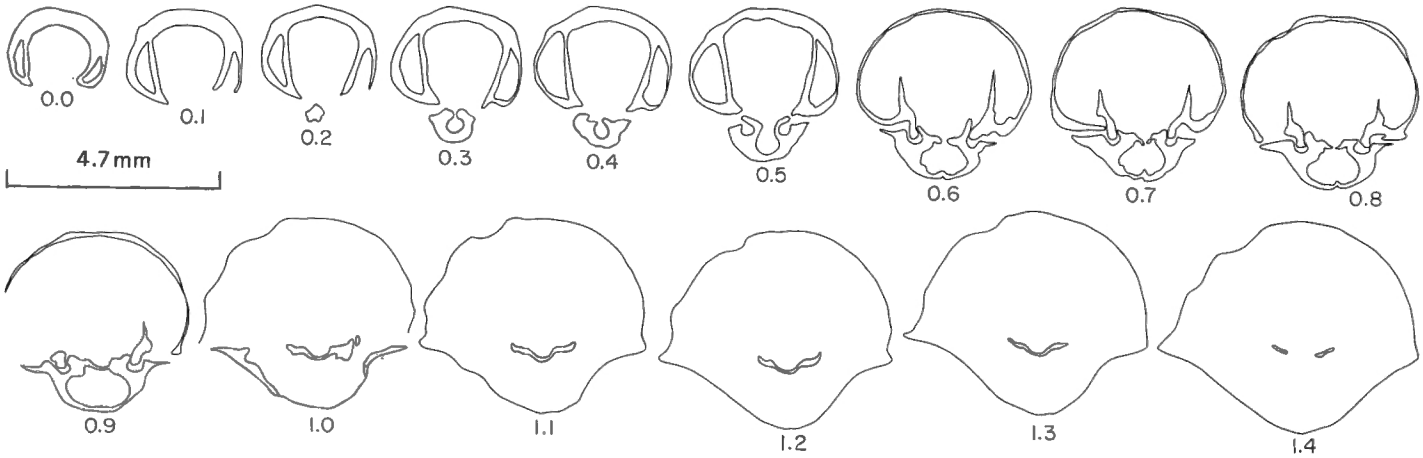


FIGURE 32. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Protathyris* sp.

cardinal process is striate. Muscle field not evident. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *C. praecedens* Kozlowski (1929, p. 207, Pl. 11, figs. 8-23) in not exhibiting the large variation in number of costae as well as possessing fewer and less pronounced growth lines. *Cyrtina maclennani* n. sp. (this paper) possesses a very pronounced, elevated rim around the lateral margins of the dorsal valve as well as distinct socket plates. It differs from *Cyrtina* spp. 1 and 2 (this paper) in the presence of the dorsal rim as well as size, shape and ornament differences.

Cyrtina sp. 1

Plate 31, figures 49-62

Material and occurrence. Specimens from GSC locality C-26886, section 8, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Diagnosis. Shells small, triangular in outline, costae well developed, lamellose ornamentation prominent.

Description. Shells strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral beak pointed, incurved. Cardinal angles acute, pointed. Ventral interarea high, wide, curved, triangular, strongly apsacline to catacline. Dorsal interarea band-like, wide, low, triangular, anacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, covered by a triangular, convex deltidium, open at apex. Hinge wide, straight. Maximum width at hinge. Sulcus well developed, beginning near umbo, narrow, shallow, flanked by two costae, extends into tongue. Dorsal fold well developed, begins near umbo, flares anteriorly, high, rounded, flanked by two pairs of costae. Ornament consists of few, well developed, high, rounded costae crossed by very well developed, regularly spaced, concentric lamellose growth lines.

Hinge teeth set closely together, divergent, oval-shaped. Spondylium supported by well-developed, blade-like median septum extending approximately one third shell length. Septum extends through spondylium and bears a tichorinum, oval to elliptical in cross-section. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae. Muscle scars not evident.

Sockets broad, divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, supported by socket plates. Inner socket ridges recurve posterolaterally and are thickened. Crura attached to anteromedial edges or crural bases. Cardinal process variable, rests on thickened deposit of shell material. On well-preserved specimens, it is bilobed, with each lobe striated. A faint myophragm extends anteriorly from the cardinal process. Muscle scars not evident. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *C. maclennani* n. sp. (this paper) in its lack of a rim around the dorsal valve and the presence of well-developed lamellose growth lines as well as a triangular outline. This species is very similar to *C.* sp. A (Johnson, 1970, p. 218, Pl. 72, figs. 10-13), but the latter has sockets set in thickened shell material rather than supported by socket plates.

Cyrtina sp. 2

Plate 31, figures 28, 29, 35, 36, 42, 43,
Plate 32, figures 4, 5, 10

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26903, section 9, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Diagnosis. Shells moderately large, triangular in outline, possessing fine, poorly developed growth lines. Dorsal sockets are imbedded in shell material. Cardinal process multistriate.

Description. Shells strongly ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral beak pointed, slightly incurved. Ventral interarea high, broad, triangular, flat, catacline, crossed by growth lines. Dorsal interarea low, band-like, anacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, covered by a convex deltidium, open apically. Hinge wide, straight, point of maximum width. Cardinal angles acute, pointed. Ventral sulcus well developed, begins near umbo, gently divergent, smooth, extends into tongue. Dorsal fold well developed, begins near beak, high, rounded, widens anteriorly, flanked by a pair of prominent, rounded costae. Ornament consists of few, well-developed, high, rounded costae crossed by fine, concentric, irregularly spaced growth lines.

Teeth set close together, suboval in outline. Spondylium supported by blade-like median septum extending slightly more than one third shell length. Septum extends above base of spondylium and bears an elliptical tichorinum. Muscle scars not evident. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets wide, deep, covered posteriorly by shell material, U-shaped in cross-section, divergent, excavated from shell wall. Well-developed, thickened inner socket ridges curve gently posterolaterally. Crura extend anteriorly from crural bases. Cardinal process rests on buildup of shell material and is multistriate. Thin myophragm extends anteriorly from base of cardinal process. Muscle scars not evident. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *C. maclennani* n. sp. (this paper) in lacking socket plates, in being larger, triangular, in possessing more pronounced costae. *Cyrtina* sp. 1 (this paper) has well-developed lamellose ornamentation as well as socket plates.

Genus *Cyrtinaella* Frederiks, 1916

Type species. *Cyrtina biplicata* Hall, 1857, p. 165.

Cyrtinaella sp.

Plate 30, figures 35, 41, 42, 48, 49

Material and occurrence. Silicified specimens from GSC locality C-26886, section 8, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Late Lochkovian, *Quadrithyris* Zone.

Discussion. This genus was encountered in only one sample and preservation was not sufficient to allow specific assignment. However, the specimens at least allow documentation of the occurrence of the genus.

Superfamily DELTHYRIDACEA Phillips, 1841

Family AMBOCOELIIDAE George, 1931

Genus *Ambocoelia* Hall, 1860

Type species. *Orthis umbonata* Conrad, 1842, p. 264.

Ambocoelia spp.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26876, C-26886, section 8, C-26911, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, section 10, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island; C-26939, section 11, C-26979, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island; C-33695, C-33700, C-33702, Devon Island Formation, Devon Island. Early-late Lochkovian.

Discussion. *Ambocoelia* was encountered in a number of collections but preservation was not always good. Due to the lack of significant distinguishing features, these fossils received scant attention and are not illustrated.

Family DELTHYRIDIDAE Phillips, 1841

Subfamily DELTHYRIDINAE Phillips, 1841

Genus *Howellella* Kozlowski, 1946

Type species. *Delthyris elegans* Muir-Wood, 1925, p. 89 (= *Terebratula crispa* Hisinger, 1827, Pl. 4, fig. 4).

Howellella sp. 1

Plate 32, figures 1-3, 6-9, 11-45, Plate 33, figures 1-5

Material and occurrence. Silicified and calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26806, C-26807, unnamed unit, C-26808, C-26809, section 2, C-26810, C-26813, section 3, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island; C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26947, C-26948, C-26949, C-26950, C-26952, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, C-26968, C-26973, C-26974, C-26979, C-26982, C-26984, C-26985, C-26987, C-26988, C-26989, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells transversely suboval to triangular in outline, costae subrounded, variable in number, well developed.

Description. Shells small, ventribiconvex in lateral profile, dorsal valve moderately convex. Ventral umbo inflated, beak pointed, incurved. Ventral interarea moderately high, broad, approximately two thirds maximum width, triangular, flat, steeply apsacline. Dorsal interarea low, broad, band-like, flat, anacline. Delthyrium high, moderately broad, triangular, open. Hinge wide, straight. Cardinal angles rounded, obtuse. Maximum width at midlength. Ventral sulcus well developed, beginning near umbo, anteriorly divergent; U-shaped, smooth, extending into tongue. Dorsal fold well developed, beginning near umbo, flares anteriorly, nearly flat topped. Ornament consists of rounded costae that increase anteriorly by implantation, separated by broad, U-shaped interspaces. Costae variable in number, three to five on each flank of ventral valve. Costae crossed by closely spaced, concentric growth lines, best seen near anterior margin of shell.

Hinge teeth small, pointed, divergent, supported by well-developed, plate-like dental lamellae which extend approximately one fifth shell length. Weakly impressed diductor field consists of two elongate-oval lobes, separated by faint myophragm. Shell interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets widely divergent, moderately deep, U-shaped in cross-section, floored by socket plates, posterior three quarters covered by shell material. Inner socket ridges connected to well-developed, triangular crural bases which slope to midline. Thin, delicate crura attached to anterior margin of crural plates. Cardinal process striate. Muscle field not evident. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *H. angustiplicatus* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 192, Pl. 10, figs. 10-12) in that it possesses fewer costae and much shorter dental lamellae. It differs from *H.* sp. 2 (this paper) in possessing stronger, more numerous costae, a wider delthyrium and in being more transverse in outline.

Howellella sp. 2

Plate 33, figures 37, 38, Plate 34, figures 1-17

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26855, C-26856, C-26859, C-26860, C-26861, C-26863, C-26865, C-26866, C-26869, section 6, unnamed unit, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells small, suboval in outline, delthyrium high, narrow. Ventral interarea high, short, less than half maximum shell width.

Description. Shells are ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo inflated, beak pointed, gently incurved. Ventral interarea moderately high, triangular, narrow, flat, apsacline. Dorsal interarea low, broad, smooth, band-like, anacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge wide, straight. Maximum width at midlength. Cardinal angles rounded, strongly obtuse. Ventral sulcus begins near umbo, gently divergent anteriorly, shallow, smooth, extends into poorly developed tongue. Dorsal fold begins near umbo, flares anteriorly, nearly flat topped. Ornament consists of few, low, rounded costae separated by broad, U-shaped interspaces. Costae best developed near fold and sulcus. Costae on flanks weak, generally two to three on flanks of each valve. On well-preserved specimens, costae crossed by closely spaced, concentric growth lines, best developed in anterior regions.

Hinge teeth small, suboval in outline, divergent, supported by well-developed, short, plate-like, gently divergent dental lamellae. Muscle field consists of two elongate lobes bisected by long, narrow myophragm. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets widely divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, supported by socket plates. Inner socket plates join triangular crural bases that slope toward midline. Thin, blade-like crura extend from antero-medial edges of crural plates. Muscle field not evident. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *H. angustiplicatus* (Kozlowski, 1929, p. 192, Pl. 10, figs. 10-19) in that it lacks a triangular outline and very long dental plates. It differs from *H.* sp. 1 (this paper) in that it has fewer, less prominent costae, has a shorter ventral interarea, narrower delthyrium and is more oval in outline.

Superfamily RETICULARIACEA Waagen, 1883

Family RETICULARIIDAE Waagen, 1883

Genus *Undispirifer* Havlíček, 1957

Type species. *Spirifer undiferus* Roemer, 1844, p. 73.

Undispirifer laeviplicatus (Kozlowski, 1929)

Plate 33, figures 6-36,
Plate 34, figures 19-37, Figure 33

Spirifer (Crispella) laeviplicatus Kozlowski, 1929, p. 195, Pl. 10, figs. 22-27, Textfigs. 60A, 65.
Undispirifer? sp. Johnson, 1975a, p. 32, Pl. 10, figs. 25-29, Pl. 11, figs. 8, 9.

Material and occurrence. Calcareous and silicified specimens from GSC localities C-26909, C-26913, C-26914, C-26915, C-26916, C-26917, C-26918, C-26919, C-26920, section 10, C-26876, C-26881, C-26883, C-26884, C-26888, section 8, C-26903, C-26906, section 9, unnamed units, Prince of Wales Island. Early-late Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells transversely oval in outline with costae few in number, very low, rounded, may be indistinct, separated by wide, shallow, interspaces.

Description. Shells of moderate size, ventribiconvex in lateral profile, but not markedly so. Ventral umbo inflated, beak pointed, incurved. Dorsal umbo weakly inflated, beak incurved. Ventral interarea low, broad, triangular, flat, apsacline. Dorsal interarea very low, broad, triangular, flat, anacline. Delthyrium moderately high, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge wide, straight. Maximum width slightly anterior to mid-length. Cardinal angles well rounded, obtuse. Ventral sulcus begins near umbo, flares anteriorly, shallow, smooth, developed into rounded tongue. Dorsal fold begins near umbo, flares anteriorly, low, rounded to subangular in some specimens in lateral profile. Ornament consists of weakly developed to almost imperceptible, broad, rounded costae separated by wide, shallow interspaces. Mature specimens generally possess eight to ten costae on the ventral valve and eight to ten on the dorsal valve. Costae crossed by well-developed, closely spaced, concentric growth lines, best seen in anterior regions. Anterior edges of lamellae bear rows of small, elongate, radially arranged spine bases which do not appear to extend to the next lamellae.

Hinge teeth small, pointed, divergent, supported by well-developed, plate-like dental lamellae, variable in thickness, which at first converge, then bend to diverge slightly the remainder of the distance to the valve floor, extending approximately one quarter shell length. Diductor field consists of two, elongate-oval lobes extending anterior from lamellae slightly more than one third shell length, separated by thin, rounded myophragm. Adductor site elongate-oval in outline situated within confines of lamellae. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae. On thin-shelled specimens, impress of growth lines are seen.

Sockets deep, widely divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, covered posteriorly by shell material, floored by socket plates. Triangular crural bases connected to inner socket ridges, sloping toward midline. Crural plates extend to floor of valve. Crura extend from anterior edges of crural bases. Cardinal process striate to multilobate. Thin myophragm extends anteriorly from cardinal process to slightly less than half shell length. Muscle field not evident. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae. Impress of growth lines visible on thin-shelled specimens.

Comparison and discussion. As noted by Johnson (1975a), inclusion of this form with *Undispirifer* extends the range of the genus into the Early Devonian. As is the case with most early representatives of a certain stock of brachiopods, there arise problems in its classification. Such is the case with the form just described, i.e., whether or not to include it in with *Howellella* or *Undispirifer*. The writer feels it advisable to follow the classification of Johnson (1973) and include it in with *Undispirifer* as it has some characteristics in common with the reticularids.

Genus *Acanthospirifer* Menakova, 1964

Type species. *Acanthospirifer edelschteini* Menakova, 1964, p. 35, Pl. 7, figs. 1-14, Pl. 8, figs. 1, 2, Textfig. 13.

Acanthospirifer macdonaldi n. sp.

Plate 35, figures 1-22

Derivation of name. To honour Sir John A. MacDonald, first Prime Minister of Canada.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47481), paratypes (GSC 47477, 47478, 47479, 47480), GSC locality C-26942, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26939, C-26940, C-26942, C-26943, C-26945, C-26952, section 11, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells transversely oval in outline, multicostate, costae high, rounded.

Description. Shells small, ventribiconvex in lateral profile, dorsal valve moderately convex. Ventral umbo inflated, beak incurved. Dorsal umbo weakly inflated, beak slightly incurved. Ventral interarea high, broad, triangular, flat, apsacline. Dorsal interarea low, broad, triangular, flat, anacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge wide, straight. Maximum width at hinge or slightly anterior to it. Cardinal angles rounded, obtuse. Sulcus begins near umbo, gently divergent, shallow, contains one rounded costae, best developed near anterior margin of shell. Dorsal fold well developed, anteriorly divergent, high, nearly flat topped, cleft medially by well-developed groove that runs nearly entire length of fold. Ornament consists of well-developed, high, subrounded costae separated by deep, U-shaped interspaces.

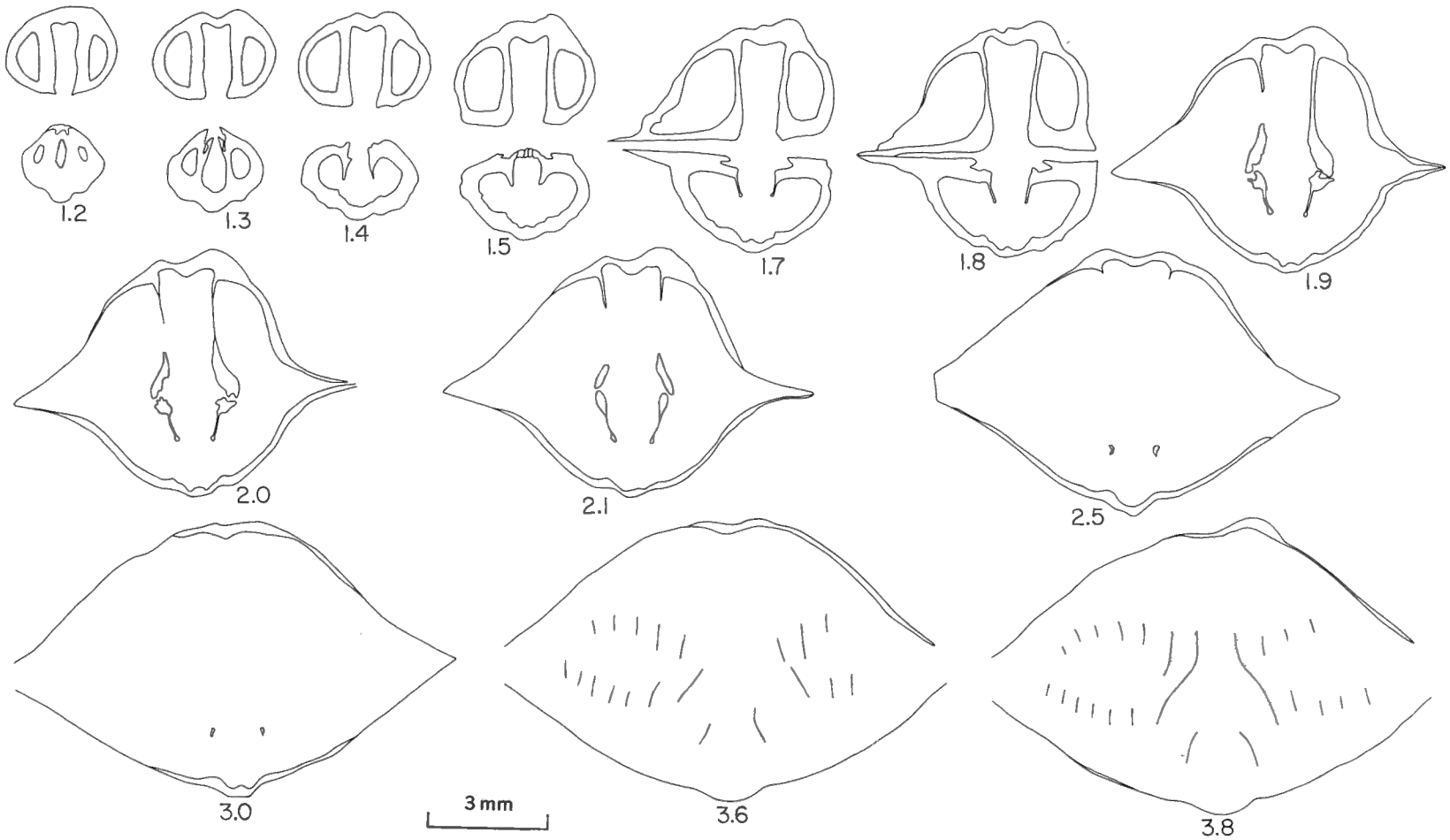


FIGURE 33. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Undispirifer laeviplicatus* (Kozlowski).

Hinge teeth short, pointed, divergent, supported by well-developed dental lamellae, gently divergent, extending approximately one third shell length. Diductor scars elongate-oval in outline, separated by thin, elongate myophragm which begins in umbonal cavity and extends nearly half shell length. Interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets narrow, deep, U-shaped in cross-section, widely divergent, floored by socket plates. Inner socket ridges connected to triangular crural bases which slope toward midline. Thin crural plates join crural bases to shell floor. Cardinal process striate. Muscle field not evident. Surface corrugated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *A. norfordi* n. sp. (this paper) in being smaller, more transverse in outline and possessing more numerous, rounded costae. It differs from *A. edelschteini* Menakova (1964, p. 35, Pl. 7, figs. 1-14, Pl. 8, figs. 1, 2) in being more transverse in outline and possessing more numerous costae. In addition, the groove in the centre of the dorsal fold is more accentuated in *A. macdonaldi* n. sp.

Acanthospirifer norfordi n. sp.

Plate 35, figures 23-42, Figure 34

Derivation of name. For B.S. Norford, Geological Survey of Canada.

Material and occurrence. Holotype (GSC 47484), paratypes (GSC 47483, 47485, 47486, 47487), GSC locality C-26990, plus additional material from GSC localities C-26987, C-26989, C-26990, section 12, unnamed carbonate unit, Baillie Hamilton Island. Early Lochkovian.

Diagnosis. Shells subtriangular to suboval in outline, costae subrounded to subangular, concentric growth lines present on anterior edges of shells.

Description. Shells of moderate size, ventribiconvex in lateral profile. Ventral umbo inflated, beak pointed, incurved. Ventral interarea high, broad, triangular, flat, steeply apsacline to catacline. Dorsal interarea low, broad, triangular, flat, anacline. Delthyrium high, narrow, triangular, open. Hinge wide, straight. Maximum width at midlength. Cardinal angles strongly rounded, obtuse. Sulcus begins near umbo, anteriorly divergent, broad, shallow, contains a weak, rounded costa best developed in anterior regions, extends into rounded tongue. Dorsal fold well developed, begins near umbo, anteriorly divergent, nearly flat topped, cleft medially by a U-shaped groove. Ornament consists of subrounded to subangular costae separated by deep, V-shaped interspaces. In anterior third of shell, costae crossed by closely spaced, concentric growth lines.

Hinge teeth short, pointed, divergent, supported by well-developed, divergent dental lamellae extending one third shell length. Crural fossettes present on anteromedial surfaces. Diductor field elongate-oval in outline, separated by myophragm beginning in umbo and extending anterior to lamellae. Shell interior crenulated due to impress of costae.

Sockets deep, divergent, U-shaped in cross-section, floored by socket plates. Inner socket ridges connected to triangular crural bases which slope toward midline. Crural bases connected to crural plates joining floor of valve. Crura join primary lamellae which connect with spiralia. Spiralia consist, in large specimens, of up to ten whorls. Cardinal process striate. Muscle field not evident. Surface crenulated due to impress of costae.

Comparison. This species differs from *A. edelschteini* Menakova (1964, p. 35, Pl. 7, figs. 1-14, Pl. 8, figs. 1, 2) in having more numerous, angular costae as well as a more developed costa in the ventral valve and groove in the dorsal valve. It differs from *A. macdonaldi* n. sp. (this paper) in being more triangular to suboval in outline, generally possessing fewer, more angular costae as well as concentric growth lines.

Acanthospirifer sp.

Plate 34, figures 38-47

Material and occurrence. Calcareous specimens from GSC localities C-26841, C-26845, Reef, Prince of Wales Island. Early Lochkovian.

Discussion. Specimens from these two localities are few in number and are not well preserved. They are sufficient, however, to document the occurrence of the genus. They are similar in some respects to the specimens from Baillie Hamilton Island (this paper), but exhibit some difference as well. Until more specimens are available, the amount of intraspecific variation will not be understood, and assigning a specific name is impracticable. These specimens are somewhat similar to *A. edelschteini* Menakova (1964, p. 35, Pl. 7, figs. 1-14, Pl. 8, figs. 1, 2) in that they seem to exhibit a wide variation in the number of costae.

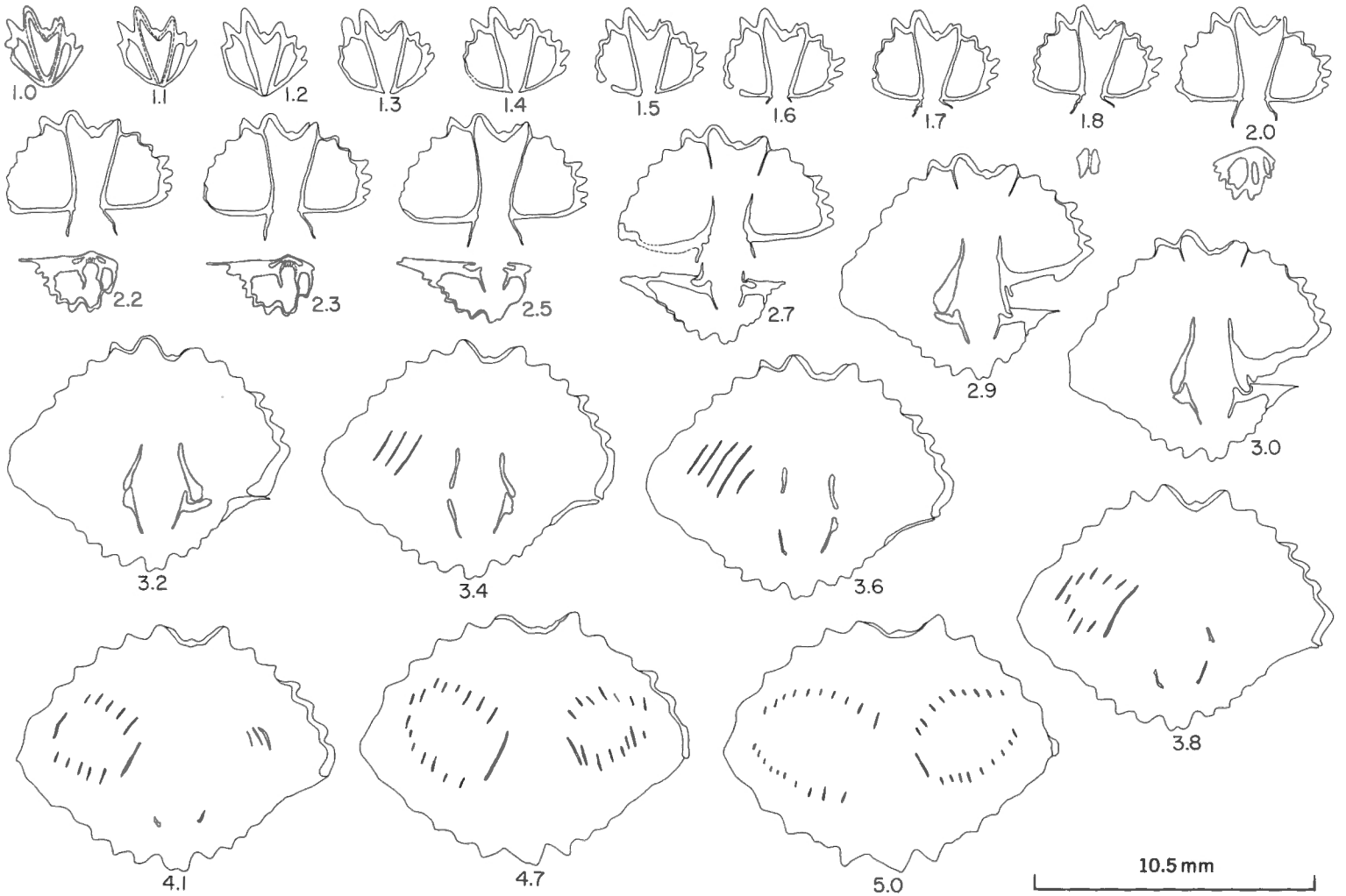


FIGURE 34. Drawings of acetate peels from serial sections of *Acanthospirifer norfordi* n. sp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alekseeva, R.E.
1960: On the genus *Spirigerina* Orbigny; Paleontol. Zh., v. 4, p. 63-68, Pl. 7.

1968: *Sibirispira*, a new genus of the order Atrypida; Akad. Nauk SSSR Doklady, v. 179, no. 1, p. 198-201.

Alekseena, R.E., Gratsianova, R.T., Elkin, E.A. and Kulkov, N.P.
1971: Stratigrafiya i Brachiopodya Nijengo Devona Svero-Vostochnogo Salaira; Akad. Nauk SSSR, Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Sibirskoe Oldelenie, v. 72, Pls. 1-22.

Amsden, T.W.
1949: Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Brownsport Formation (Silurian) of western Tennessee; Peabody Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 5.

1953: Some notes on the Pentameracea, including a description of one new genus and one new subfamily; Wash. Acad. Sci. J., v. 43, no. 5, p. 137-147.

1958: Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Hunton Group in the Arbuckle Mountain region; Part II, Haragan articulate brachiopods; Part III, Supplement to the Henryhouse brachiopods; Oklahoma Geol. Surv., Bull. 78.

Anderson, E.J.
1971: Environment models for Paleozoic communities; Lethaia, v. 4, p. 287-302.

Barrande, J.
1847: Über die Brachiopoden der silurischen Schichten von Böhmen; Naturwis. Abh., v. 1, p. 357-475, Pls. 14-22.

1848: Über die Brachiopoden der silurischen Schichten von Böhmen; Naturwis. Abh., v. 2, p. 153-256, Pls. 15-23.

1879: Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême, Vol. 5, Brachiopodes; Prague, Paris.

Barrois, Ch., Pruvost, P., and Dubois, G.
1922: Description de la fauna Siluro-Dévonienne de Liéven; Soc. Geol. du Nord, Mem. 6, v. 2, p. 65-234, Pls. 10-17.

Belcher, E.
1855: The Last of the Arctic Voyages, being a narrative of the expeditions in H.M.S. Assistance in search of Sir John Franklin during the years 1852-53-54; Lovell Reebe, London.

Biernat, G.
1959: Middle Devonian Orthoidea of the Holy Cross Mountains and their ontogeny; Paleontol. Polonica, v. 10, p. 1-78, Pls. 1-12.

Billings, E.
1860: Description of some new species of fossils from the lower and middle Silurian rocks of Canada; Can. Nat., v. 5, p. 49-69.

Boucot, A.J.
1960: Lower Gedinnian brachiopods from Belgium; Univ. Louvain, Inst. Geol., Mem. 21, p. 283-324, Pls. 9-18.

1970: Practical taxonomy, zoogeography, paleoecology, paleogeography and stratigraphy for Silurian and Devonian brachiopods; Proc. North Am. Paleontol. Conv., v. F, p. 566-611.

1975: Evolution and extinction rate controls; Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Boucot, A.J. and Johnson, J.G.
1967: Paleogeography and correlation of Appalachian Province Lower Devonian sedimentary rocks; Tulsa Geol. Soc. Digest, v. 35, p. 35-87.

Boucot, A.J., Martinsson, A., Thorsteinsson, R., Walliser, O.H., Whittington, H.B. and Yochelson, E.
1960: A Late Silurian fauna from the Sutherland River Formation, Devon Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 65.

Bowen, Z.P., Rhoads, D.C. and McAlester, A.L.
1974: Marine benthic communities in the Upper Devonian of New York; Lethaia, v. 7, p. 93-120.

Chatterton, B.D.E.
1973: Brachiopods of the Murrumbidgee Group, Taemas, New South Wales; Australian Dept. Min. Energy, Bur. Min. Res., Geol. Geophysics, Bull. 137.

Chlupáč, I.
1972: The Siluro-Devonian boundary in the Barrandian; Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol., v. 20, no. 1, p. 104-174.

Conrad, T.A.
1842: Observations on the Silurian and Devonian systems of the U.S. with descriptions of new organic remains; J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, v. 8, p. 228-280, Pls. 12-17.

Cooper, G.A.
1955: New genera of middle Paleozoic brachiopods; J. Paleontol., v. 29, p. 45-63, Pls. 11-14.

Dahmer, G.
1951: Die Fauna der nach-Ordovizischen Gleider ver Verse-Schichten mit Ausschluss der Trilobiten, Crinoiden, und Anthozoen; Paleontographica, Abt. A, v. 101.

Dalman, J.W.
1828: Uppstallning och Beskrifing af di i Sverige funne Terebratuliter; K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. (1827), p. 85-155, Pls. 1-6.

Davidson, T.
1848: Sur les brachiopodes du système silurien supérieur de l'Angleterre; Bull. Soc. Géol. France, ser. 2, v. 5, p. 309-338, 370-374.

Defrance, M.J.L.
1824: Dictionnaires des Sciences Naturelles (Paris), v. 32.

Drot, J.
1975: Orthida (Brachiopodes) du Maroc Présaharien; Annales de Paléontologie (Invertebrés), Paris.

Dunham, R.J.
1962: Classification of carbonate rocks according to depositional texture; Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geologists, Mem. 1, p. 108-121.

Fuchs, A.
1919: Bietrag zur Kenntnis der Devonfauna der Verse- und Höbracker Schichten des sauerländischen Faciesgebites; Jb. Preuss. Geol. Landesanstalt, v. 39, no. 1, p. 58-95, Pls. 5-9.

Garcia-Alcalde, J.L. and Racheboeuf, P.R.
1975: Données paléobiologiques et paléobiogéographiques sur quelques Strophochonetinae du Dévonien d'Espagne et du Massif Americain; Lethaia, v. 8, p. 329-338.

Gratsianova, R.T.
1967: Brachiopoda and stratigraphy of the Lower Devonian of Upper Altai; Acad. Sci., SSSR, Siberian Section, Inst. Geol. Geophysics, Moscow.

1974: *"Schuchertella"* of the early and middle Devonian in the south of the west Siberia, their systematics, elements of ecology, and stratigraphical importance, environment and life in the geological past (paleoecological problems); Trans. Inst. Geol. Geophysics, v. 84, p. 77-86.

Hall, J.
1857: Descriptions of Paleozoic fossils; N.Y. State Cab. Nat. Hist., 10th Ann. Rept., p. 41-186.

1863: Descriptions of new species of Brachiopoda from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung Groups; N.Y. State Cab. Nat. Hist., v. 16, p. 48, Textfigs. 22, 23.

Havlíček, V.
1953: O nekolika novych ramenonozcich ceskeho a moravskeho strednigo devonu; Ústřed. Ústavu Geol. Věstnik, v. 28, p. 4-9, Pls. 1, 2.

1959: Spiriferidae v. českém siluro a devonu; Ústřed. Ústavu Geol. Rozpravy, v. 25.

1961: Rhynchonelloidea des böhmischen älteren Paläozoikums (Brachiopoda); Ústřed. Ústavu Geol. Rozpravy, v. 27.

1967: Brachiopods of the suborder Strophomenidina in Czechoslovakia; Ústřed. Ústavu Geol. Rozpravy, v. 33.

1977: Minute Devonian brachiopods (Notanopliidae, Laptostrophiidae) in Bohemia; Ústřed. Ústavu Geol. Věstnik, v. 52, p. 299-302.

Heckel, P.H.
1974: Carbonate buildups in the geologic record. A review in Reefs in time and space, L.F. Laporte, ed.; Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineralogists, Spec. Publ. 18.

Holtedahl, O.
1917: On the fossil faunas from Per Scheii's Series B in southwestern Ellesmereland. Report on the Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-1902; No. 32, Soc. Arts Sciences Kristania, p. 1-90.

Johnson, J.G.
1970: Great Basin Lower Devonian Brachiopoda; Geol. Soc. Am., Mem. 121.

1971: Timing and coordination of orogenic, epeirogenic, and eustatic events; Geol. Soc. Am., Bull. 82, p. 3263-3298.

1973: Mid-Lochkovian Brachiopoda from the Windmill Limestone of central Nevada; J. Paleontol., v. 47, p. 1013-1030.

1974: Early Devonian brachiopod biofacies of western and Arctic North America; J. Paleontol., v. 48, p. 809-819.

1975a: Devonian brachiopods from the *Quadrithyris* Zone (upper Lochkovian), Canadian Arctic Archipelago; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 235, p. 5-56.

1975b: Late Early Devonian brachiopods from the Disappointment Bay Formation, Lowther Island, Arctic Canada; J. Paleontol., v. 49, p. 947-978.

Johnson, J.G. and Talent, J.A.
1967a: *Muriferella*, a new genus of Lower Devonian septate dalmanellid; Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, v. 80, no. 1, p. 43-50, Pls. 9, 10.

1967b: Cortezorthinae, a new subfamily of Siluro-Devonian dalmanellid brachiopods; Paleontol., v. 10, no. 1, p. 142-170, Pls. 19-22.

Johnson, J.B., Boucot, A.J. and Murphy, M.A.
1973: Pridolian and early Gedinnian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada; Univ. Calif. Publ., v. 100.

Kerr, J.Wm.
1974: Geology of Bathurst Island Group and Byam Martin Island, Arctic Canada (Operation Bathurst); Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 378.

Kerr, J.Wm. and Christie, R.L.
1965: Tectonic history of Boothia Uplift and Cornwallis Fold Belt, Arctic Canada; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geologists, v. 49, p. 905-926.

Khalfin, L.L.
1948: Fauna i Stratigrafiya Devonskikh Otlozhenii Gornogo Altaia: Izvestiya Tomskogo Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Politek; Inst. imeni S.M. Kirova, v. 65, no. 1.

Klapper, G. and Murphy, MA..
1974: Silurian-Lower Devonian conodont sequence in The Roberts Mountain Formation of central Nevada; Univ. Calif. Publ. Geol. Sci., v. III.

Klapper, G., Sandberg, C.A., Collinson, Charles, Huddle, J.W., Orr, R.W., Rickard, L.V., Schumacher, Dietmar, Sneddon, George, and Uyeno, T.T.
1971: North American Devonian conodont biostratigraphy in Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy, W.C. Sweet and S.M. Bergstrom, eds; Geol. Soc. Am., v. 127, p. 285-316.

Kozlowski, R.
1929: Les Brachiopodes Gothlandiens de la Podolie Polonaise; Paleontol. Polonica, v. 1.

Lamarck, J.B.P.A. de M. de
1819: Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres (Paris); v. 6, pt. 1.

Laporte, L.F.
1969: Recognition of a transgressive carbonate sequence within an epeiric sea: Helderberg Group (Lower Devonian) of New York State; Soc. Econ. Paleontol. Mineralogists, Spec. Publ. 14.

Lenz, A.C.
1968a: Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian biostratigraphy, Royal Creek, Yukon Territory, Canada in International Symposium on the Devonian System; Alberta Soc. Petrol. Geologists, v. 2, p. 587-599, imprint 1967.

1968b: Two new Lower Devonian atrypid brachiopods from Royal Creek, Yukon Territory, Canada; J. Paleontol., v. 42, p. 180-185, Pls. 31, 32.

1973: *Quadrithyris* Zone (Lower Devonian) near-reef brachiopods from Bathurst Island, Arctic Canada; with a description of a new rhynchonellid brachiopod *Franklinella*; Can. J. Earth Sci., v. 10, p. 1403-1409.

1977: Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian brachiopods of Royal Creek, Yukon, Canada; Paleontographica, p. 37-138.

Lenz, A.C. and Pedder, A.E.H.
1972: Lower and middle Paleozoic sediments and paleontology of Royal Creek and Peel River, Yukon, and Power Creek, N.W.T.; XXIV Intern. Geol. Congr. Guidebook, Field Excursion A-14.

Lesperance, P.J. and Sheehan, P.M.
1975: Middle Gaspé limestone communities on the Florillon Peninsula, Quebec, Canada (Siegenian, Lower Devonian); Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., v. 17, p. 309-326.

Linné, C. von
1758: Systema natura; 10th edition (Stockholm).

Maligna, A.A. and Sapelnikov, B.P.
1973: Siluriiskiye rannedevonskiye, i eifelskiye pentamerida Yazhrogo tyan-Shanya; Akad. Nyuk. USSR Uralian Science Centre, Trudy Inst. Geol. Geochem., v. 104.

Martin, W.
1809: Petrificata derbiensia; or figures and descriptions of petrifications collected in Derbyshire (Wigan).

McLaren, D.J.
1963: Stuart River area in Geology of the north-central part of the Arctic Archipelago, Northwest Territories (Operation Franklin); Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 320, p. 596-620.

Menakova, G.N.
1964: Brackiopod iz Nizhnesiluriiskick Otlozhenii Zeravshano-Gissarskoi Gornoi Oblasti; Trudy Upravleniya Geologii i Ockran Nelr Pri Sovete Ministrov Tadzhiksio USSR, Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiya, v. 1.

Merriam, C.W.
1940: Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada; Geol. Soc. Am., Spec. Paper 25.

Miall, A.D.
1970: Continental marine transition in the Devonian of Prince of Wales Island, Northwest Territories; Can. J. Earth Sci., v. 7, p. 125-144.

Morrow, D.W.
1973: Stratigraphy and sedimentology of lower Paleozoic formations near and on Grinnell Peninsula, Devon Island, N.W.T.; Univ. Texas at Austin, Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis.

Muir-Wood, H.M.
1925: Notes on the Silurian brachiopod genera *Delthyris*, *Uncinulina* and *Meristina*; Nat. Hist. London, Ann. Mag., v. 8, p. 83-95.

Nikiforova, O.I.
1937: Brakhiopody verkhnego silura spedneaziatskoi chasti SSSR Monografii po Paleontologii SSR; v. 25, no. 1, p. 1-93.

1954: Stratigrafiya i brakhiopoda Siluriiskikh ollozhenii Podolia (Trudy veseoyoznogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geolgicheskogo instituta VSEGI), Moskow, p. 1-218.

1970: Brachiopodi grebenskogo gorizonta vaigacha (pozdnii silur) in Stratagrafiya i fauna siluriiskikh otlozhenii vaigacha, S.V. Cherkesova, ed.; NIIGA, Min. Geol. SSSR, Leningrad, p. 97-149.

Orbigny, A. d'
1850: Prodrome de paleontologie stratigraphique universella; v. 1 (1849).

Ormiston, A.R.
1967: Lower and Middle Devonian trilobites of the Canadian Arctic Islands; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 153.

1969: A new Lower Devonian rock unit in the Canadian Arctic Islands; Can. J. Earth Sci., v. 6, p. 1105-1111.

Peetz, H. von
1901: Beitrage zur Kentniss der fauna aus den devonischen Schichten am Rande des Steinkohlenbassins von Kuznetz; Travaux Sect. géol. cabinet de la Majesté St. Petersburg.

Perry, D.G.
1974: Paleontology and biostratigraphy of the Delorme Formation (Siluro-Devonian), N.W.T.; Univ. Western Ontario, Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis.

Philip, G.M.
1962: The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Siluro-Devonian sediments of the Tyers area, Gippsland, Victoria; Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria, v. 75, no. 2, p. 123-246, Pls. 11-36.

Rodriguez, J. and Gutschick, R.C.
1967: Brachiopods from the Sappington Formation (Devonian-Mississippian) of western Montana; J. Paleontol., v. 41, p. 364-384.

Roemer, C.F.
1844: Das Rheinische Uebergangsegebirge; Eine paläontologisch-geognostiche Darstellung (Hanover).

Rzhonsnitskaya, M.A.
1975: Biostratigrafiia Devona Okrain Kuznetskogo Basseina, Tom. 2 Opisanie Brakhiopod, Chast 1, Pentameracea i Atrypida; Vees. Ordenia Lenina Naucho-issled. Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy nov. ser., v. 244.

Salter, J.W.
1852: Geology in journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits in the years 1850-1851, by Peter C. Sutherland; Longman, Brown, Green and Longman's, London, p. 217-233.

Savage, N.M.
1971: Brachiopods from the Lower Devonian Mandagery Park Formation, New South Wales; Paleontology, v. 14, p. 387-422.

1973: Lower Devonian biostratigraphic correlation in eastern Australia and western North America; Lethaia, v. 5, p. 341-348.

1974: The brachiopods of the Lower Devonian Maradana Shale, New South Wales; Paleontographica, Abt. A, v. 146, p. 1-51.

Schuchert, C. and Cooper, G.A.
1931: Synopsis of the brachiopod genera of the suborders Orthoidea and Pentameroidea with notes on the Telotremata; Am. J. Sci., 5th Ser., v. 22, no. 129, p. 241-251.

Siehl, A.
1962: Der Greifensteiner Kalk (Eiflium, Rhenisches Schiefergebirge) und seine Brachiopodenfauna. I. Geologie; Atrypacea und Rostrospiracea; Paleontographica, v. 119, no. A, p. 173-221, Pls. 23-40.

Sowerby, J. de C.
1839: in The Silurian System; R.I. Murchison (London).

Smith, R.E.
1976: Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the *Atrypella* Community; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 256, p. 13-37.

Smith, R.E. and Johnson, J.G.
1977: *Atrypella scheii* (Holtedahl) and *Atrypella phoca* (Salter) (Silurian Brachiopoda); J. Paleontol., v. 51, no. 2, p. 350-356.

Speden, I.G.
1966: Paleoecology and the study of fossil benthic assemblages and communities; N.W. J. Geol. Geophys., v. 9, p. 408-423.

Thayer, C.W.
1974: Marine paleoecology in the Upper Devonian of New York; Lethaia, v. 7, p. 121-155.

Thorsteinsson, R.
1958: Cornwallis and Little Cornwallis Islands, District of Franklin, Northwest Territories; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 294.

1963: Prince Alfred Bay in Geology of the north-central part of the Arctic Archipelago, Northwest Territories (Operation Franklin); Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 320, p. 221-232.

1970: Geology of the Arctic Archipelago, Paleozoic geology in Geology and economic minerals of Canada, R.J.W. Douglas, ed.; Geol. Surv. Can., Econ. Geol. Rept. No. 1, p. 552-574.

1974: Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy of Axel Heiberg Island and western Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 224.

Trettin, H.P.
1976: Reconnaissance of lower Paleozoic geology, Agassiz Ice Cap and Yelverton Bay, northern Ellesmere Island; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 76-1A, p. 431-444.

Turney, W.J. and Perkins, B.F.
1972: Molluscan distribution in Florida Bay; Sedimenta, v. 3, p. 1-37.

Walmsley, V.G.
1965: *Isorthis* and *Salopina* (Brachiopoda) in the Ludlovian of the Welsh Borderland; Paleontol., v. 8, p. 454-477, Pls. 61-65.

Walmsley, V.G. and Boucot, A.J.
1975: The phylogeny, taxonomy and biogeography of Silurian and early to mid-Devonian Isorthinae (Brachiopoda); Paleontographica, v. 148, p. 34-108.

Williams, A. and Rowell, A.J.
1965: Brachiopod anatomy in Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H, Brachiopoda, R.C. Moore, ed.; Univ. Kansas Press, Lawrence, Kansas.

Ziegler, A.M.
1965: Silurian marine communities and their environmental significance; Nature, v. 207, no. 4994, p. 270-272.

PLATES

Plates 1-35. Illustrations of fossils.

Plates 36-38. Illustrations of polished slabs of rock containing the fossils.

PLATE 1

Crania sp. (Page 31)

Figures 1, 2. Dorsal exterior and interior, x2.0, GSC 46941, GSC loc. C-26911, Prince of Wales Island.

Skenidioides variabilis Lenz, 1977 (Page 31)

Figures 3-7. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 46942, GSC loc. C-26886, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 8-10. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x5, GSC 46943, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 11-15. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 46944, same loc.

Figures 16-19. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 46945, same loc.

Figures 20-22. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x5, GSC 46946, same loc.

Skenidioides robertsensis Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973 (Page 31)

Figures 23-26. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 46947, GSC loc. C-33700, Devon Island.

Figures 27-30. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 46948, same loc.

Figures 31-34. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, lateral views, x5. GSC 46949, same loc.

Figures 35-37. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x4.5, GSC 46950, same loc.

Figures 38, 39. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x4.5, GSC 46951, same loc.

Figures 40, 41. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x4.5, GSC 46952, same loc.

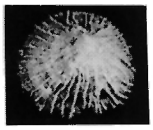
Isorthis bistria n. sp. (Page 32)

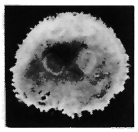
Figures 42, 43. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal internal mold, x2.2, GSC 46953, GSC loc. C-26957, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.

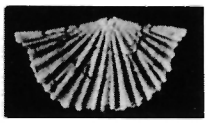
Figures 44, 45. Rubber replica of ventral interior and ventral internal mold, x2.2, GSC 46954, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 46, 47. Rubber replica of ventral interior and ventral internal mold, x2.2, GSC 46955, same loc. Paratype.

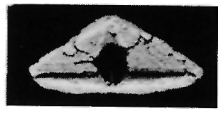
Figures 48, 49. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal internal mold, x2.2, GSC 46956, same loc. Paratype.


1


2

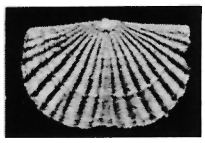

3


4

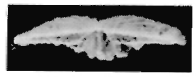

5


6

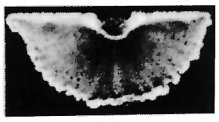

7

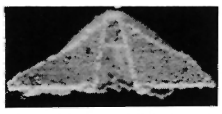

8


9


10

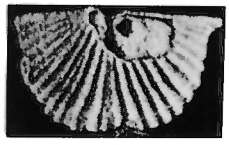

11


12

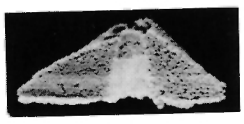

13

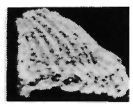

14


15

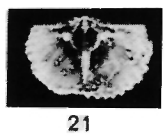

16

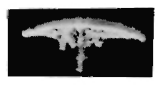

17

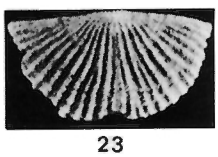

18


19

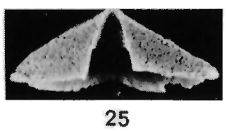

20


21

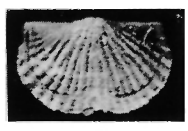

22


23

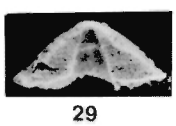

24

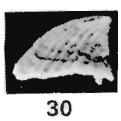

25

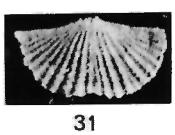

26

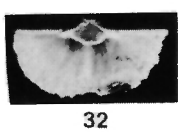

27

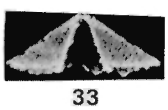

28


29

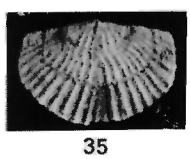

30

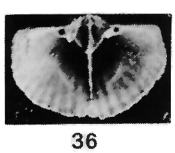

31

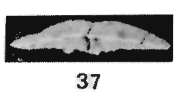

32

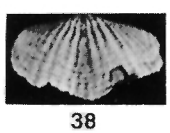

33


34

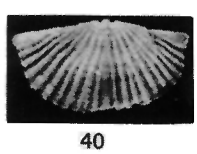

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

PLATE 2

Isorthis bistria n. sp. (Page 32)

Figures 1-3. Dorsal exterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.2, GSC 46957, GSC loc. C-26957, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Figures 4-6. Dorsal interior mold, dorsal exterior, dorsal exterior, x2.2, GSC 46958, 46959, 46960, same loc. Paratypes.

Protocortezorthis quadriforma n. sp. (Page 33)

Figures 7-11. Ventral interior views, x2, GSC 46961, 46962, 46963, 46964, 46965, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 12-14. Ventral interior views, x2, GSC 46966, 46967, 46968, GSC loc. C-26914, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 15, 16. Dorsal interior views, x2, GSC 46969, 46970, same loc.

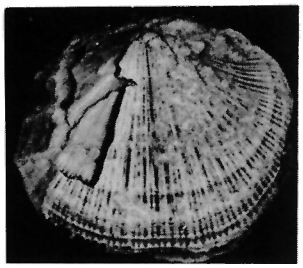
Figures 17-22. Dorsal interior views, x2, GSC 46971, 46972, 46973, 46974, 46975, 46976, GSC loc. C-26917, Prince of Wales Island.

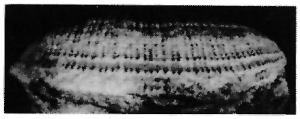
Figures 23-27. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 46977, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Holotype.

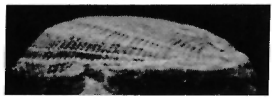
Figures 28-32. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 46978, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 33, 34. Ventral exterior, interior, x2, GSC 46979, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 35, 36. Ventral interior, dorsal interior, x2, GSC 46980, 46981, same loc. Paratypes.


1

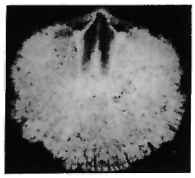

2

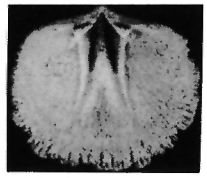

3

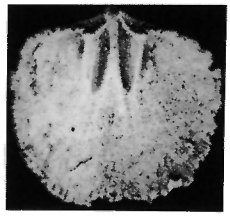

4

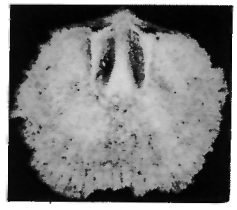

5

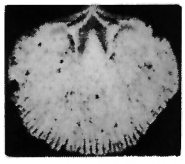

6

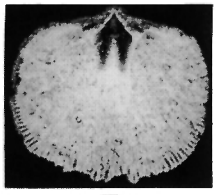

7

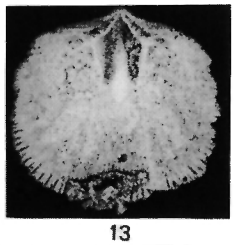

8

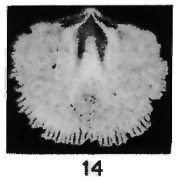

9

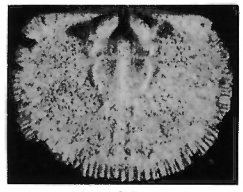

10

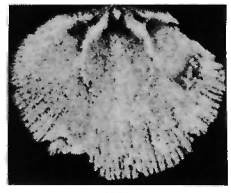

11

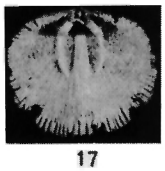

12

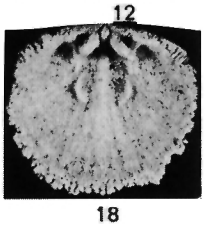

13

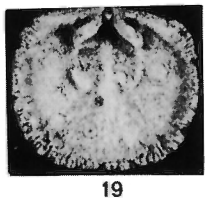

14

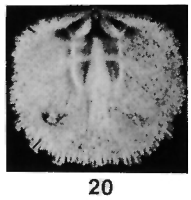

15

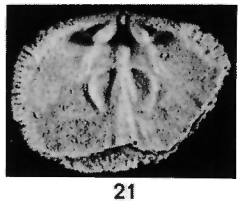

16


17

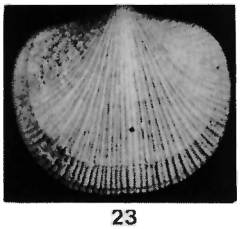

18

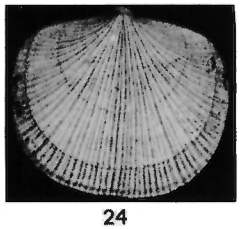

19

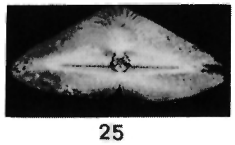

20

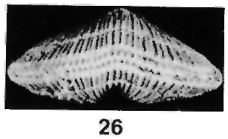

21

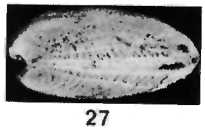

22

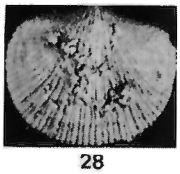

23

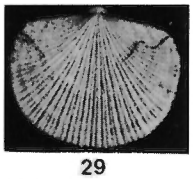

24

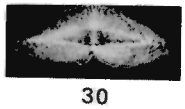

25

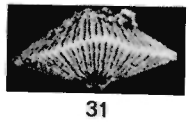

26

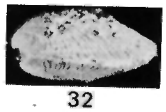

27

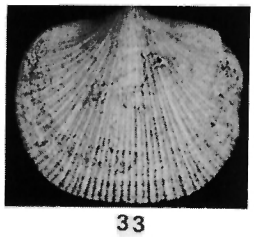

28

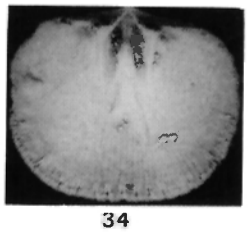

29

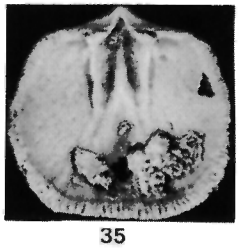

30


31


32


33


34


35

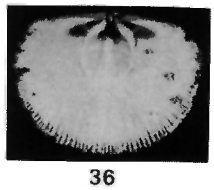

36

PLATE 3

Protocortezorthis carinatus n. sp. (Page 34)

Figures 1-5. Dorsal interior views, GSC 46982, 46983, 46984, 46985, 46986, x3, GSC loc. C-26883, Prince of Wales Island. Paratypes.

Figures 6, 7. Ventral interior views, x3, GSC 46987, 46988, same loc. Paratypes.

Figures 8-12. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 46989, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 13-17. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 46990, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 18-22. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 46991, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 23-27. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 46992, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 28-32. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 46993, same loc. Paratype.

Cortezorthis sp. (Page 34)

Figures 33, 34, 38, 39. Ventral, dorsal, anterior, lateral internal views, x2, GSC 46994, GSC loc. C-26903, Prince of Wales Island.

Dalejina devonensis n. sp. (Page 35)

Figures 35-37. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x5, GSC 46995, GSC loc. C-33702, Devon Island. Paratype.

Figures 40, 41. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 46996, same loc. Holotype.

Figure 42. Dorsal interior view, x5, GSC 46997, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 43, 44. Ventral exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 46998, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 45-47. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x5, GSC 46999, GSC loc. C-33700, Devon Island.

Figures 48-50. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x5, GSC 47000, same loc.

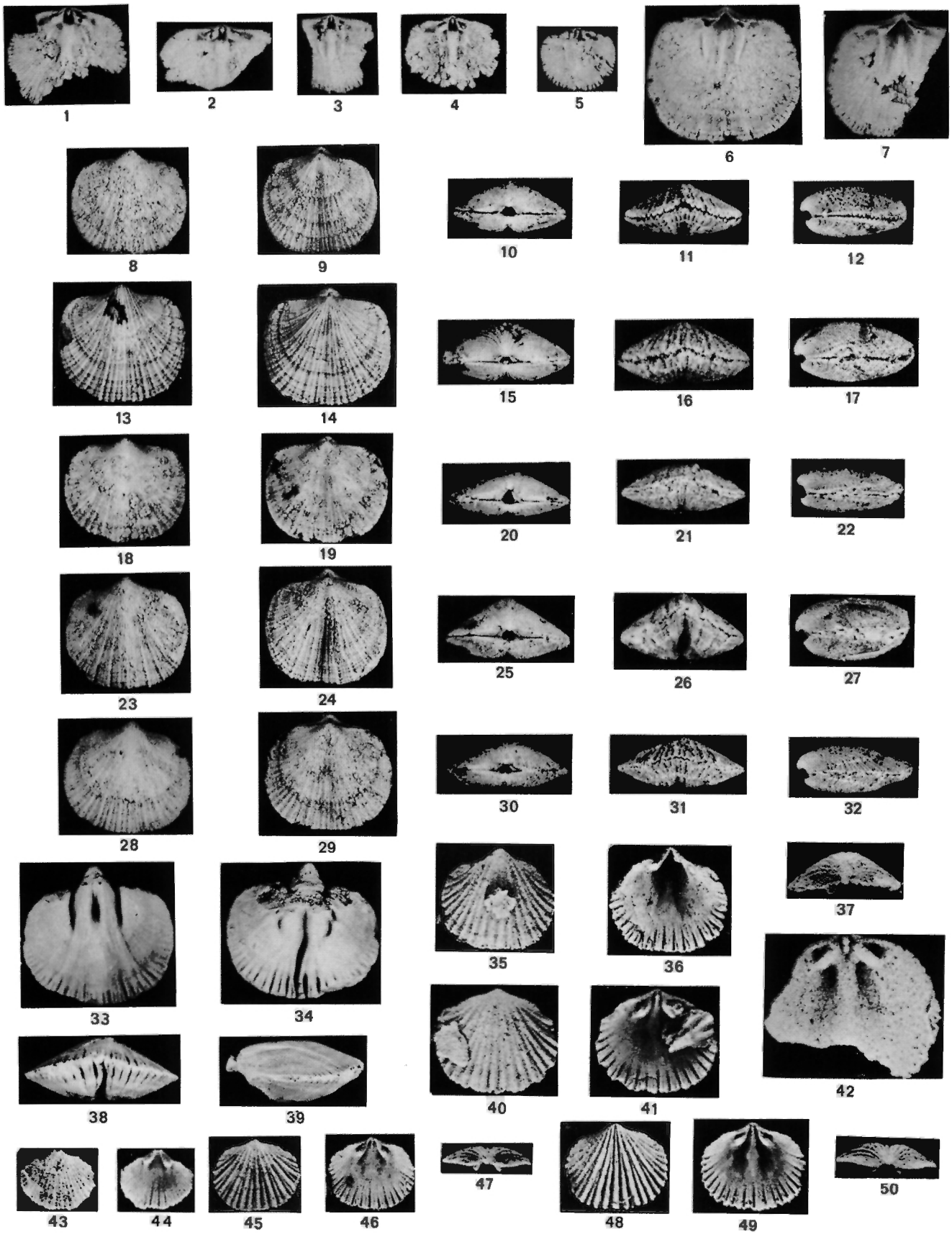

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

PLATE 4

Schizophoria fossula transversiforma n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 36)

Figures	1-5.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47001, GSC loc. C-26831, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.
Figures	6, 7.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47002, GSC loc. C-26860, Prince of Wales Island. Holotype.
Figures	8, 9.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47003, same loc. Paratype.
Figure	10.	Ventral interior view, x1.5, GSC 47004, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	11, 12.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47005, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	13, 14.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47006, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	15, 16.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47007, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	17-19.	Ventral interior views, x1.5, GSC 47008, 47009, 47010, same loc. Paratypes.
Figures	20, 21.	Dorsal interior views, x1.5, GSC 47011, 47012, same loc. Paratypes.
Figures	22-28.	Ventral interior views, x1.5, GSC 47013, 47014, 47015, 47016, 47017, 47018, 47019, GSC loc. C-26861, Prince of Wales Island.

Schizophoria fossula fossula n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 36)

Figures	29-31.	Ventral exterior, interior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47020, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.
Figures	32-35.	Ventral interior views, x1.5, GSC 47021, 47022, 47023, 47024, same loc. Paratypes.
Figures	36-38.	Ventral interior, exterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47025, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island.
Figure	39.	Ventral interior view, x1.5, GSC 47026, same loc.

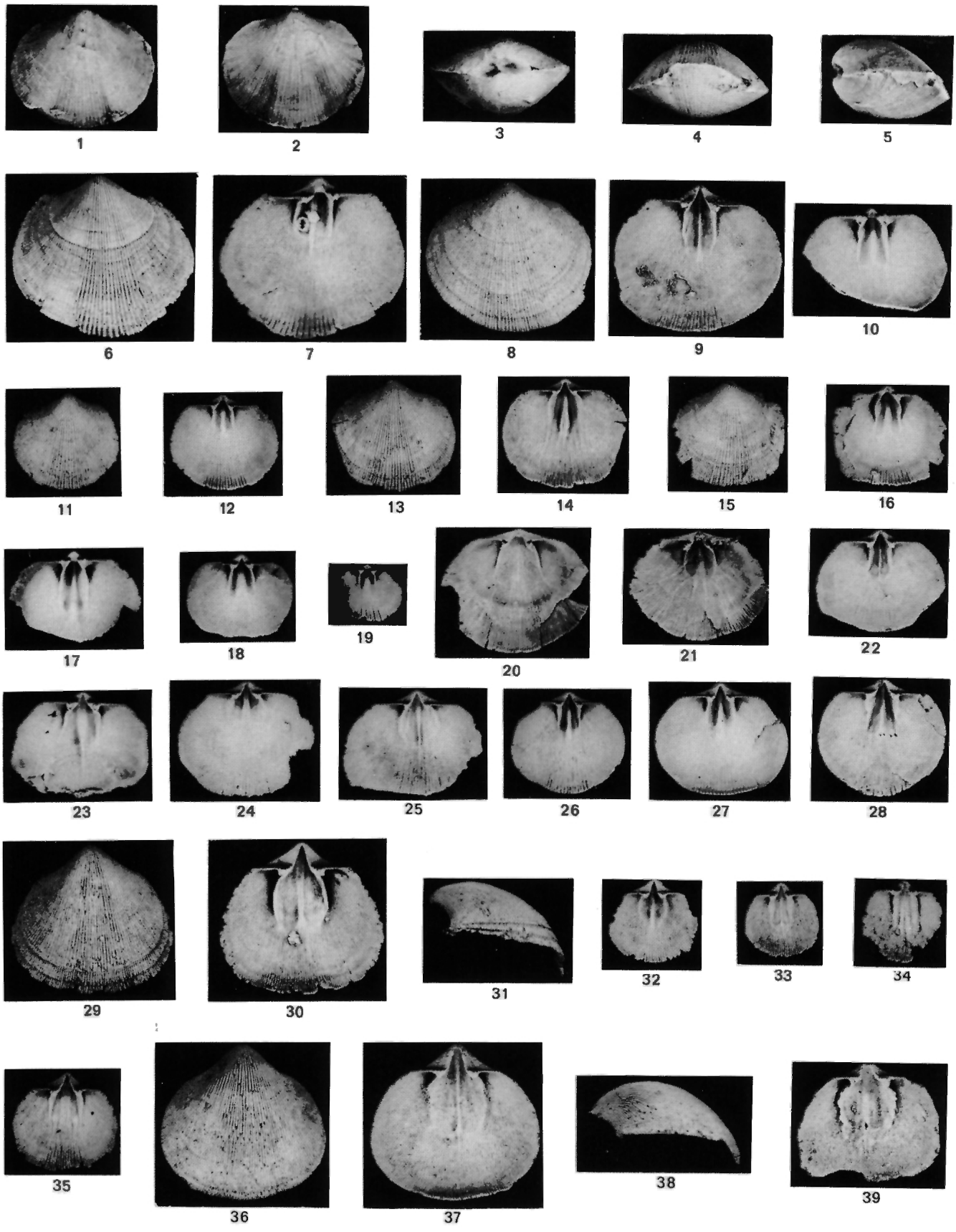

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

PLATE 5

Schizophoria fossula fossula n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 36)

Figures 1-4. Dorsal exterior, interior, lateral, anterior views, x1.5, GSC 47027, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 5-7. Dorsal exterior, interior, anterior views, x1.5, GSC 47028, same loc.

Figures 8, 9. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47029, same loc.

Figures 10-13. Dorsal exterior, interior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47030, same loc.

Figures 14-17. Dorsal exterior, interior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47031, same loc.

Schizophoria protonevadaensis n. sp. (Page 37)

Figures 18, 19. Ventral, dorsal exterior views, x1.6, GSC 47032, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 20, 21. Ventral interior views, x1.6, GSC 47033, 47034, same loc.

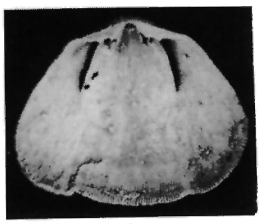
Figure 22. Dorsal interior view, x1.6, GSC 47035, same loc.

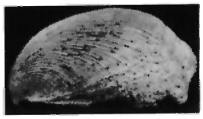
Figures 23-27. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47036, GSC loc. C-26873, Prince of Wales Island.

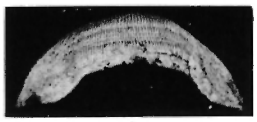
Figures 28-32. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47037, same loc.

Figures 33-37. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47038, GSC loc. C-26881, Prince of Wales Island. Holotype.

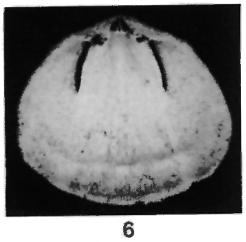

1

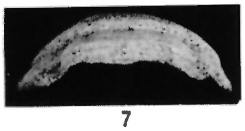

2

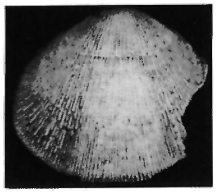

3


4

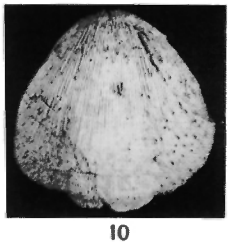

5


6

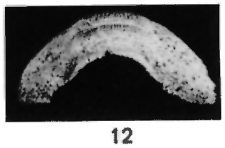

7

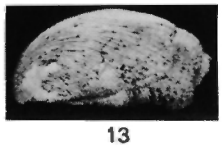

8


9

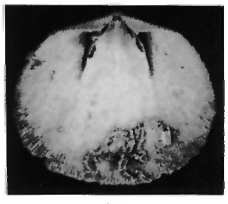

10

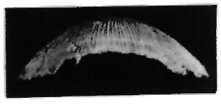

11

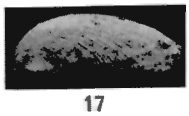

12

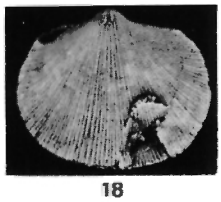

13

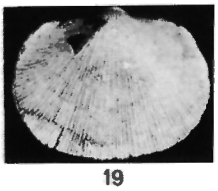

14


15


16


17

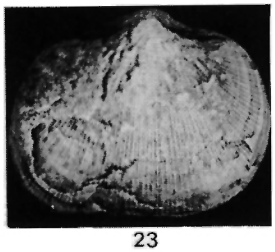

18

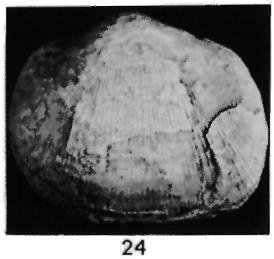

19


20

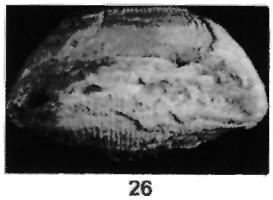

21

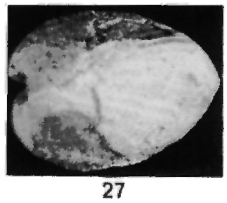

22

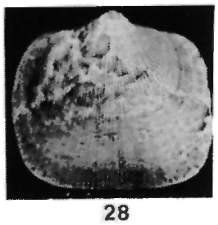

23

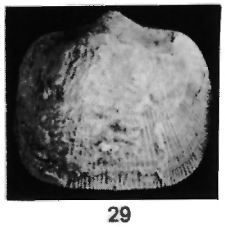

24

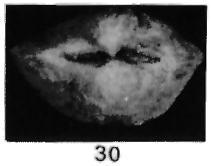

25

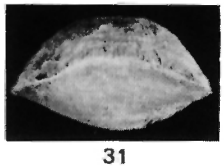

26

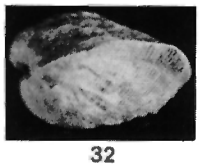

27

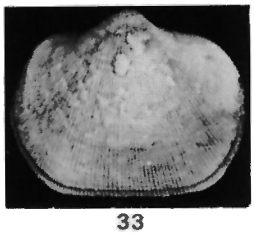

28

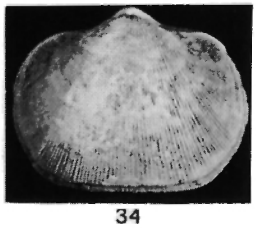

29


30

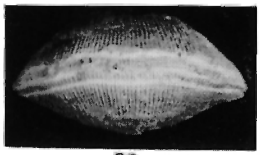

31


32


33


34


35


36

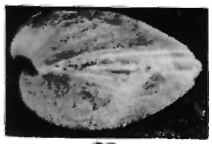

37

PLATE 6

Schizophoria protonevadaensis n. sp. (Page 37)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47039, GSC loc. C-26881, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figures 6, 7. Ventral, dorsal views of internal mold, x1.5, GSC 47040, same loc. Paratype.

Schizophoria fossula fossula n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 36)

Figures 8-12. Ventral, dorsal, lateral, anterior, posterior views, x2, GSC 47041, GSC loc. C-26990, Prince of Wales Island.

Tyersella sp. (Page 32)

Figures 13, 14. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47042, GSC loc. C-26939, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 15, 20. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47043, same loc.

Figures 16, 17. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47044, same loc.

Figures 18, 19. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47045, same loc.

Figures 21, 22. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47046, same loc.

Figures 23, 24. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47047, same loc.

Salopina submurifer Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973 (Page 38)

Figures 25, 26. Ventral exterior, interior views, x4.7, GSC 47048, GSC loc. C-33700, Devon Island.

Figures 27, 34. Ventral exterior, interior views, x4.7, GSC 47049, same loc.

Figures 28, 35. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47050, same loc.

Figures 29-31. Posterior, dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47051, same loc.

Figures 32, 33. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47052, same loc.

Figures 36-40. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 47053, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 41, 42. Ventral exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47054, same loc.

Figures 43, 44. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47055, same loc.

Figures 45, 46. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47056, same loc.

Figures 47, 48. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47057, same loc.

Figure 49. Dorsal interior view, x5, GSC 47058, same loc.

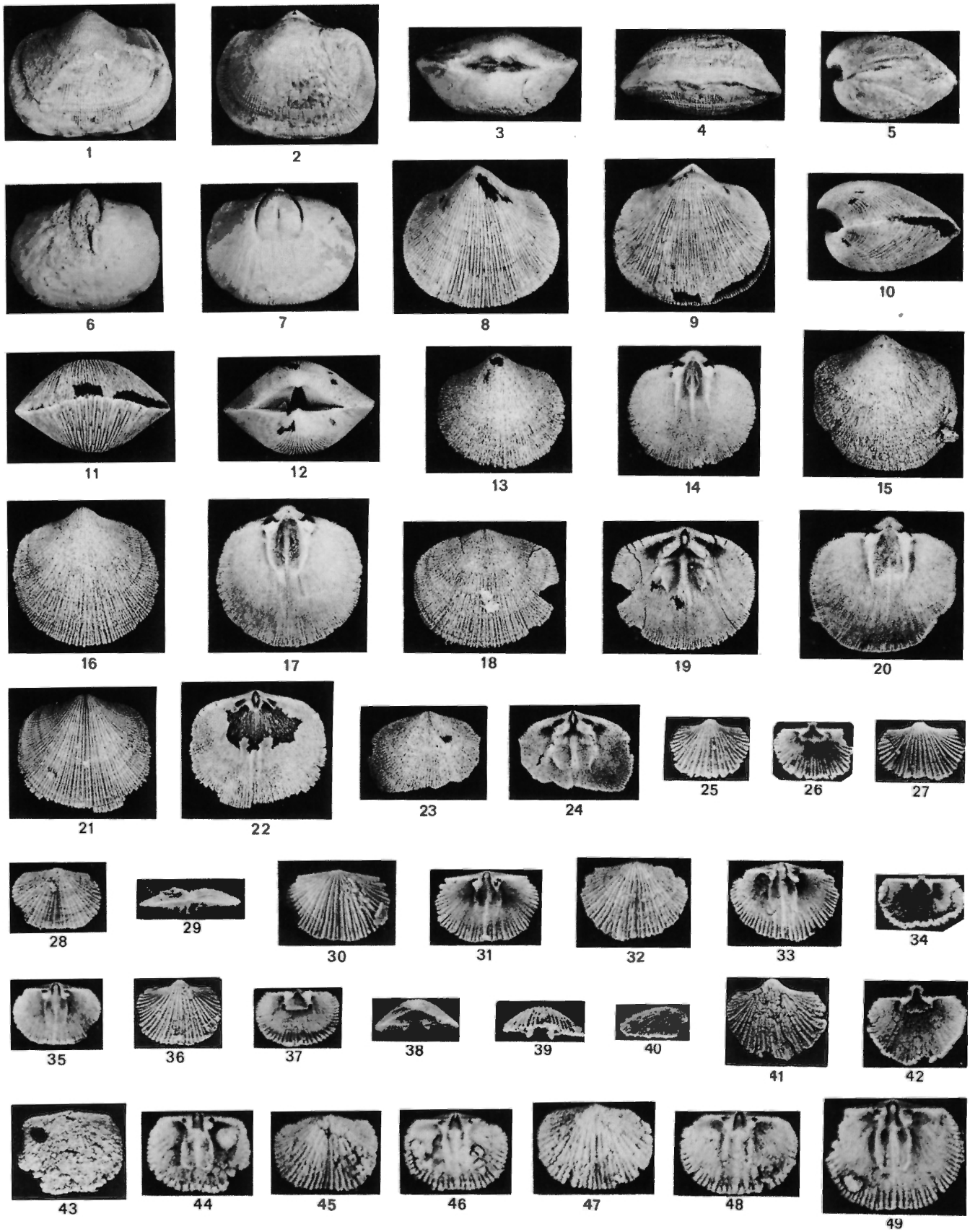

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

PLATE 7

Grayina magnifica (Kozlowski) (Page 38)

Figure 1. Internal mold of ventral valve, x2.1, GSC 47059, GSC loc. C-26854, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 2. Internal mold of dorsal valve, x2.1, GSC 47060, same loc.

Plicogypa cf. *P. kayseri* (Peetz) (Page 40)

Figure 3. Dorsal exterior view, x2.5, GSC 47061, GSC loc. C-26903, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 4. Internal mold of ventral valve, x2.5, GSC 47062, GSC loc. C-26874, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 5. Internal mold of dorsal valve, x2.5, GSC 47063, same loc.

Plicogypa thorsteinssoni Johnson (Page 40)

Figures 6-10. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.7, GSC 47064, GSC loc. C-26883, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 11-15. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.7, GSC 47065, same loc.

Figures 16-20. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.7, GSC 47066, same loc.

Figures 21-25. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.7, GSC 47067, same loc.

Gypidula pelagica (Barrande) (Page 39)

Figure 26. Internal mold of ventral valve, x1.3, GSC 47069, GSC loc. C-26845, Prince of Wales Island.

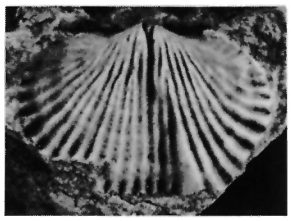
Figure 27. Internal mold of ventral valve, x1.3, GSC 47070, same loc.

Figures 28, 32. Ventral and anterior views, x1.3, GSC 47071, same loc.

Figure 29. Internal mold of dorsal valve, x1.3, GSC 47072, same loc.

Figure 30. External view of dorsal valve, x1.3, GSC 47073, same loc.

Figure 31. Internal mold of dorsal valve, x1.3, GSC 47074, same loc.

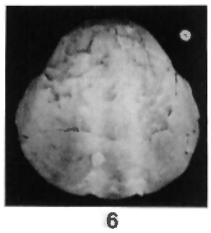

1

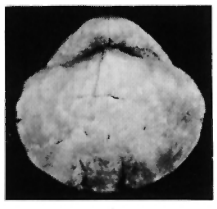

2

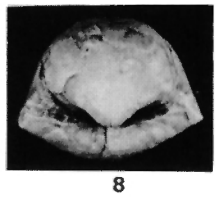

3


4

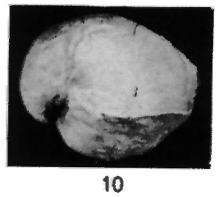

5

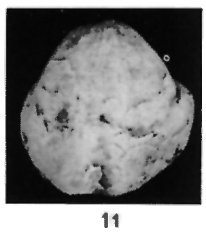

6

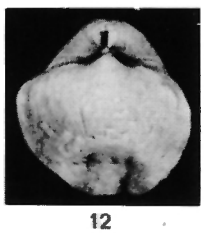

7


8


9


10

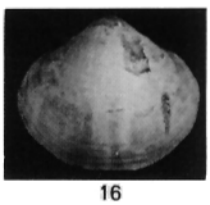

11


12

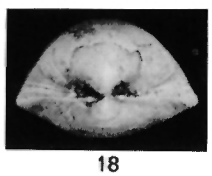

13

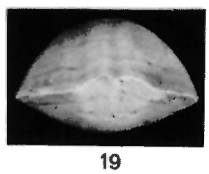

14


15


16


17

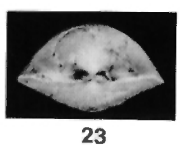

18

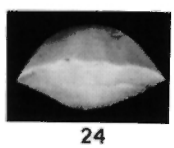

19


20

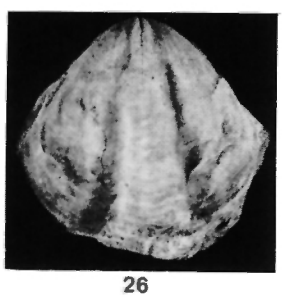

21


22


23

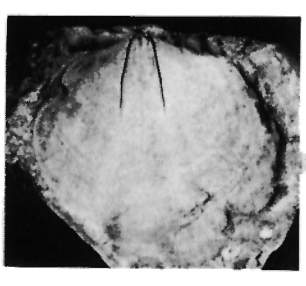

24

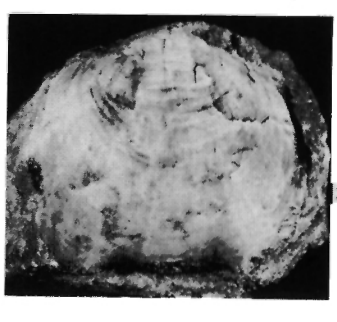

25

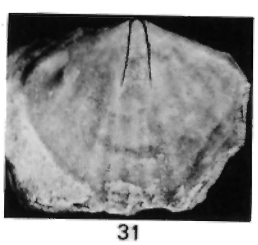

26


27


28


29


30


31

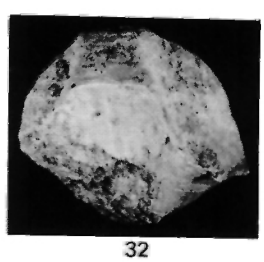

32

PLATE 8

Gypidula pelagica pyraforma n. subsp. (Page 39)

Figures 1-3, 5, 6. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47075, GSC loc. C-26986, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.

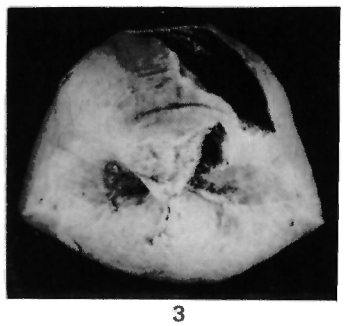
Figures 4, 7, 8, 11, 12. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47076, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 9, 10, 13-15. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47077, same loc. Paratype.

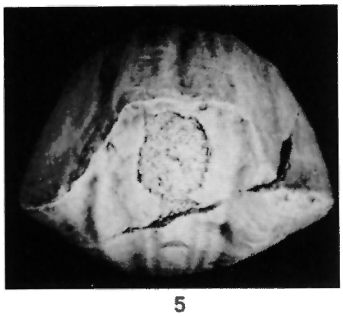
Figures 16-20. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.4, GSC 47078, GSC loc. C-26987, Baillie Hamilton Island.

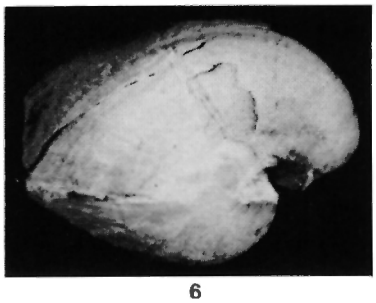

1


2

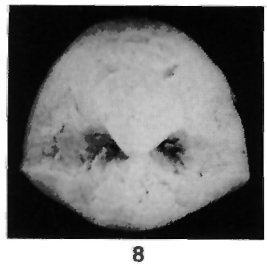

3

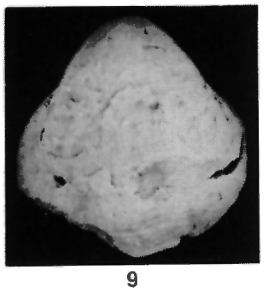

4

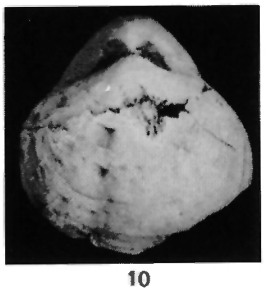

5

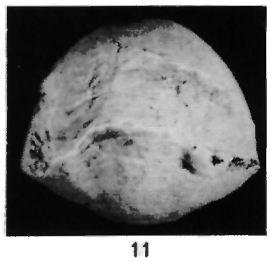

6

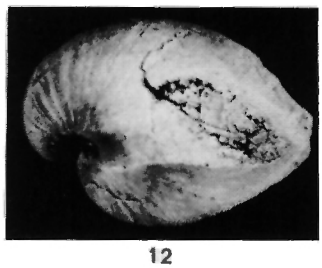

7

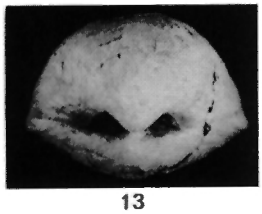

8

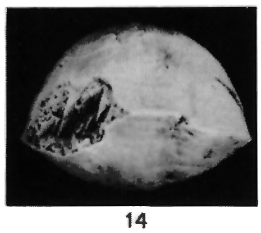

9

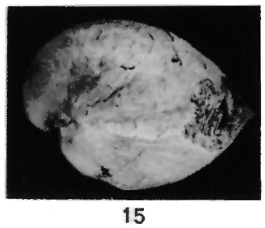

10

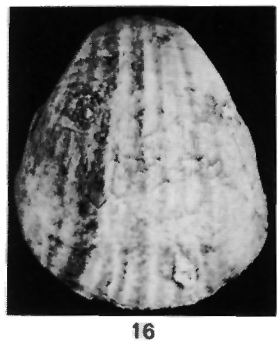

11

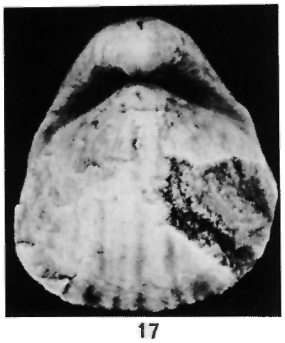

12


13

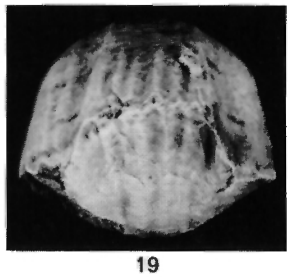

14


15


16


17


18


19

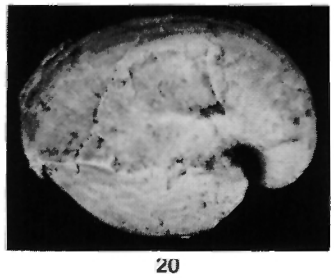

20

PLATE 9

Gypidula pelagica pyraforma n. subsp. (Page 39)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47079, GSC loc. C-26989, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 6-10. Ventral interior views, x1.3, GSC 47080, 47081, 47082, 47083, 47084, GSC loc. C-26973, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 11-13. Dorsal interior views, x1.3, GSC 47085, 47086, 47087, same loc.

Figures 14-16. Dorsal interior, posterior, lateral views, x1, GSC 47088, same loc.

Gypidula dyerensis n. sp. (Page 40)

Figure 17. Ventral valve interior view, x1.2, GSC 47089, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 18. Ventral exterior view, x1.5, GSC 47089, same loc.

Figure 19. Ventral interior view, x1.2, GSC 47090, same loc.

Figure 20. Dorsal interior view, x1.2, GSC 47091, same loc.

Figure 21. Ventral interior view, x1.2, GSC 47092, same loc.

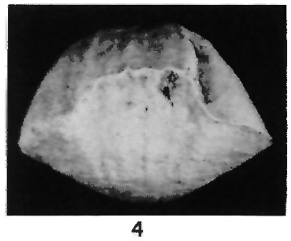
Figure 22. Dorsal interior view, x1.2, GSC 47093, same loc.

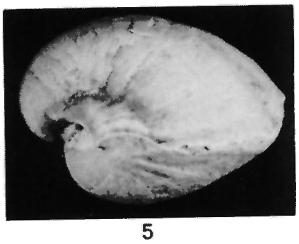
Figures 23, 24. Dorsal exterior and interior views, x1.2, GSC 47094, same loc.

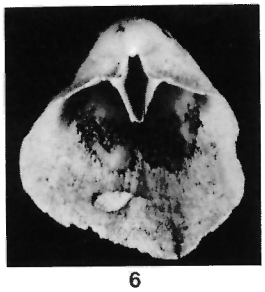

1

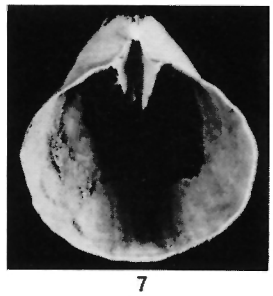

2

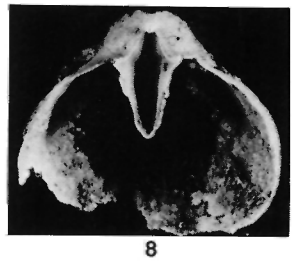

3

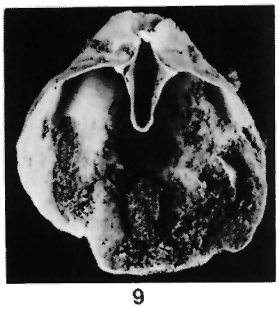

4

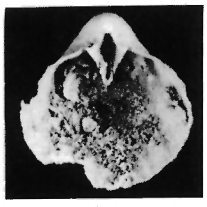

5

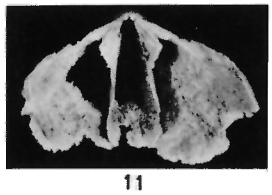

6

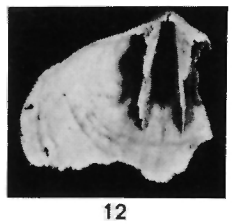

7

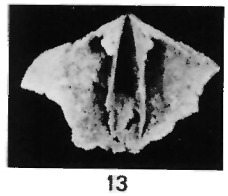

8

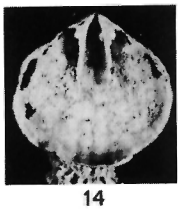

9

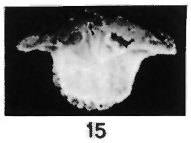

10

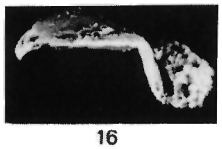

11

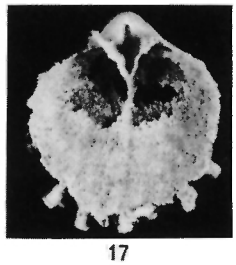

12

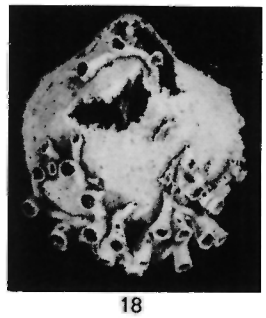

13

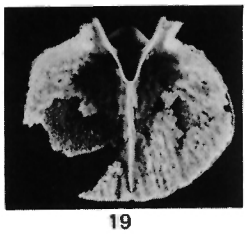

14

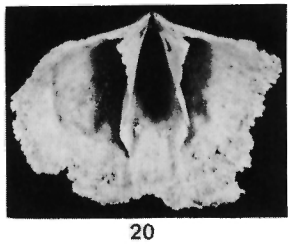

15

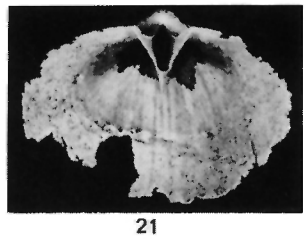

16

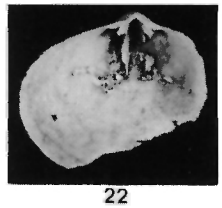

17


18


19


20


21


22


23

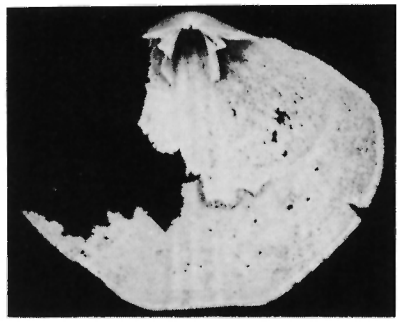

24

PLATE 10

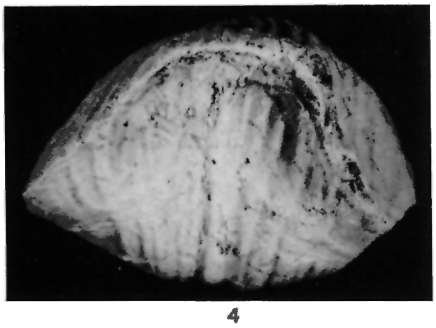
Cypidula dyerensis n. sp. (Page 40)

Figures	1-5.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.25, GSC 47095, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Holotype.
Figures	6, 7.	Ventral, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47096, GSC loc. C-26920, Prince of Wales Island.
Figure	8.	Ventral view, x1.5, GSC 47097, same loc.
Figure	9.	Dorsal view, x1.5, GSC 47098, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.
Figure	10.	Ventral view, x1.5, GSC 47099, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	11, 12.	Ventral, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47100, same loc. Paratype.

1

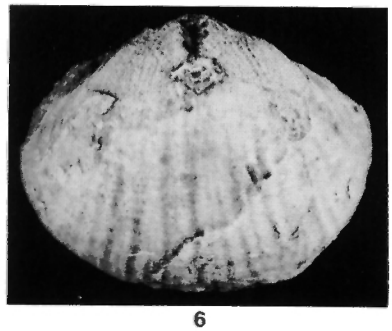
2

3

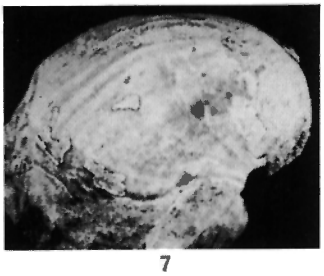


4

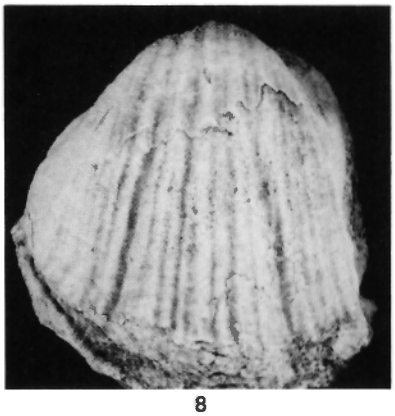
5



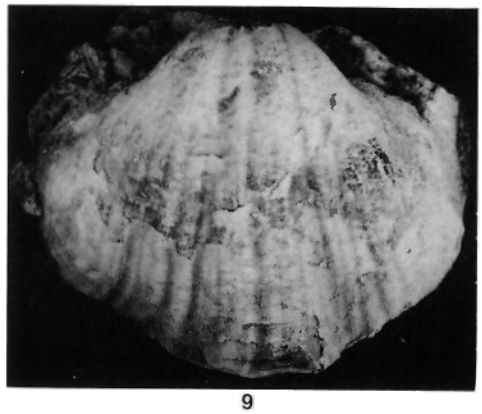
6



7



8



9

10

11

12

PLATE 11

Gypidula dyerensis n. sp. (Page 40)

Figures 1-3. Ventral, posterior, anterior views, xl.3, GSC 47101, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figure 4. Dorsal view, xl.7, GSC 47102, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 5. Dorsal view, xl.7, GSC 47103, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figure 6. Ventral view, xl.5, GSC 47104, same loc. Paratype.

Carinagypa careopleura Johnson (Page 42)

Figures 7, 10, 11. Ventral, lateral, anterior views, xl.3, GSC 47105, GSC loc. C-26888, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 8, 9. Anterior, ventral views, xl.3, GSC 47106, same loc.

Figure 12. Dorsal view, xl.3, GSC 47107, same loc.

Figures 13, 14. Ventral, anterior views, xl.3, GSC 47108, same loc.

Figures 15, 17. Dorsal interior views, x3, GSC 47109, 47110, same loc.

Figure 16. Ventral interior view, x3, GSC 47111, same loc.

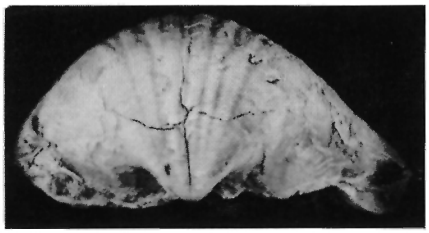
Leptaena sp. (Page 42)

Figures 19, 20, 22, 23. Ventral, anterior, ventral interior, posterior views, xl.4, GSC 47113, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island.

Leptaena nassichuki n. sp. (Page 42)

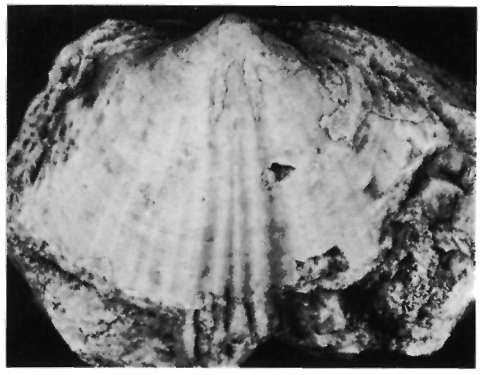
Figures 18, 21, 24. Lateral, dorsal exterior, interior views, xl.3, GSC 47114, GSC loc. C-26945, Baillie Hamilton Island.

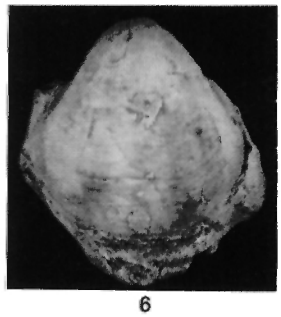

1

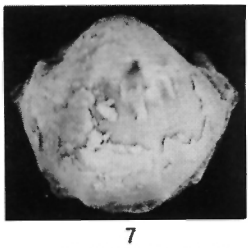

2

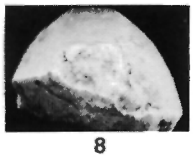

3

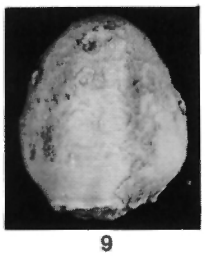

4

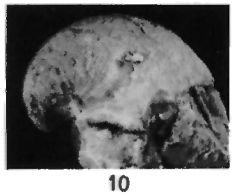

5

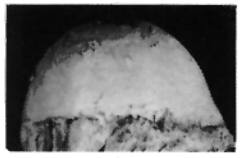

6


7


8

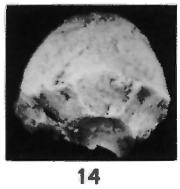

9

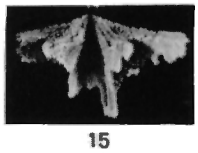

10

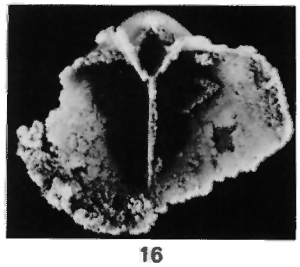

11


12

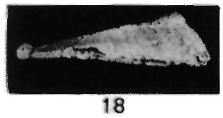

13

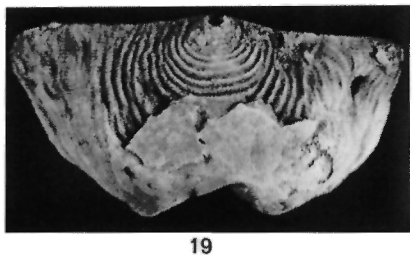

14

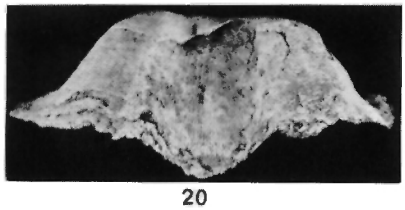

15

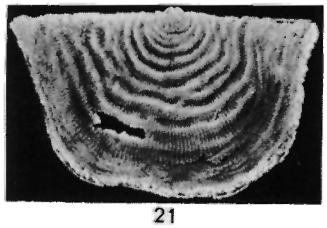

16

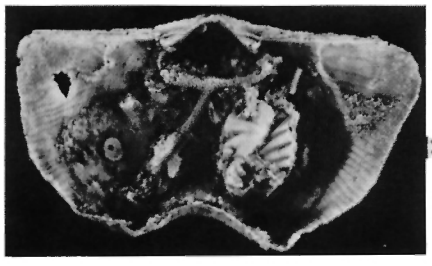

17

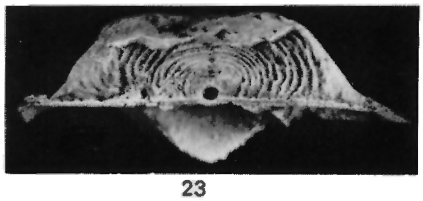

18


19


20


21


22


23

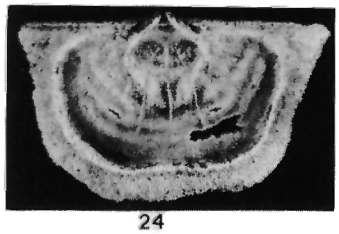

24

PLATE 12

Leptaena nassichuki n. sp. (Page 42)

Figures	1, 2.	Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.4, GSC 47115, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.
Figures	3, 4.	Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47116, same loc. Holotype.
Figures	5-7.	Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.5, GSC 47117, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	8, 11, 12.	Posterior, ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47118, same loc. Paratype.

Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp. (Page 43)

Figures	9, 10, 13, 14.	Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior, lateral views, x1.2, GSC 47119, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island.
Figures	15, 16, 20.	Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47120, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.
Figures	17, 21.	Ventral exterior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47121, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	18, 19.	Ventral interior, exterior views, x1.2, GSC 47122, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	24, 26.	Dorsal, exterior, interior views, x3.2, GSC 47123, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island.
Figures	25, 27.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x3.2, GSC 47124, same loc.
Figures	22, 28, 34.	Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47125, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.
Figures	23, 29, 35.	Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47126, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	30, 31.	Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3.8, GSC 47127, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island.
Figures	32, 33.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x3.8, GSC 47128, same loc.

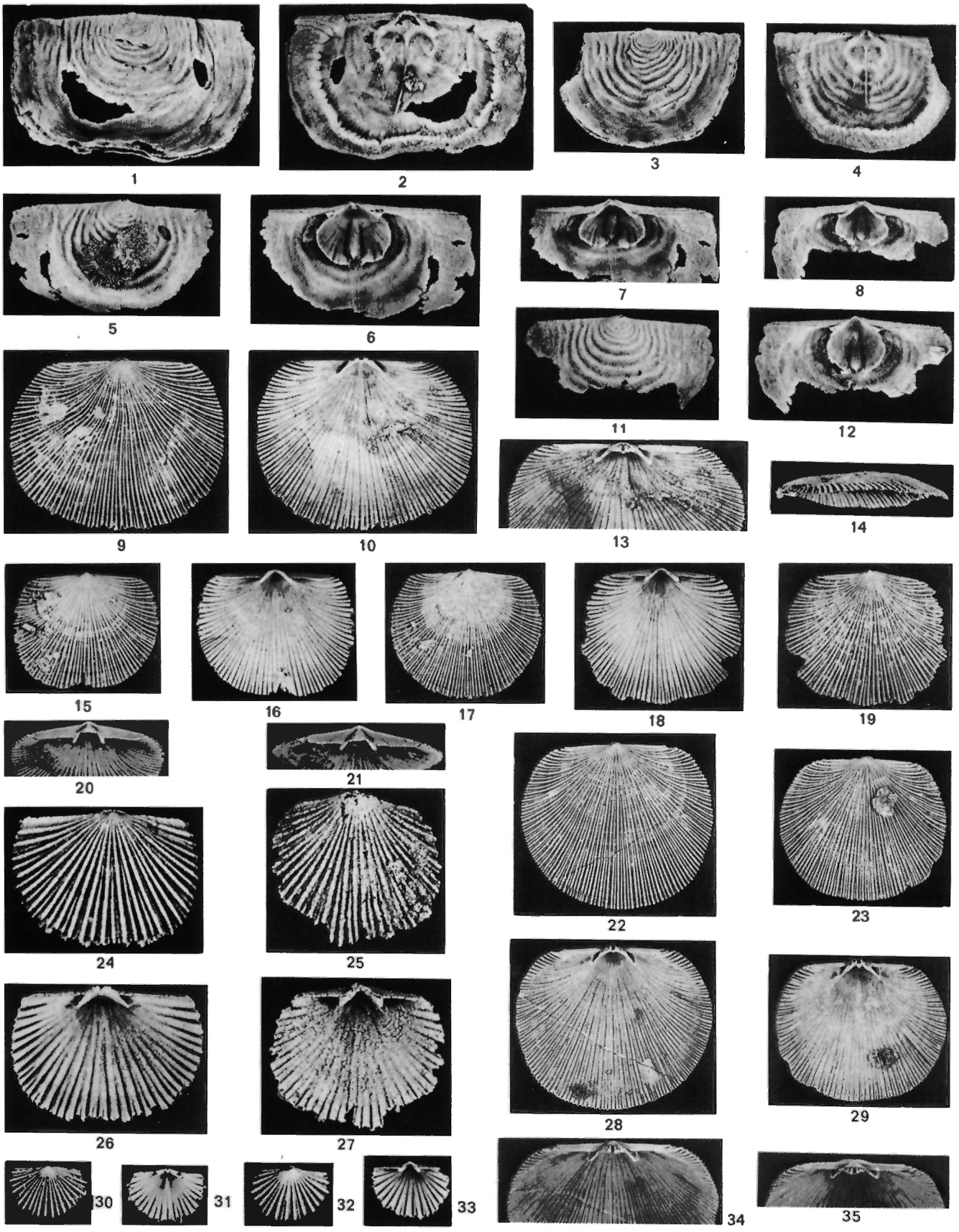

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

PLATE 13

Iridistrophia johnsoni n. sp. (Page 43)

Figures 1, 2, 5, 6. Dorsal exterior, interior, anterior view of posterior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47129, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 3, 4, 7, 8. Dorsal exterior, interior, lateral, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47130, same loc.

Figures 9, 10, 13, 14, 17. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.2, GSC 47131, same loc.

Figures 11, 12. Dorsal interior, exterior views, x1.2, GSC 47132, same loc.

Figures 15, 16, 20. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47133, same loc.

Figures 18, 19, 21. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47134, same loc.

Eoschuchertella sp. (Page 44)

Figures 22, 24. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47135, GSC loc. C-26650, Prince of Wales Island.

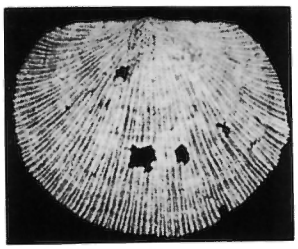
Figures 23, 25. Ventral interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47136, same loc.

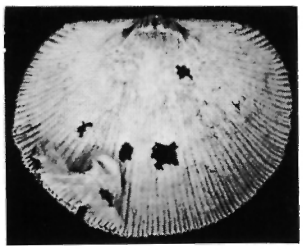
Figures 26, 27. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47137, same loc.

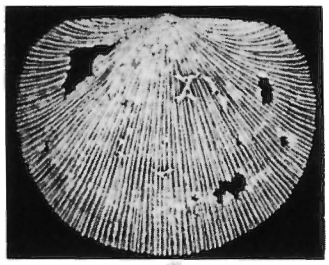
Figures 28, 29. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47138, same loc.

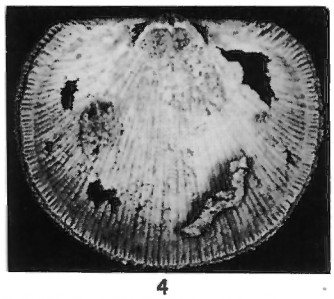
Figures 30, 31, 32. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47139, same loc.

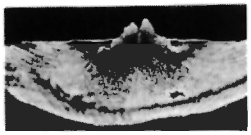
Figures 33-35. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47140, same loc.

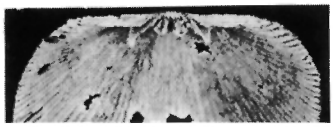

1

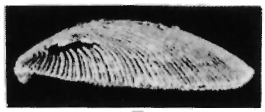

2

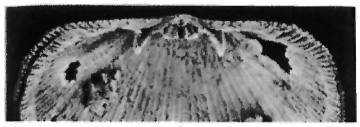

3

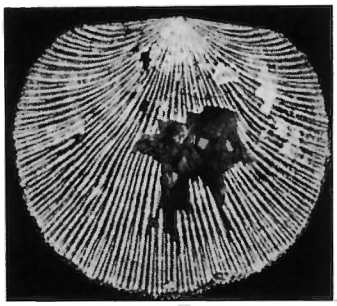

4

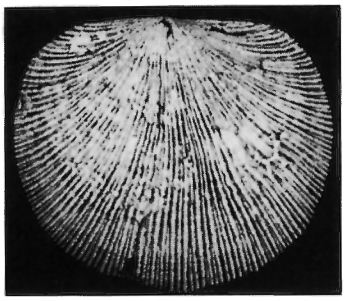

5

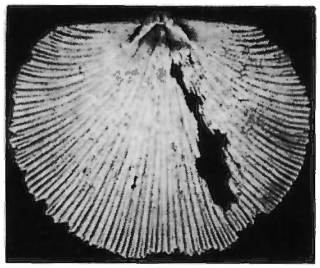

6

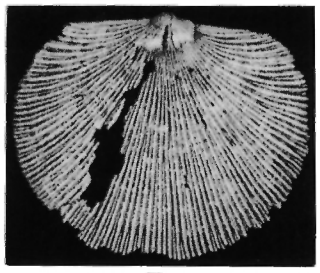

7

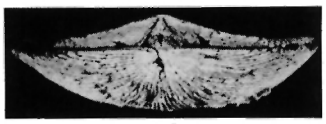

8

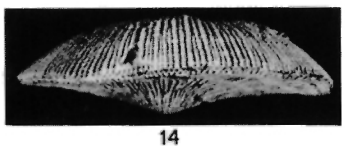

9

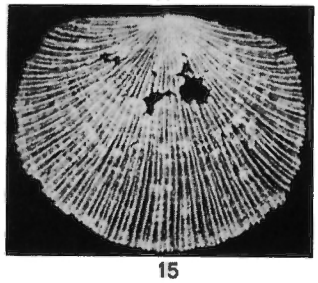

10

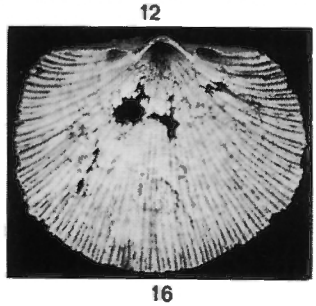

11

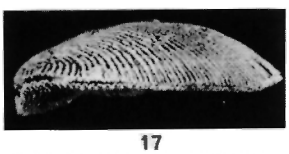

12

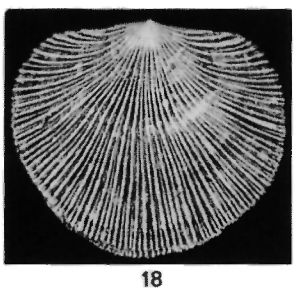

13

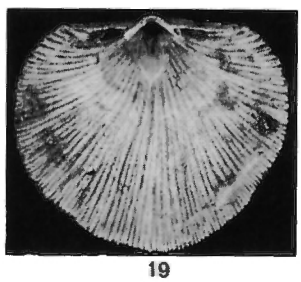

14

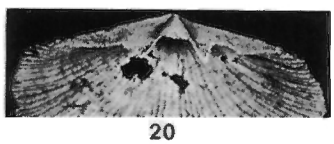

15

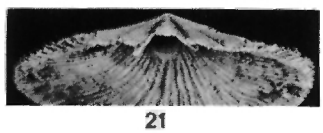

16

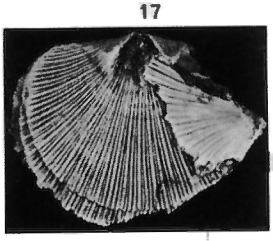

17

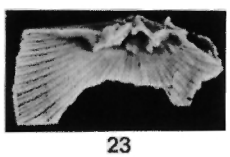

18

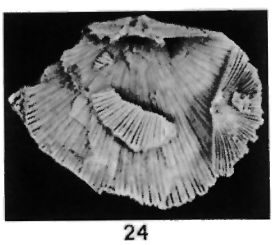

19

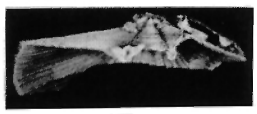

20


21


22


23

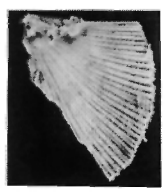

24

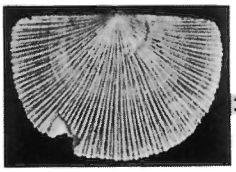

25


26


27


28


29


30


31


32


33


34

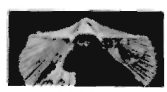

35

PLATE 14

Iridistrophia thorsteinssoni n. sp. (Page 43)

Figures 1, 5, 9. Ventral exterior, interior, x1.1, posterior views, x1.3, GSC 47141, GSC loc. C-26917, Prince of Wales Island. Holotype.

Figures 2, 6, 10. Ventral exterior, interior, x1.1, posterior views, x1.3, GSC 47142, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 3, 7, 11. Dorsal exterior, interior, x1.1, posterior views, x1.3, GSC 47143, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 4, 8, 12. Dorsal interior, x1.1, posterior, x1.3, exterior views, x1.1, GSC 47144, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 14, 15. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.1, GSC 47146, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 18, 22, 27. Dorsal exterior, interior, x1.1, posterior views, x1.3, GSC 47145, same loc. Paratype.

Barbaestrophia bieleri n. sp. (Page 44)

Figures 13, 16, 17. Posterior, ventral exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47147, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Figures 19, 20. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47148, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 21, 26. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47149, same loc. Paratype.

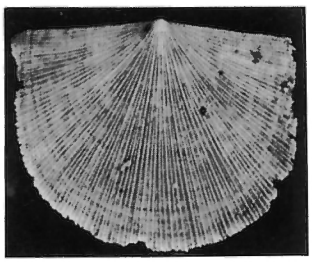
Figures 23-25. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.2, GSC 47150, same loc. Paratype.

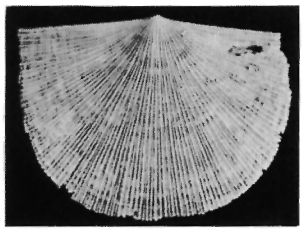
Figures 28, 29. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.2, GSC 47151, same loc. Paratype.

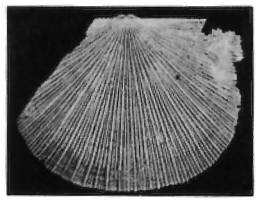
Strophonella cf. *S. plasi* Havlíček (Page 45)

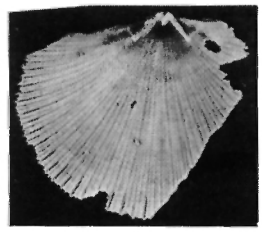
Figures 31, 32. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.1, GSC 47152, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island.

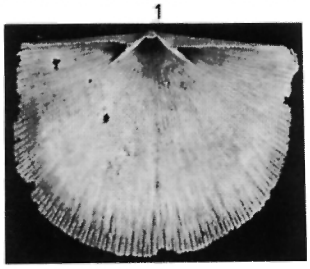
Figures 30, 33, 34. Dorsal posterior, exterior, interior views, x1.1, GSC 47153, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island.

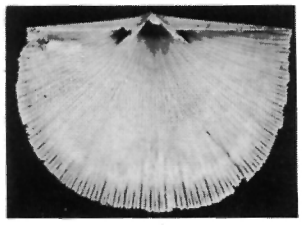

1


2

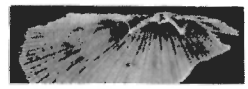

3

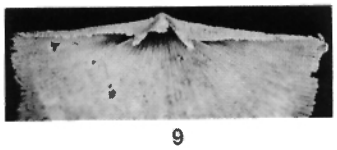

4

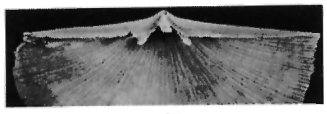

5

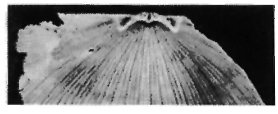

6

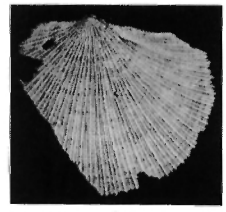

7

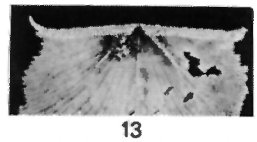

8

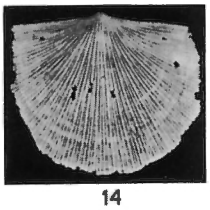

9

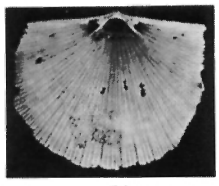

10

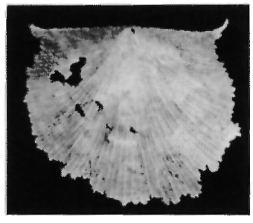

11

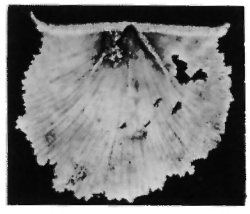

12

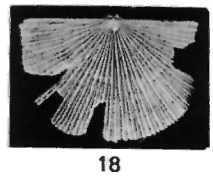

13

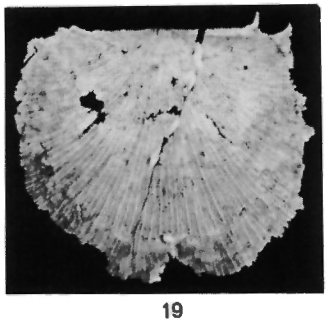

14

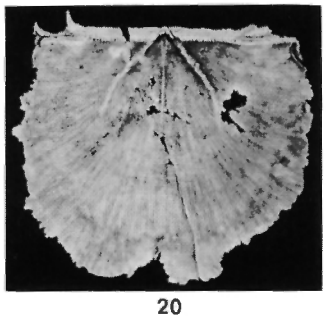

15

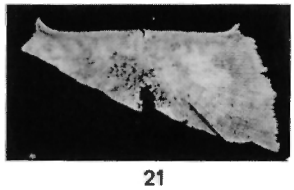

16

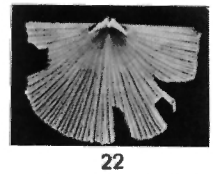

17

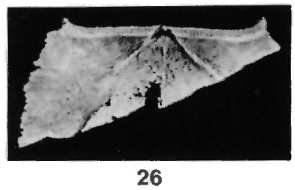

18

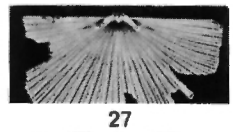

19

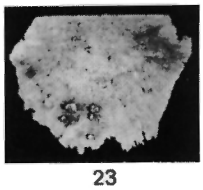

20

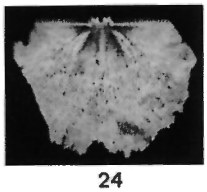

21

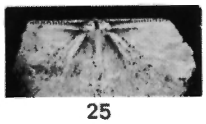

22

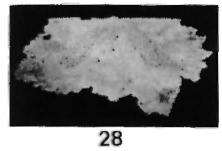

26

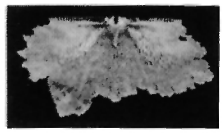

27


23

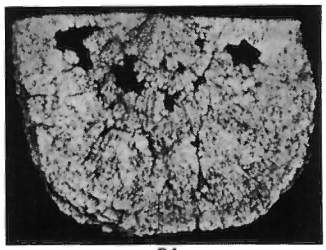

24

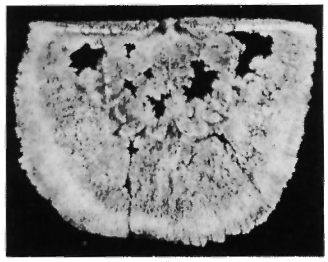

25


28


29


30


31


32


33

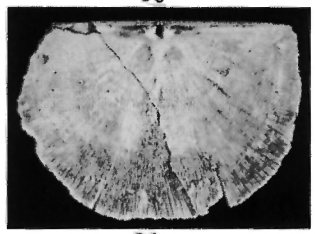

34

PLATE 15

"Brachyprion" cf. *"B." mirabilis* Johnson, 1970

Figures 1, 2. Ventral exterior, interior views, x3.0, GSC 47154, GSC loc. C-33700, Devon Island.

Figures 3, 4. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3.0, GSC 47155, same loc.

Figure 5. Dorsal interior view, x3.0, GSC 41756, same loc.

Mesodouvillina sp. 1 (Page 45)

Figures 7, 8, 11, 12. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, lateral views, x2.1, GSC 47157, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 9, 13. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47158, same loc.

Figures 6, 10, 14. Lateral, ventral, dorsal views, x2.1, GSC 47159, same loc.

Figures 15, 16. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47160, same loc.

Figures 17, 18. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47161, same loc.

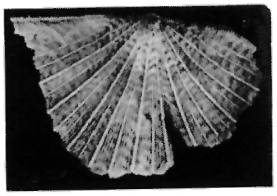
Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp. (Page 46)

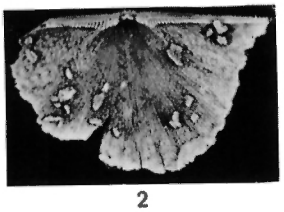
Figures 19, 20. Rubber replica of ventral interior and ventral interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47162, GSC loc. C-26851, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figures 21, 24. Rubber replica of ventral interior and ventral interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47163, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 22, 25. Rubber replica of ventral interior and ventral interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47164, same loc. Paratype.

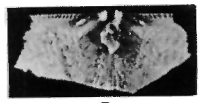
Figures 23, 26. Rubber replica of ventral interior and ventral interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47165, same loc. Holotype.

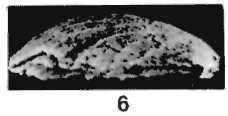

1

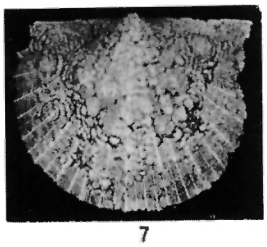

2

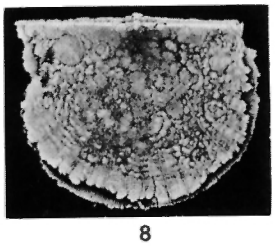

3

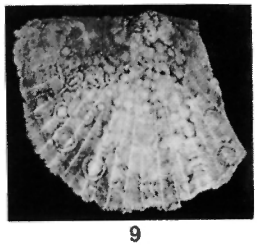

4

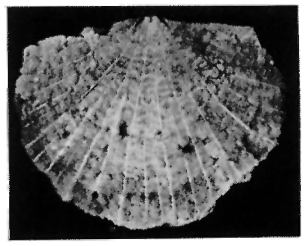

5

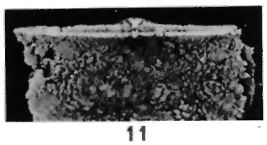

6

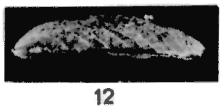

7

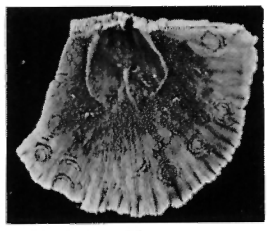

8

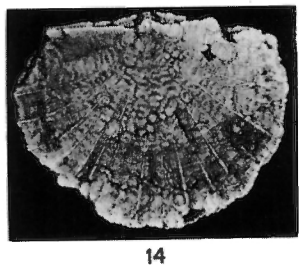

9

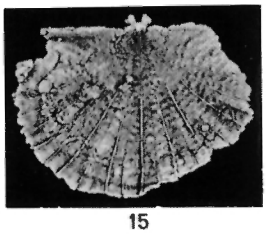

10

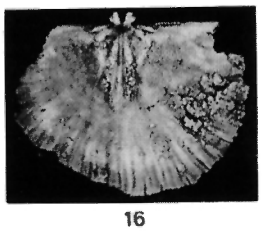

11

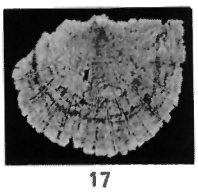

12


13

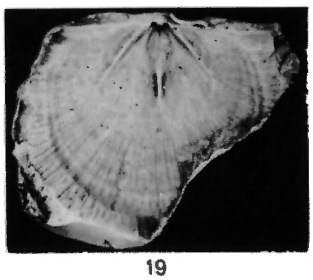

14

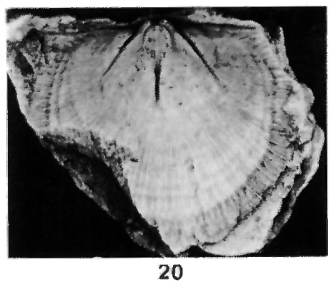

15

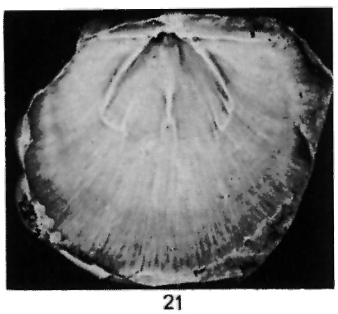

16

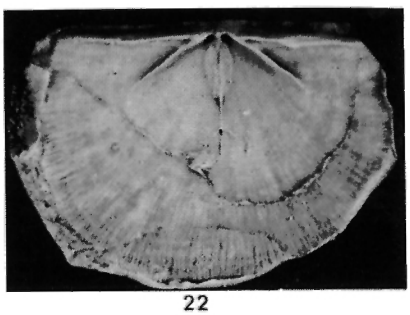

17

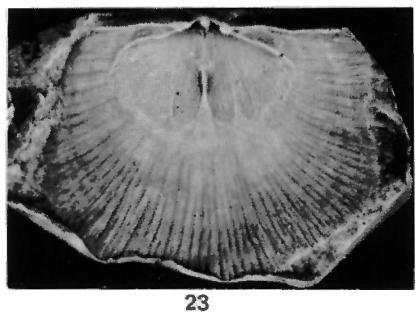

18

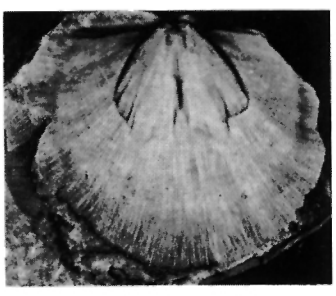

19


20


21


22


23


24


25


26

PLATE 16

Mesodouvillina musculusvarius n. sp. (Page 46)

Figures 1, 5. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47166, GSC loc. C-26851, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figures 2, 6. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47167, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 3, 7. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47168, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 4, 8. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47169, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 9, 10. Rubber replica of dorsal interior and dorsal interior mold, x1.2, GSC 47170, same loc. Paratype.

Mesodouvillina sp. 2 (Page 46)

Figures 11, 12. Ventral interior, posterior views, x1.1, GSC 47171, GSC loc. C-26916, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 16. Ventral exterior view, x1.5, GSC 47172, same loc.

Figures 13, 17. Ventral posterior, interior views, x1.1, GSC 47172, same loc.

Figures 15, 19, 26. Dorsal exterior, interior, x3, dorsal interior, x10.3, GSC 47173, GSC loc. C-26917, Prince of Wales Island.

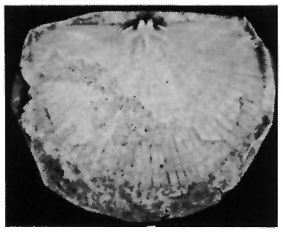
Figures 14, 18. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47174, same loc.

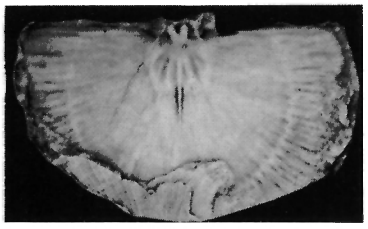
Figure 20. Ventral interior, x1.5, GSC 47175, same loc.

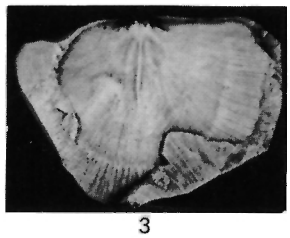
Figures 21, 22. Dorsal interior, exterior views, x1.5, GSC 47176, same loc.

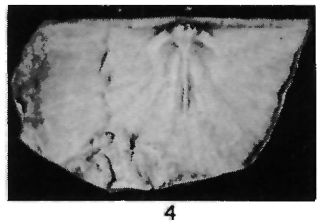
Mesodouvillina tuberosa n. sp. (Page 47)

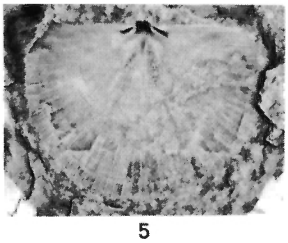
Figures 23-25. Lateral, ventral, dorsal views, x2.1, GSC 47177, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

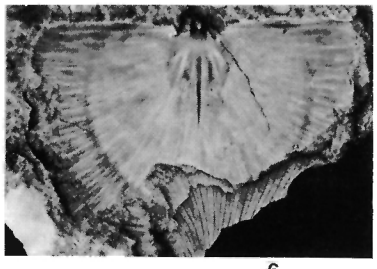

1

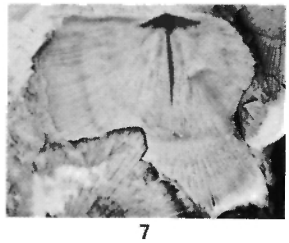

2

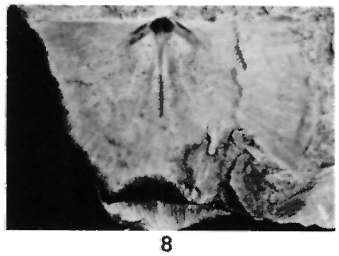

3

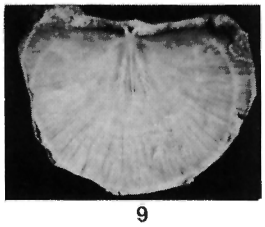

4

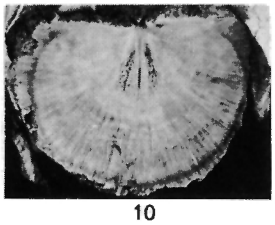

5

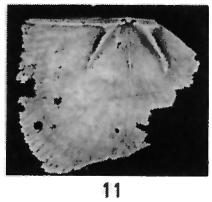

6

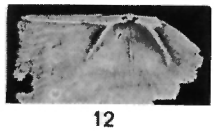

7


8

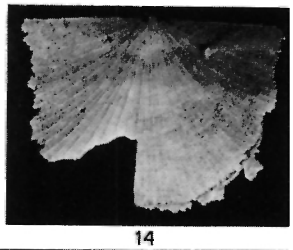

9

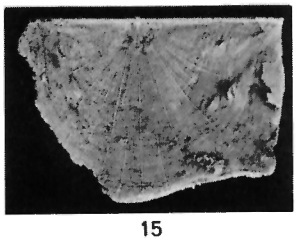

10

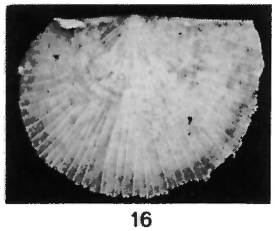

11

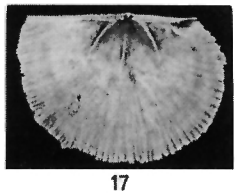

12

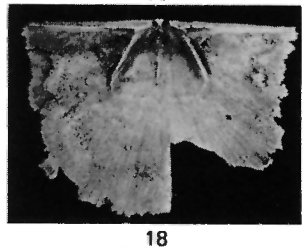

13

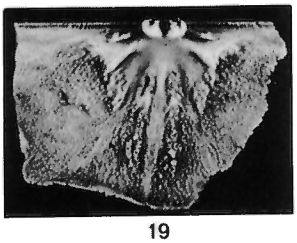

14

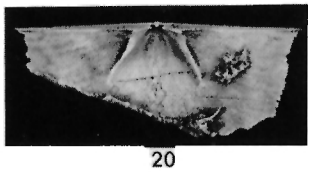

15

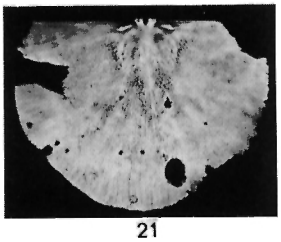

16

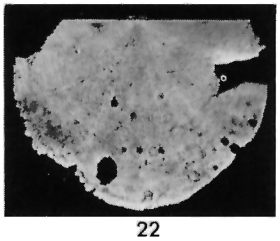

17

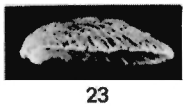

18

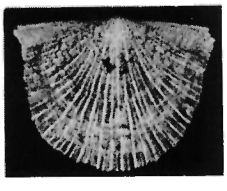

19

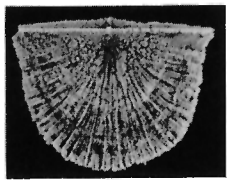

20


21


22


23


24


25


26

PLATE 17

Mesodouvillina tuberosa n. sp. (Page 47)

Figures 1, 3, 4. Ventral, dorsal, lateral views, x2.1, GSC 47178, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.

Figures 2, 7, 9, 10. Lateral, dorsal interior, x15.1, dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47179, GSC loc. C-26991, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 5, 6, 8. Ventral, dorsal, lateral views, x2.1, GSC 47180, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Figures 11, 12. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47181, GSC loc. C-26991, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 13, 14. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47182, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

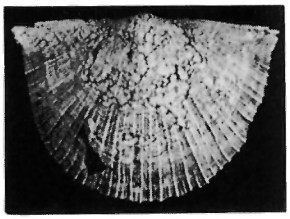
Figures 15, 16. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47183, same loc. Paratype.

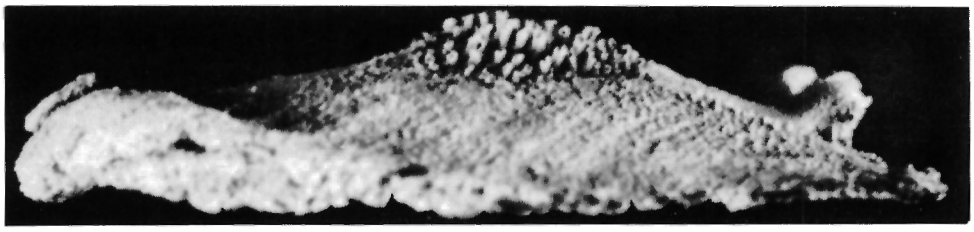
Figures 17, 18. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47184, same loc. Paratype.

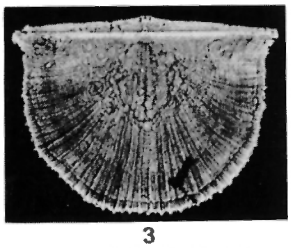
Figures 19, 20. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2.1, GSC 47185, same loc. Paratype.

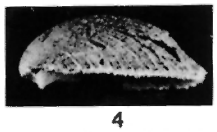
Mesodouvillina equicosta n. sp. (Page 48)

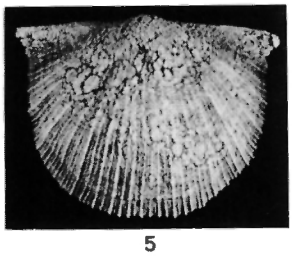
Figures 21, 22. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47186, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island.

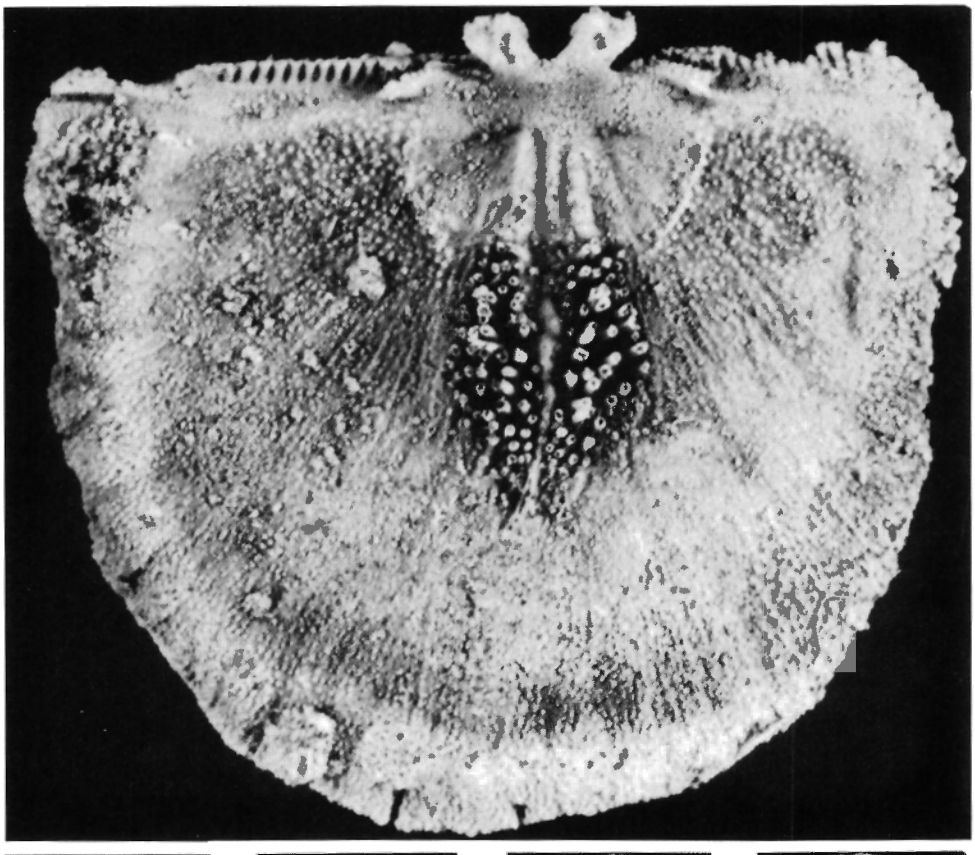

1

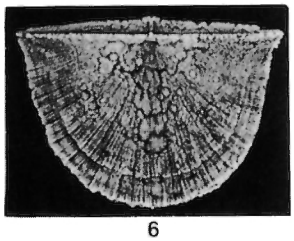

2

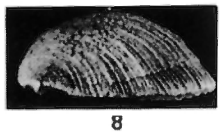

3

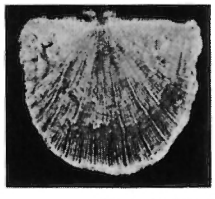

4

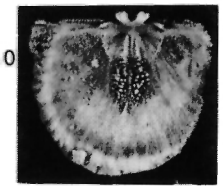

5


7

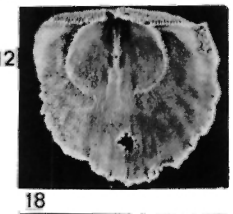

6

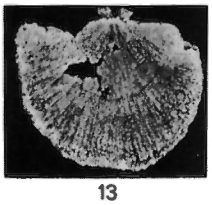

8

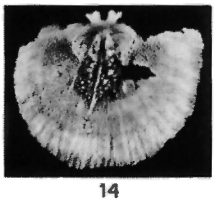

9

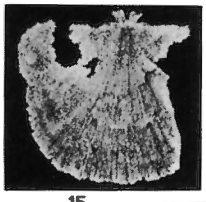

10

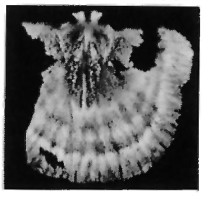

11

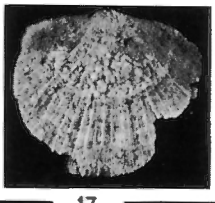

12


13

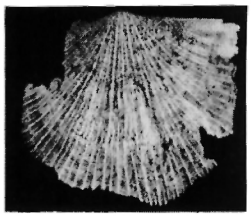

14

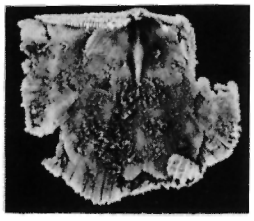

15

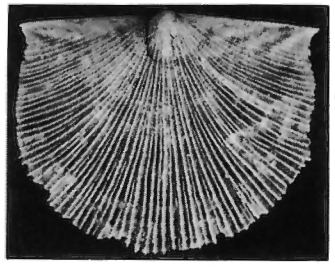

16


17


18


19


20


21

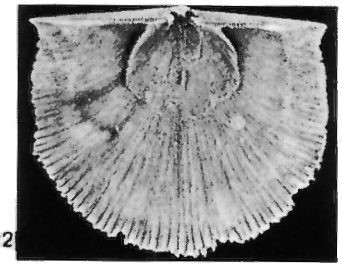

22

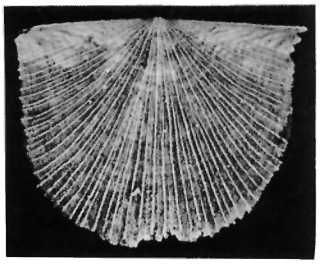
PLATE 18

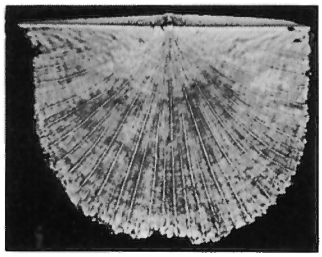
Mesodouvillina equicosta n. sp. (Page 48)

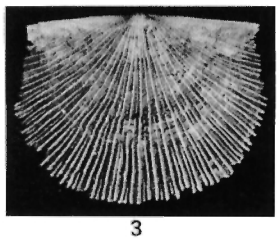
Figures	1, 2, 5, 6.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47187, GSC loc. C-26945, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.
Figures	3, 4.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47188, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.
Figures	7, 8.	Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47189, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	9, 10.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47190, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	11, 15.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x4, GSC 47191, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	12, 17.	Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47192, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	13, 14, 16.	Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x1.5, GSC 47193, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	18, 19.	Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.5, GSC 47194, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	20, 21.	Dorsal interior views, x1.5, GSC 47195, 47196, same loc. Paratypes.
Figure	22.	Dorsal exterior view, x1.5, GSC 47197, same loc. Paratype.

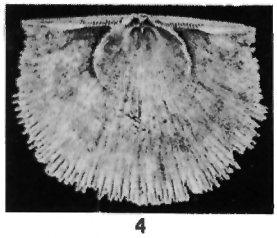
Cymostrophia cf. *C. golem* Havlíček (Page 48)

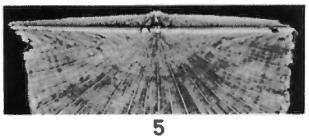
Figures	23-25.	Rubber replica of ventral interior, ventral interior mold, lateral view of ventral interior mold, x1.3, GSC 47198, GSC loc. C-26872, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	26-28.	Ventral, posterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47199, same loc.

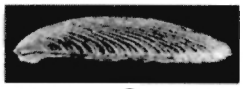

1

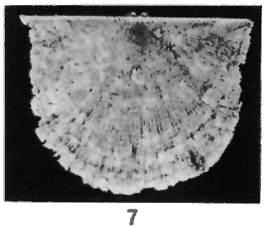

2

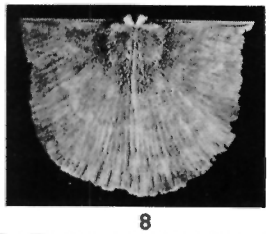

3

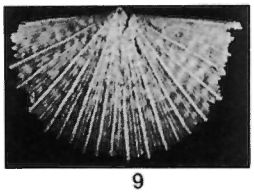

4

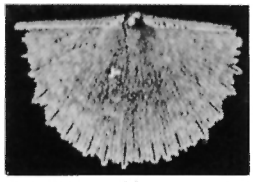

5

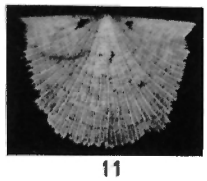

6

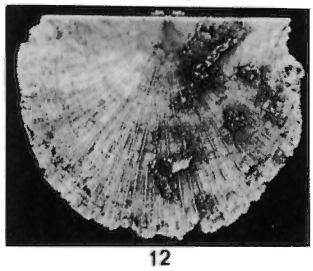

7

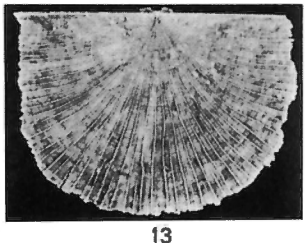

8

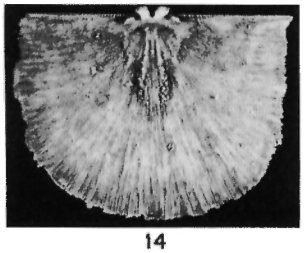

9

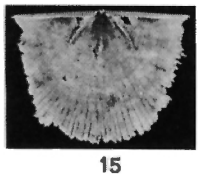

10

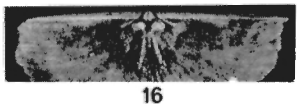

11

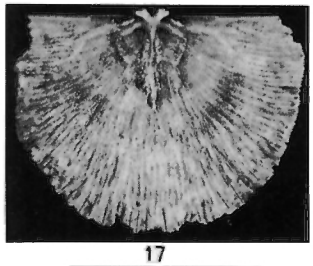

12

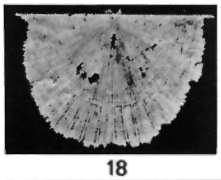

13

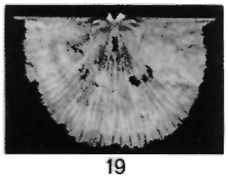

14

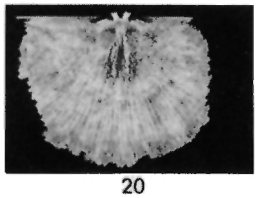

15

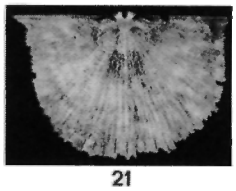

16

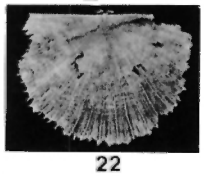

17

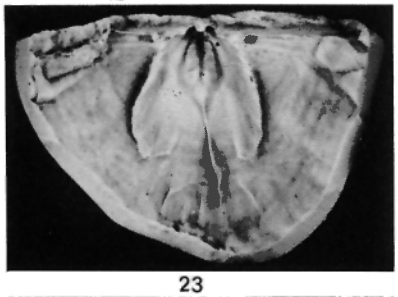

18

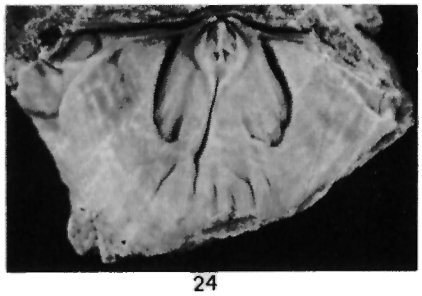

19

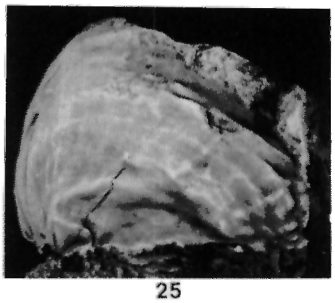

20

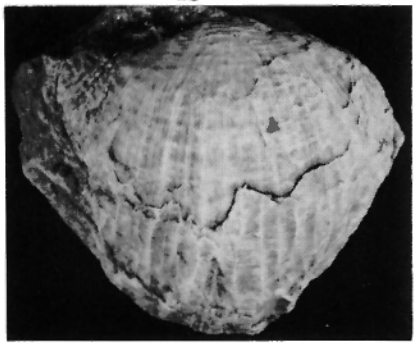

21

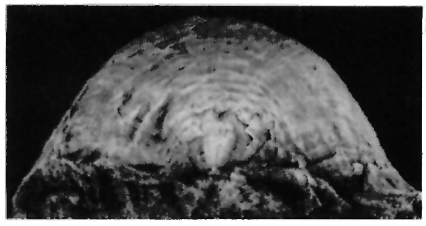

22


23


24


25


26


27

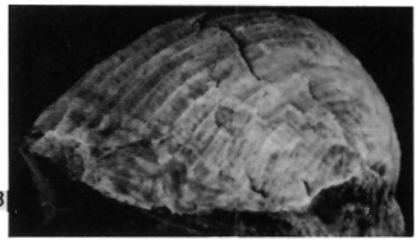

28

PLATE 19

Cymostrophia sp. (Page 48)

Figures 1, 2. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47200, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 3, 4. Ventral exterior, interior views, x2, GSC 47201, same loc.

Figures 5-7. Ventral exterior, interior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47202, same loc.

Figures 8, 9, 13. Ventral exterior, interior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47203, same loc.

Figures 10-12. Ventral, dorsal, lateral views, x2, GSC 47204, same loc.

Figures 15, 16. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3, GSC 47205, GSC loc. C-26914, Prince of Wales Island.

Asymmetrochonetes spinalonga n. gen., n. sp. (Page 50)

Figures 14, 21, 22. Ventral interior, exterior, posterior views, x4, GSC 47206, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figures 17, 18. Ventral exterior, interior views, x4, GSC 47207, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 19, 20. Ventral exterior, interior views, x4, GSC 47208, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 23, 24. Ventral exterior, interior views, x4, GSC 47209, same loc.

Figures 25-27. Ventral exterior, interior, lateral views, x4, GSC 47210, same loc. Paratype.

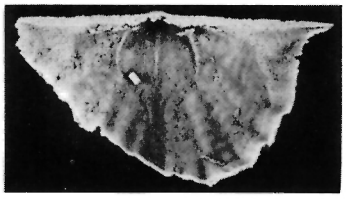
Figures 28, 32. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x6, GSC 47211, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 29, 33. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x6, GSC 47212, same loc. Paratype.

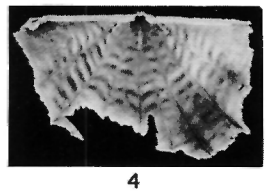
Figures 30, 31. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x6, GSC 47213, same loc. Paratype.

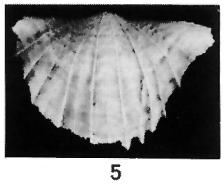
Figures 34, 35. Dorsal interior views, x6, GSC 47214, 47215, same loc. Paratype.

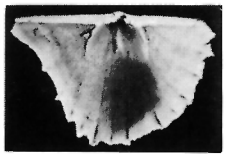

1

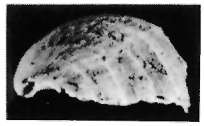

2

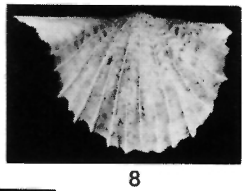

3

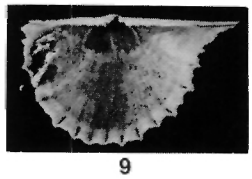

4

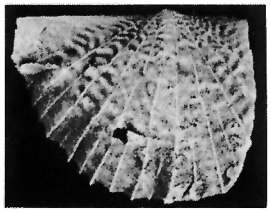

5

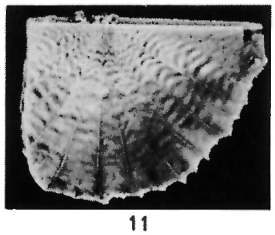

6

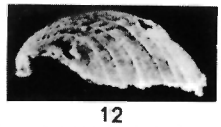

7

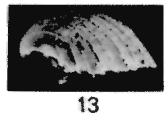

8

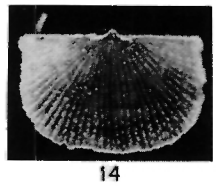

9

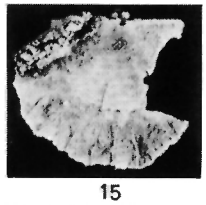

10

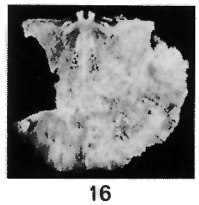

11

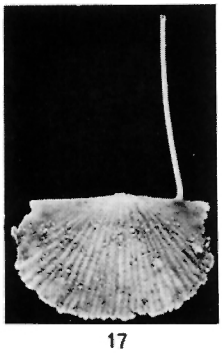

12

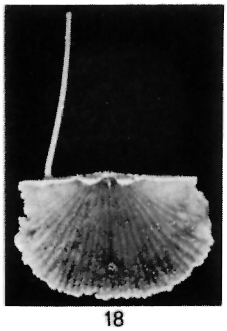

13

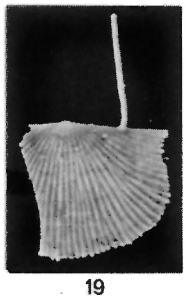

14

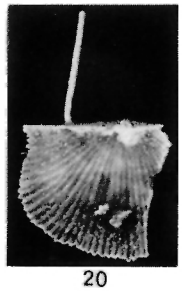

15

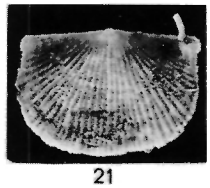

16


17

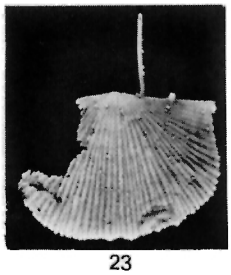

18

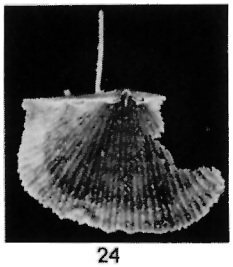

19

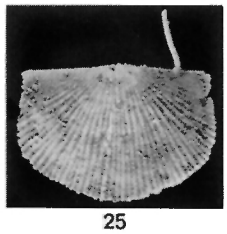

20

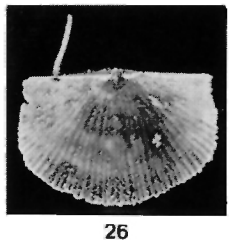

21

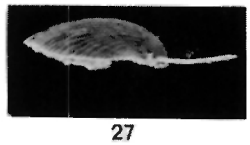

22

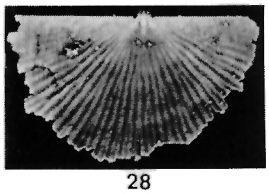

23

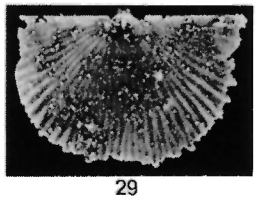

24

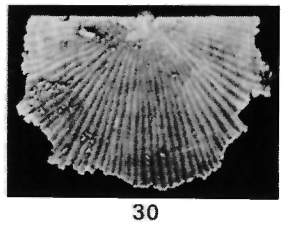

25

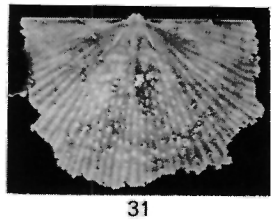

26

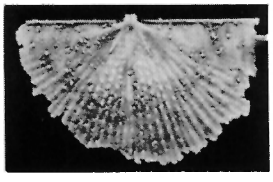

27

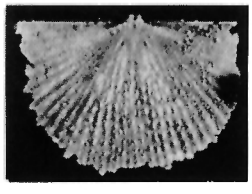

28

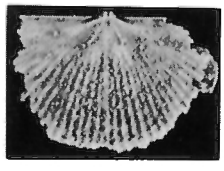

29


30


31


32


33


34

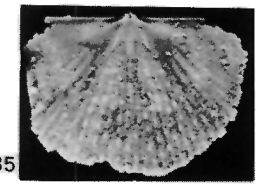

35

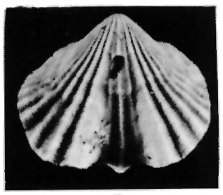
PLATE 20

Machaeraria obesa n. sp. (Page 50)

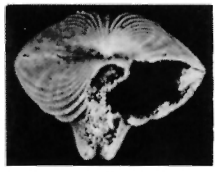
Figures	1-5.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47216, GSC loc. C-26919, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	6, 12.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.3, GSC 47217, GSC loc. C-26914, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	7-11.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47218, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.
Figures	13-16, 20.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, lateral, anterior views, x1.5, GSC 47219, same loc. Holotype.
Figures	17, 21.	Ventral exterior, interior views, x2.5, GSC 47220, GSC loc. C-26911, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	19, 22, 23.	Ventral exterior, posterior, interior views, x2.5, GSC 47221, same loc.
Figure	18.	Dorsal interior view, x2.5, GSC 47222, GSC loc. C-26916, Prince of Wales Island.
Figure	24.	Dorsal interior view, x4.9, GSC 47223, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Ancillotoechia gutta gutta Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973 (Page 51)

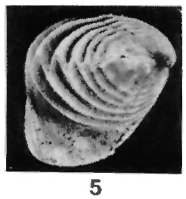
Figures	25, 26, 31-33.	Ventral, posterior, dorsal, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47224, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	27, 28, 34-36.	Ventral, posterior, dorsal, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47225, same loc.
Figures	29, 37.	Ventral internal views, x2, GSC 47226, 47227, same loc.
Figures	30, 38.	Dorsal interior views, x4, GSC 47228, 47229, same loc.

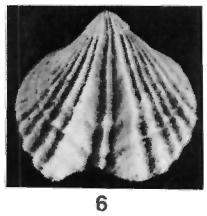

1

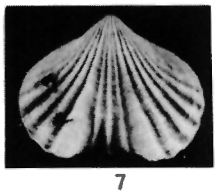

2

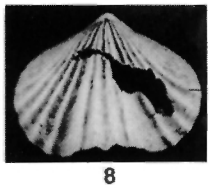

3


4


5

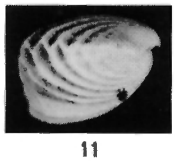

6

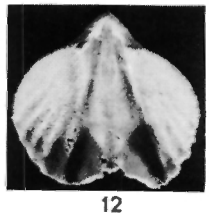

7

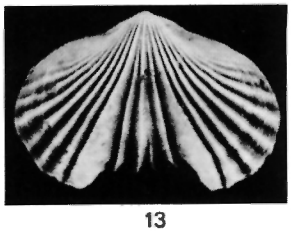

8

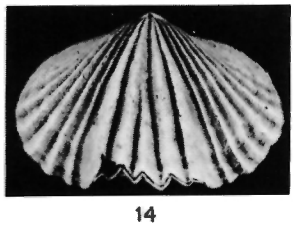

9

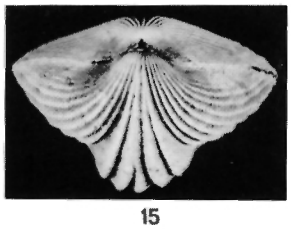

10

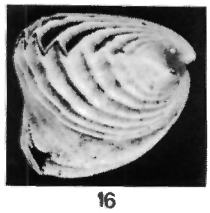

11

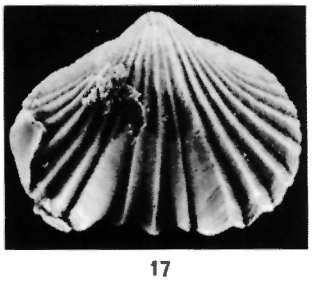

12

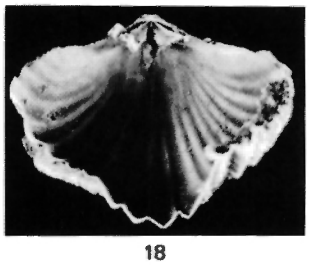

13

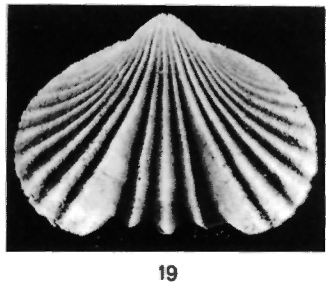

14

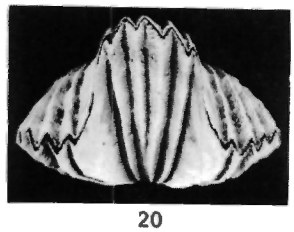

15

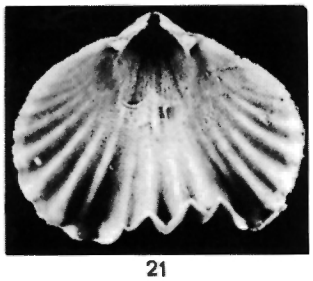

16

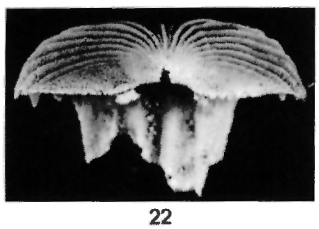

17

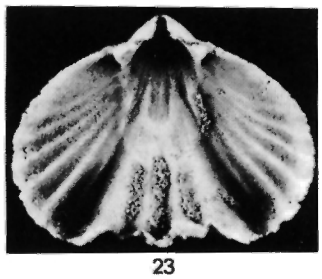

18


19

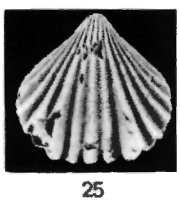

20


21


22


23


24

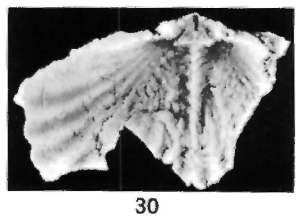

25


26


27

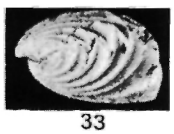

28

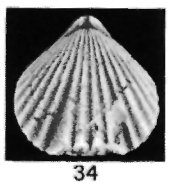

29


30


31


32


33


34


35


36


37

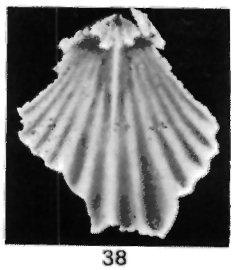

38

PLATE 21

Ancillotoechia gutta gutta Johnson, Boucot, and Murphy, 1973 (Page 51)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47231, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 8-12. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47232, same loc.

Ancillotoechia gutta rotunda n. subsp. (Page 51)

Figures 6, 13, 20, 27, 34. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.2, GSC 47233, GSC loc. C-26952, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Figures 7, 14, 21, 28, 35. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.2, GSC 47234, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 15-19. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.2, GSC 47235, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 22-26. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.2, GSC 47236, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 29-33. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.2, GSC 47237, same loc. Holotype.

Ancillotoechia plicaminor n. sp. (Page 55)

Figures 36-40. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47238, GSC loc. C-26852, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figures 43-47. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47239, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 50-54. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47240, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 57-61. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47241, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 64-68. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47242, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 41, 48, 55, 62, 69. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47243, same loc. Paratype.

Ancillotoechia magnaplica n. sp. (Page 51)

Figures 42, 49, 56, 63. Ventral interior views, x1.8, GSC 47246, 47247, 47248, 47249, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 70. Dorsal interior view, x2.2, GSC 46064, same loc.

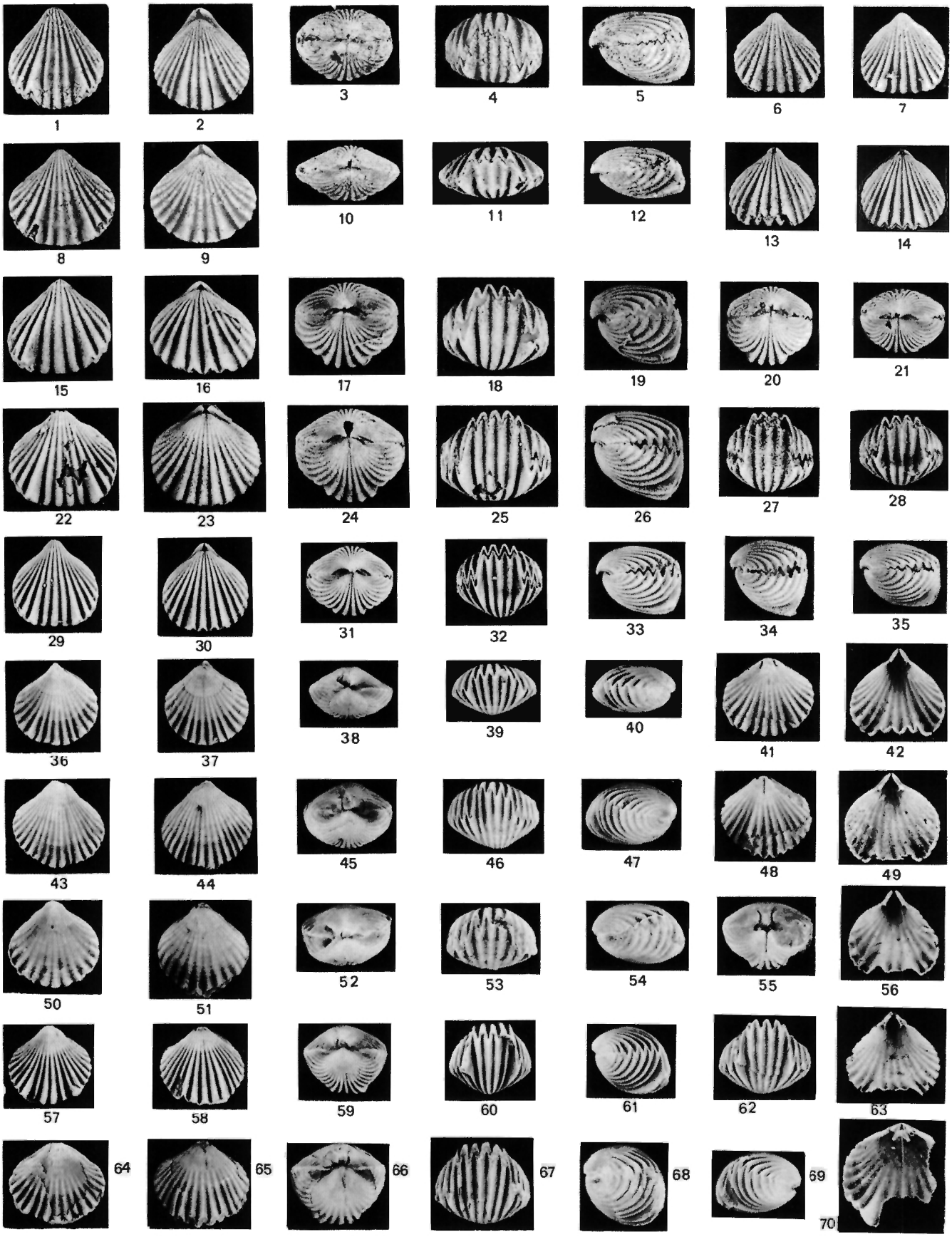

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70

PLATE 22

Ancillotoechia magnaplica n. sp. (Page 51)

Figures	1-5.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47250, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Holotype.
Figures	6, 13.	Dorsal interior views, x2.2, GSC 47251, 47252, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	7, 14, 22, 31, 36.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47253, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.
Figures	8-12.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47254, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	15-19.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47255, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	23-27.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47256, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	20, 21, 28-30.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47257, same loc. Paratype.

"Uncinulus" sp. (Page 57)

Figures	32-34, 38, 39.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47260, GSC loc. C-26811, Prince of Wales Island.
Figure	35.	Interior views of articulated specimen, x3, GSC 47261, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	37, 40-43.	Lateral, ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior views, x1.4, GSC 47262, same loc.

Hebetoechia ornatrix Havlíček (Page 57)

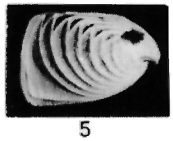
Figures	44-48.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.4, GSC 47265, GSC loc. C-26825, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	50-54.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.4, GSC 47266, same loc.
Figures	55-59.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.4, GSC 47267, GSC loc. C-26824, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	49, 60.	Ventral interior views, x1.8, GSC 47268, 47269, GSC loc. C-26825, Prince of Wales Island.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7

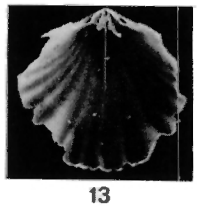

8


9


10


11


12

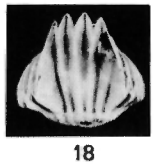

13


14


15


16


17


18


19


20


21


22


23


24


25


26

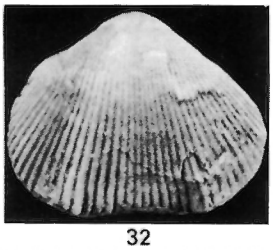

27

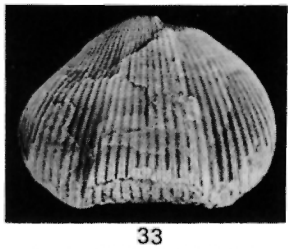

28

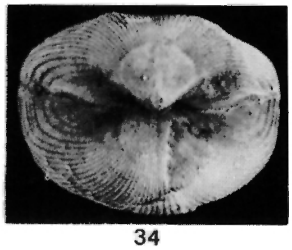

29


30


31


32

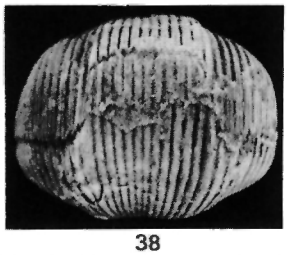

33

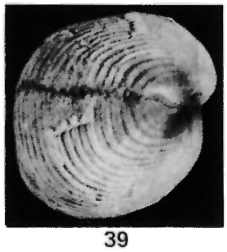

34


35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

PLATE 23

Hebetoechia ornatrix Havlíček (Page 57)

Figures 1, 2. Dorsal interior views, x9, x4.4, GSC 47270, GSC loc. C-26823, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 3, 4. Dorsal interior views, x4.4, GSC 47271, 47272, same loc.

Figures 14, 31. Dorsal interior views, x4.4, x9, GSC 47273, same loc.

Figures 25, 42. Dorsal interior views, x4.4, x9, GSC 47274, same loc.

Figures 15-19. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47275, GSC loc. C-26829, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 20-24. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47276, same loc.

Figures 26-30. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47277, same loc.

Figures 32-36. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47278, same loc.

Figures 37-41. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47279, same loc.

"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 59)

Figure 5. Dorsal interior view, x2.8, GSC 47282, GSC loc. C-26974, Baillie Hamilton Island.

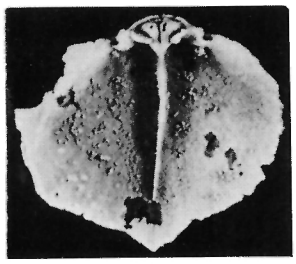
Figure 6. Ventral interior view, x1.4, GSC 47283, same loc.

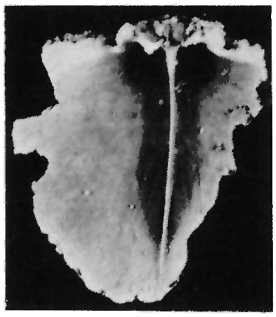
Figures 7, 8, 13. Ventral, dorsal, anterior views, x1.4, GSC 47284, same loc.

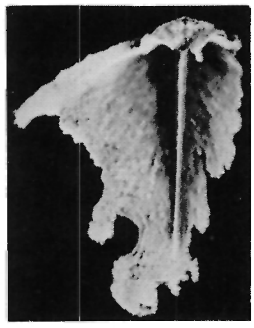
Figure 9. Dorsal interior view, x2.8, GSC 47285, same loc.

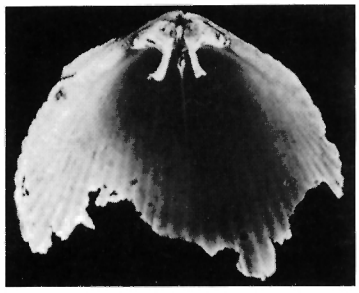
Figures 10-12. Ventral, dorsal, lateral views, x1.4, GSC 47286, same loc.


1

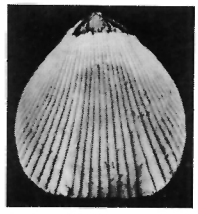

2

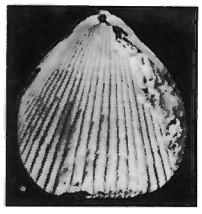

3

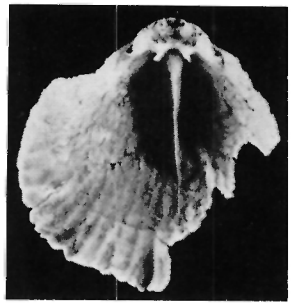

4


5


6

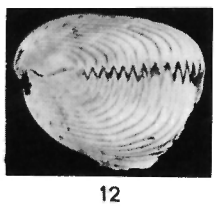

7

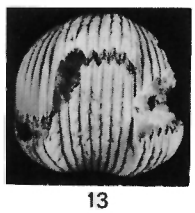

8

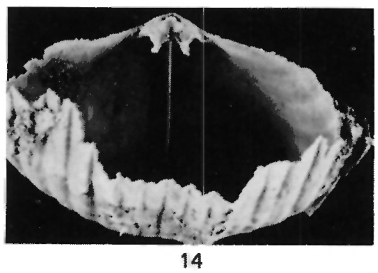

9


10


11


12


13

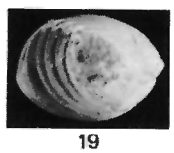

14


15


16


17


18

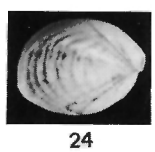

19

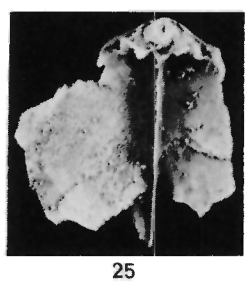

20

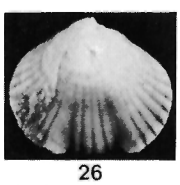

21


22


23


24


25

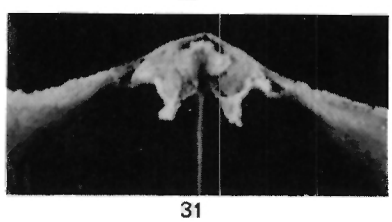

26


27


28


29


30

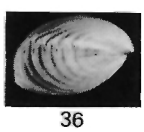

31

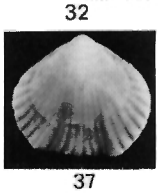

32

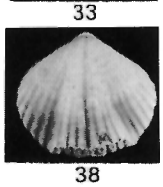

33

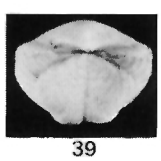

34


35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

PLATE 24

"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 59)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47287, GSC loc. C-26989, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.

Figures 6-10. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47288, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 11-15. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47289, same loc. Paratype.

"Tadschikia" crassiforma producta n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 61)

Figures 17-21. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47290, GSC loc. C-26949, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Figures 23-27. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47291, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 29-33. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.5, GSC 47292, same loc. Holotype.

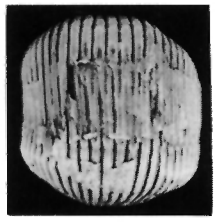
Figures 16, 22. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.7, GSC 47293, GSC loc. C-26952, Baillie Hamilton Island.

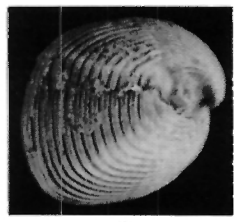
Figures 28, 34. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.7, GSC 47294, same loc.

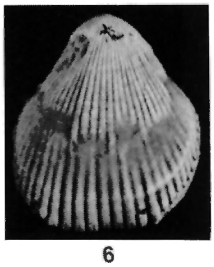

1


2


3

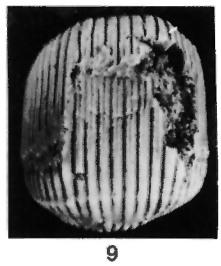

4

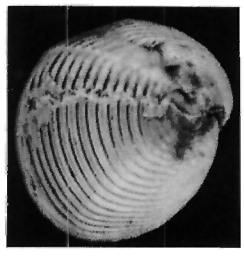

5


6


7

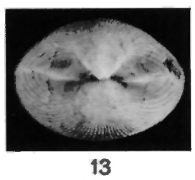

8


9


10


11

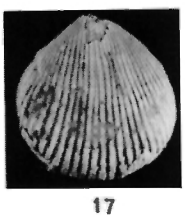

12


13

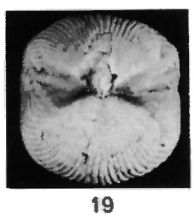

14

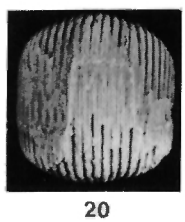

15


16

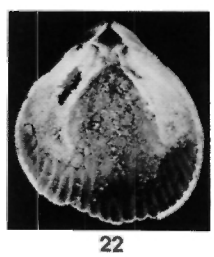

17


18


19


20

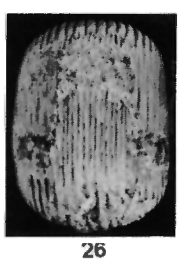

21


22

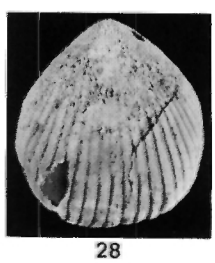

23


24


25


26


27


28


29


30


31


32


33

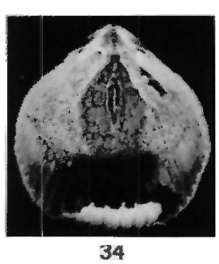

34

PLATE 25

"Tadschikia" crassiforma producta n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 61)

Figures 1, 2. Interior views of articulated specimens, x4.3, GSC 47295, 47296, GSC loc. C-26952, Baillie Hamilton Island.

"Tadschikia" crassiforma crassiforma n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 59)

Figures 3, 8. Ventral interior and oblique view of ventral interior, x2.8, GSC 47297, GSC loc. C-26974, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Linguopugnoides uyenoi n. sp. (Page 62)

Figures 4-7. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior views, x1.3, GSC 47299, GSC loc. C-26883, Prince of Wales Island. Paratype.

Figures 9-12. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior views, x1.3, GSC 47300, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 13-17. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47301, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 18, 24, 30, 36, 42. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47302, same loc. Paratype.

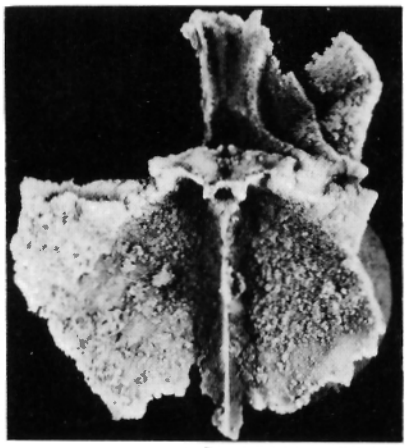
Figures 19-23. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47303, same loc. Paratype.

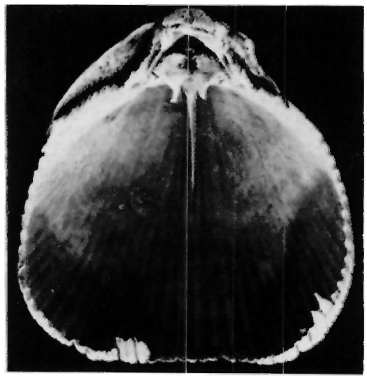
Figures 25-29. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47304, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 31-35. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47305, same loc. Paratype.

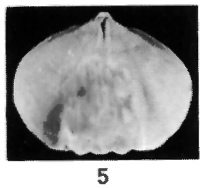
Figures 37-41. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47306, same loc. Paratype.


1

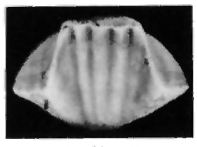

2

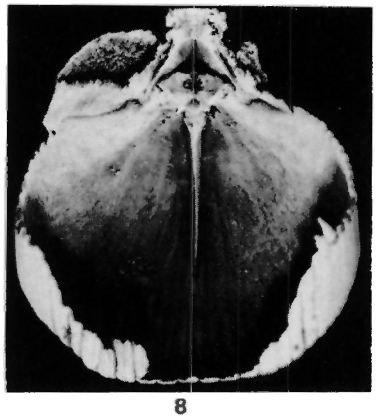

3


4

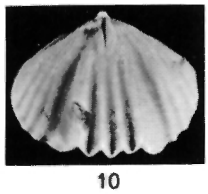

5

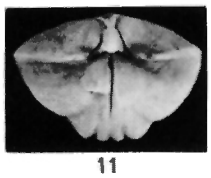

6


7

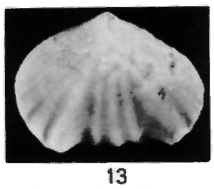

8

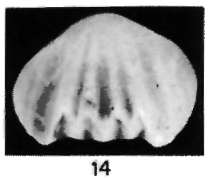

9


10

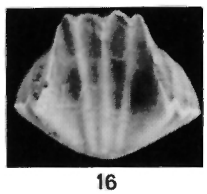

11


12


13


14


15


16


17

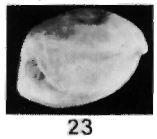

18


19


20

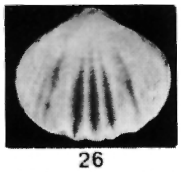

21


22


23


24


25

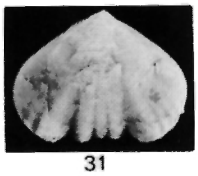

26


27

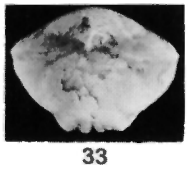

28

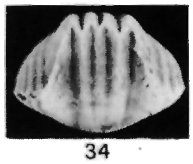

29


30


31


32

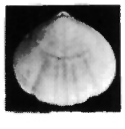

33


34

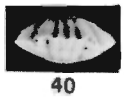

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

PLATE 26

Atrypa nieczlawiensis Kozlowski (Page 63)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47307, GSC loc. C-26974, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 6-10. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47308, same loc.

Figures 11-15. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47309, same loc.

Figures 16-20. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47310, same loc.

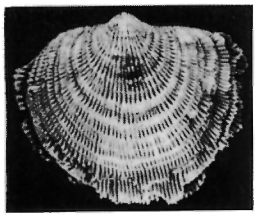
Figures 21-25. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, interior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47311, same loc.

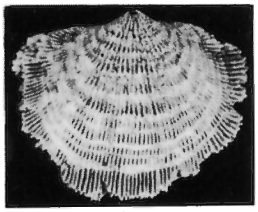
Figures 26-30. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47312, same loc.

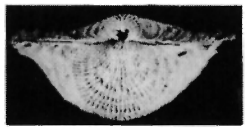
Figures 31, 32, 36, 37. Dorsal interior views, x1.3, GSC 47313, 47314, 47315, 47316, same loc.

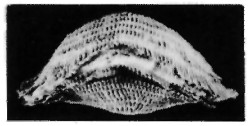
Figures 33-35. Ventral interior views, x1.3, GSC 47317, 47318, 47319, same loc.

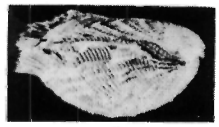
Figures 38-42. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47320, same loc.

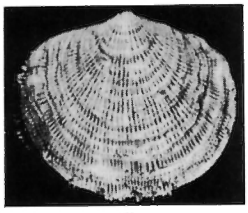

1

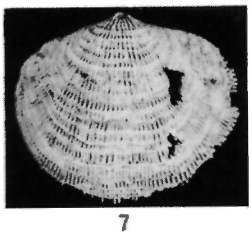

2


3

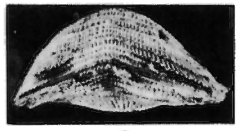

4

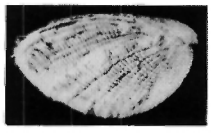

5

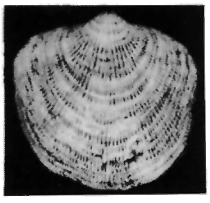

6

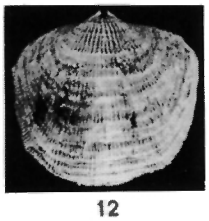

7

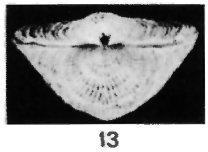

8

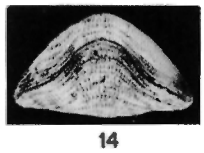

9

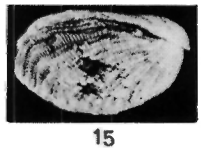

10

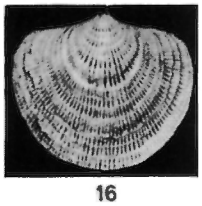

11

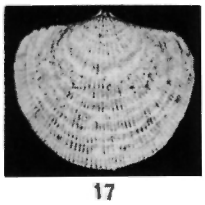

12


13

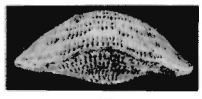

14


15

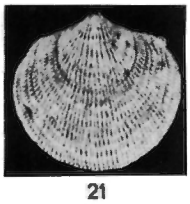

16

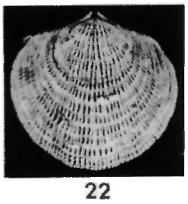

17


18

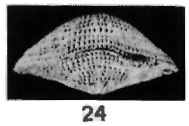

19


20


21


22


23


24


25

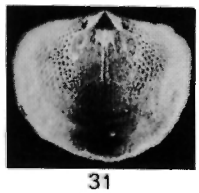

26

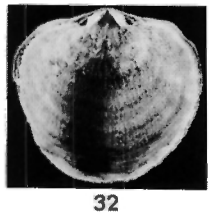

27

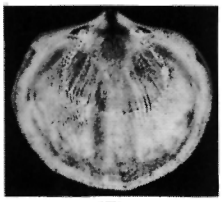

28


29

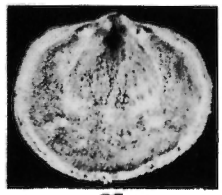

30

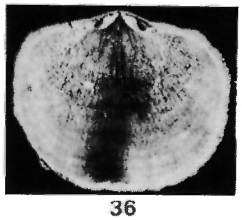

31

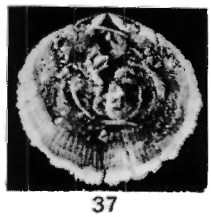

32


33


34

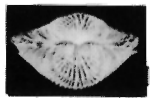

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

PLATE 27

Atrypa sp. 1 (Page 63)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47321, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figure 6. Ventral interior view, x1.3, GSC 47322, same loc.

Figure 12. Dorsal interior view, x1.3, GSC 47323, same loc.

Atrypa sp. 2 (Page 63)

Figures 7-11. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47324, GSC loc. C-26874, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 13-17. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.3, GSC 47325, same loc.

Figure 18. Dorsal interior view, x1.3, GSC 58949, same loc.

Spirigerina sp. (Page 63)

Figures 19-22. Ventral exterior, interior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47326, GSC loc. C-26911, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 23, 24. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x1.6, GSC 47327, same loc.

Figures 25, 26. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.6, GSC 47328, same loc.

Figures 27-30, 36. Dorsal exterior, interior, oblique interior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47329, same loc.

Dubaria thetis (Barrande) (Page 64)

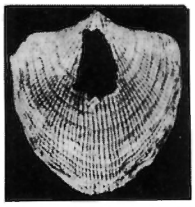
Figures 31-35. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47330, GSC loc. C-26876, Prince of Wales Island.

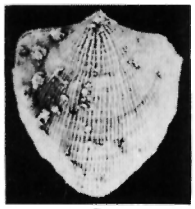
Figures 37-41. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47331, same loc.

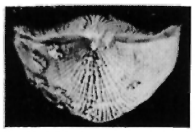
Figures 43-47. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.6, GSC 47332, same loc.

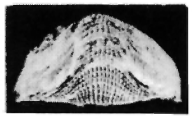
Arctispira canadensis n.gen., n. sp. (Page 66)

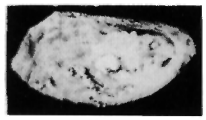
Figures 42, 48. Ventral interior views, x7, GSC 47334, 47335, GSC loc. C-33700, Devon Island.

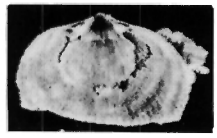

1

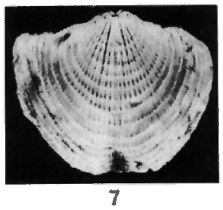

2

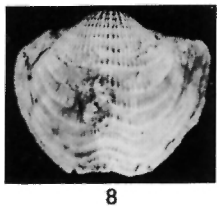

3


4

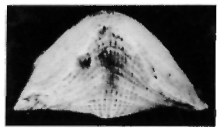

5

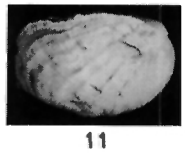

6


7


8


9


10


11


12

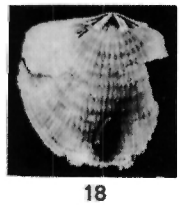

13

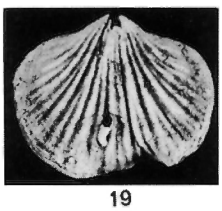

14

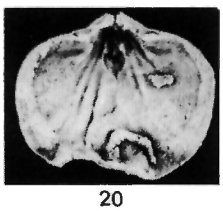

15


16


17

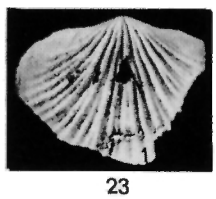

18

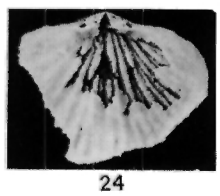

19


20

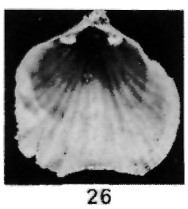

21

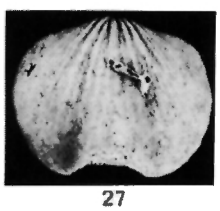

22

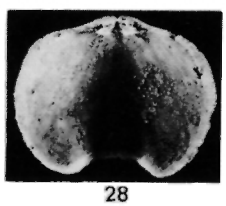

23

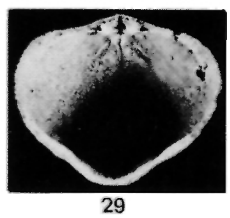

24

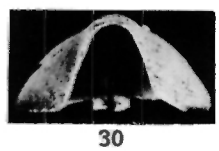

25

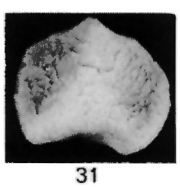

26

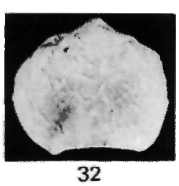

27

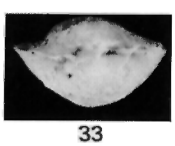

28

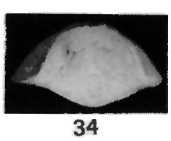

29

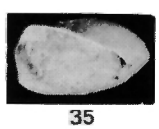

30

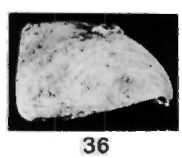

31


32


33


34

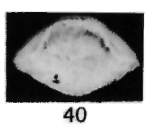

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

PLATE 28

Arctispira canadensis n. gen., n. sp. (Page 66)

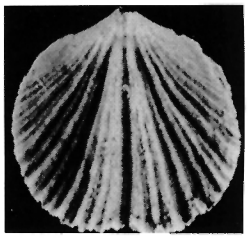
Figures	1-5.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x7, GSC 47336, GSC loc. C-33700, Devon Island.
Figure	11.	Dorsal interior view, x7, GSC 47337, same loc.
Figures	6-10.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47338, GSC loc. C-26939, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.
Figures	12-16.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47339, same loc. Holotype.
Figures	19-23.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47340, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	26-30.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47341, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	17, 24, 32.	Ventral interior views, x6, GSC 47342, 47343, 47344, same loc. Paratypes.
Figures	18, 25, 31.	Dorsal interior views, x6, GSC 47345, 47346, 47347, same loc. Paratypes.

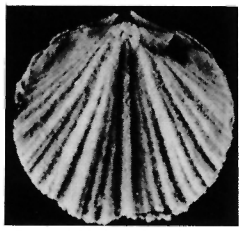
Notoparmella costalata n. sp. (Page 65)

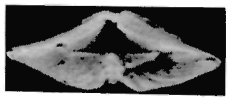
Figures	33-37.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47348, GSC loc. C-26939, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.
Figures	39-43.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47349, same loc. Paratype.
Figures	44-48.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x6, GSC 47350, same loc. Holotype.
Figures	38, 49.	Ventral interior views, x6, GSC 47351, 47352, same loc. Paratypes.
Figure	55.	Dorsal interior view, x6, GSC 47353, same loc.

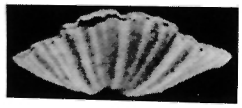
Notoparmella gilli Johnson (Page 65)

Figures	50-54.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x5, GSC 47354, GSC loc. C-26973, Baillie Hamilton Island.


1


2

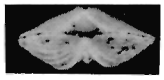

3

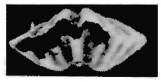

4

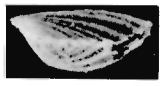

5

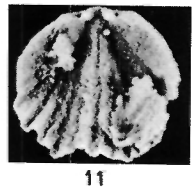

6


7

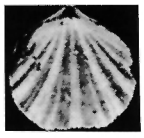

8


9

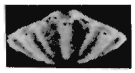

10

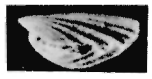

11

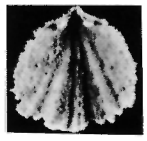

12

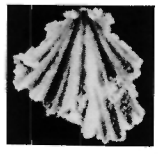

13

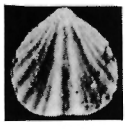

14

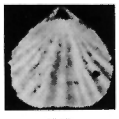

15


16

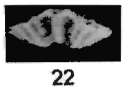

17

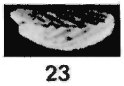

18

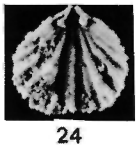

19


20


21


22


23


24


25

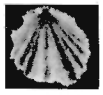

26


27


28

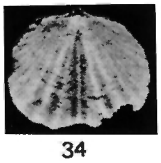

29


30

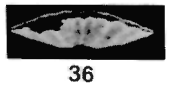

31

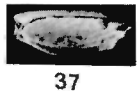

32

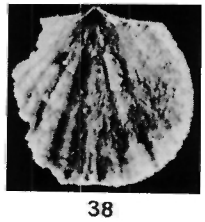

33


34

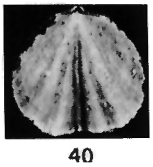

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

PLATE 29

Notoparmella gilli Johnson (Page 65)

Figures 1, 2. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47355, GSC loc. C-26973, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figure 3. Ventral exterior view, x5, GSC 47356, same loc.

Figures 6, 7. Ventral exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47357, same loc.

Figure 8. Dorsal interior view, x5, GSC 47358, same loc.

Figures 9, 10. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47359, same loc.

Figure 11. Ventral exterior view, x5, GSC 47360, same loc.

Figures 12, 13. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47361, same loc.

Figure 14. Dorsal interior view, x5, GSC 47362, same loc.

Figures 15, 16. Ventral exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47363, GSC loc. C-26974, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 17, 18. Ventral exterior, interior views, x5, GSC 47364, same loc.

Figure 19. Dorsal interior view, x5, GSC 47365, same loc.

Notoparmella costalata n. sp. (Page 65)

Figures 4, 5. Dorsal interior views, x6, GSC 47366, 47367, GSC loc. C-26939, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratypes.

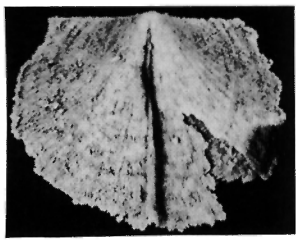
Coelospira exilicosta orbita n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 67)

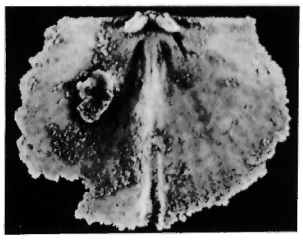
Figures 20-24. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x7, GSC 47368, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Holotype.

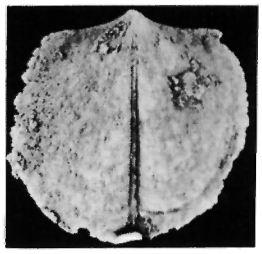
Figures 28, 29, 25-27. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x7, GSC 49369, same loc. Paratypes.

Figure 30. Ventral interior view, x7, GSC 47370, same loc. Paratype.

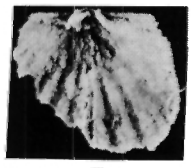
Figure 31. Dorsal interior view, x7, GSC 47371, same loc. Paratype.

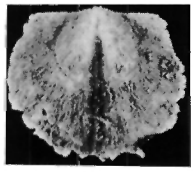

1

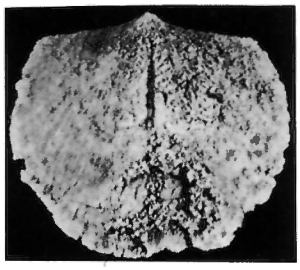

2

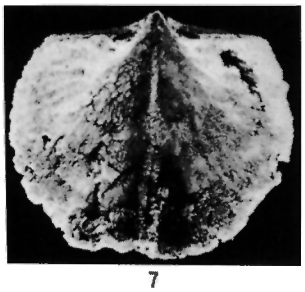

3

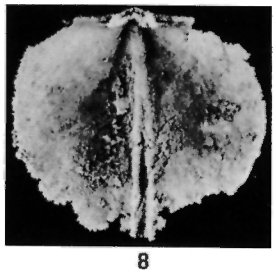

4

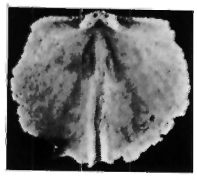

5

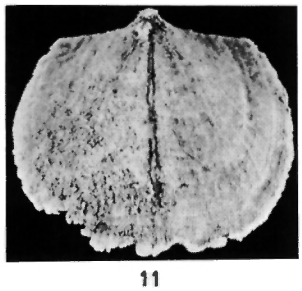

9

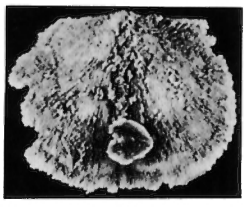

6

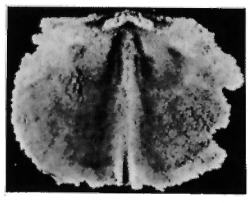

7

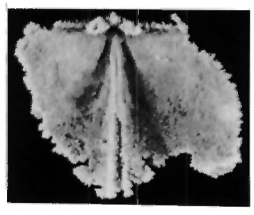

8

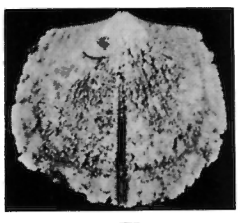

10

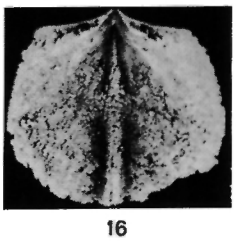

11

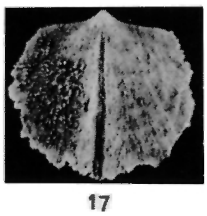

12

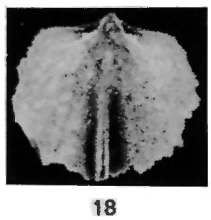

13

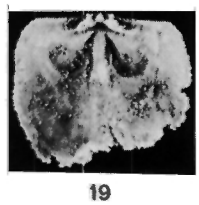

14

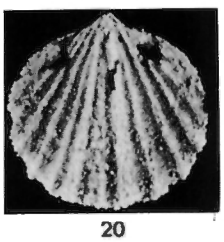

15

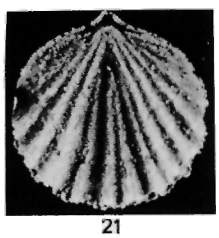

16

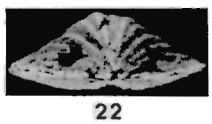

17

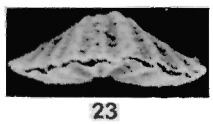

18

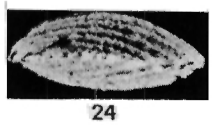

19

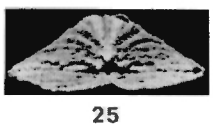

20


21


22

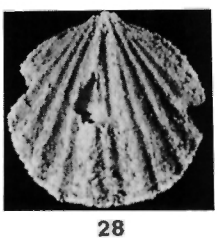

23

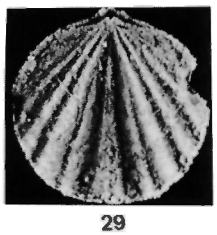

24

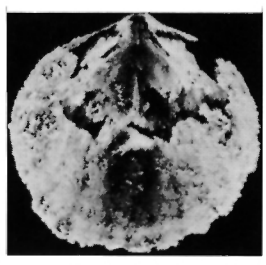

25


26


27


28


29


30

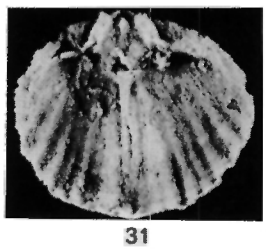

31

PLATE 30

Coelospira exilicosta orbita n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 67)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x7, GSC 47372, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Coelospira exilicosta exilicosta n. sp., n. subsp. (Page 66)

Figures 6, 7, 11-13. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x7, GSC 47373, GSC loc. C-33704, Devon Island. Holotype.

Figures 8-10. Ventral interior views, x7, GSC 47374, 47375, 47376, same loc. Paratypes.

Figures 14-17. Dorsal interior views, x7, GSC 47377, 47378, 47379, 47380, same loc. Paratypes.

Nucleospira sp. (Page 67)

Figures 18-22. Anterior, ventral, dorsal, posterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47381, GSC loc. C-26913, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 23, 24. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.7, GSC 47382, same loc.

Figures 25, 26. Ventral exterior, interior views, x1.7, GSC 47383, same loc.

Figures 27, 34. Dorsal interior, lateral views, x1.7, GSC 47384, same loc.

Figure 28. Dorsal interior view, x1.6, GSC 47385, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Protathyris sp. (Page 68)

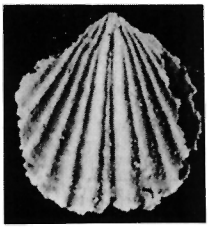
Figures 29-33. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47387, GSC loc. C-26850, Prince of Wales Island.

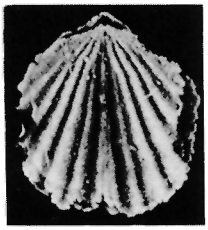
Figures 36-40. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47388, same loc.

Figures 43-47. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2, GSC 47389, same loc.

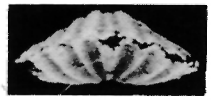
Cyrtinaella sp.

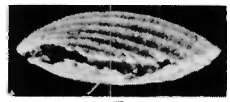
Figures 35, 41, 42, 48, 49. Ventral, exterior, posterior, lateral, anterior, ventral internal views, x3, GSC 47390, GSC loc. C-26886, Prince of Wales Island.


1


2


3

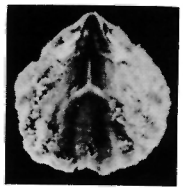

4


5


6

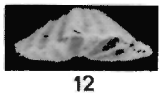

7

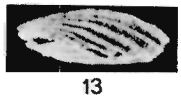

8

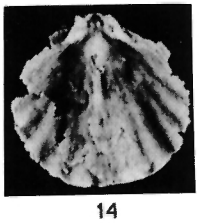

9


10

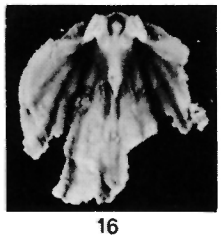

11

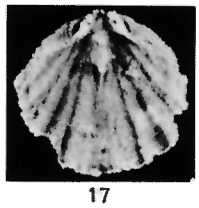

12

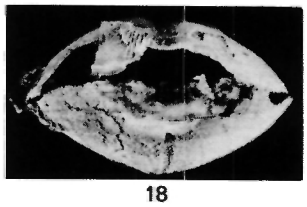

13

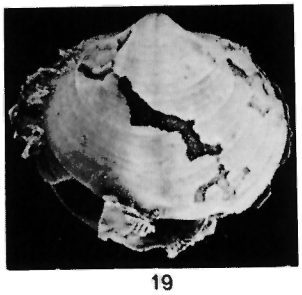

14

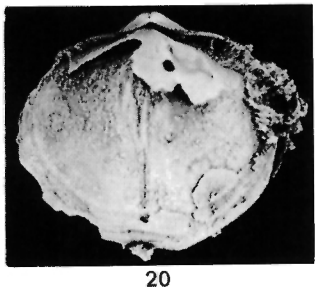

15

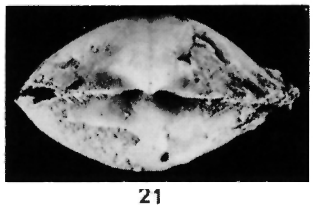

16

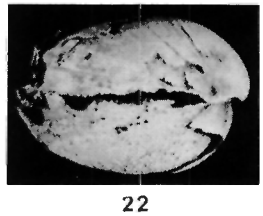

17

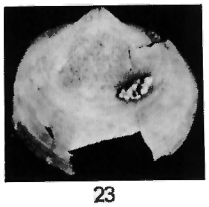

18

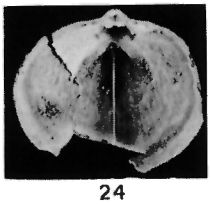

19

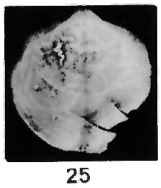

20


21

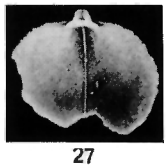

22

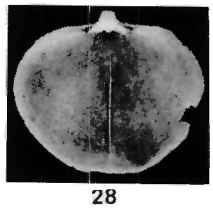

23

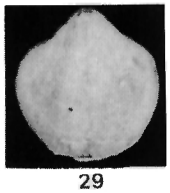

24

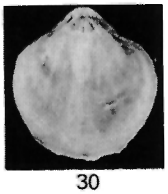

25

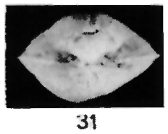

26


27

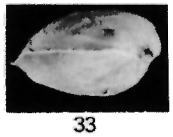

28


29

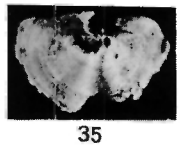

30

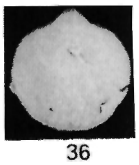

31

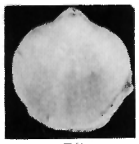

32

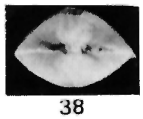

33


34

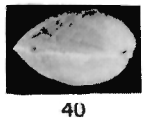

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

PLATE 31

Cyrtina maclennani n. sp. (Page 68)

Figures 1-6, 10. Dorsal interior views, x5, GSC 47391, 47392, 47393, 47394, 47395, 47396, 47397, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island. Paratypes.

Figures 7, 8, 21, 22. Posterior views, x3, GSC 47398, 47399, 47400, 47401, same loc. Paratypes.

Figure 9. Ventral interior view, x3, GSC 47402, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 11-15. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47403, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 16-20. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47404, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 23-27. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47405, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 30-34. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47406, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 37-41. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47407, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 44-48. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47408, same loc. Paratype.

Cyrtina sp. 1 (Page 69)

Figures 49, 50, 60, 62. Dorsal interior views, x3, GSC 47409, 47410, 47411, 47412, GSC loc. C-26886, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 51-55. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47413, same loc.

Figures 56-59, 61. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47414, same loc.

Cyrtina sp. 2 (Page 69)

Figures 28, 29, 35, 36. Dorsal interior views, x3, GSC 47415, 47416, 47417, 47418, GSC loc. C-26903, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 42, 43. Ventral interior, posterior views, x3, GSC 47419, same loc.

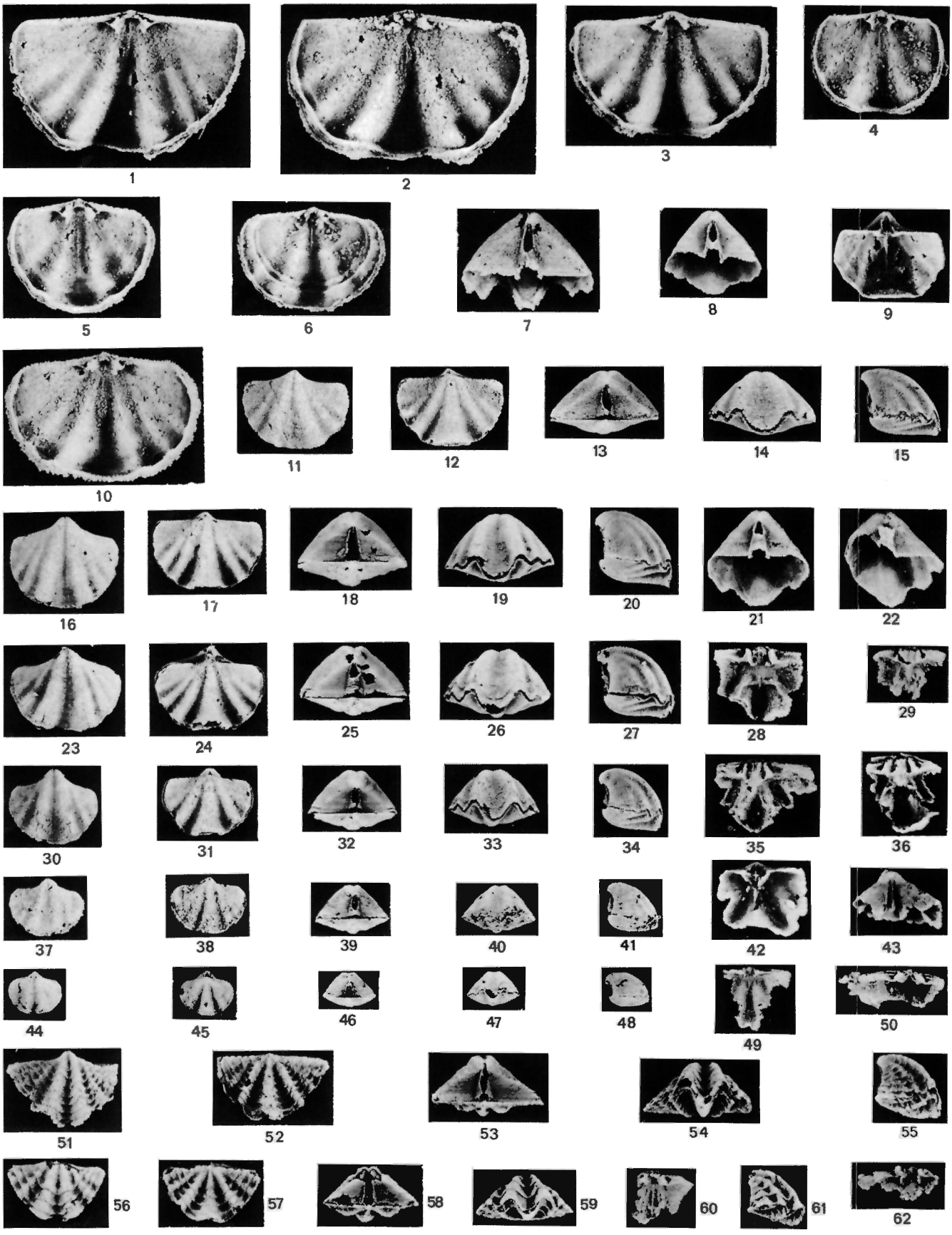

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62

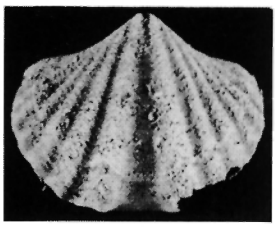
PLATE 32

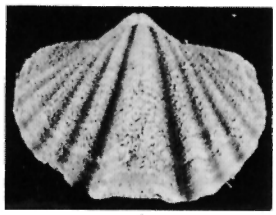
Cyrtina sp. 2 (Page 69)

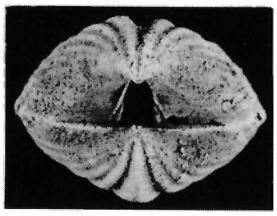
Figures	4, 5, 10.	Posterior, lateral, dorsal views, x3, GSC 47420, GSC loc. C-26903, Prince of Wales Island.

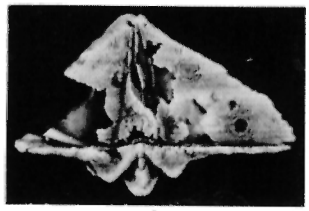
Howellella sp. 1 (Page 70)

Figures	1-3, 6, 7.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47421, GSC loc. C-26952, Baillie Hamilton Island.
Figures	8, 16, 31.	Posterior views, x3, GSC 47422, 47423, 47424, same loc.
Figures	9, 30.	Posterior, ventral interior views, x3, GSC 47425, same loc.
Figures	26-28, 32, 33.	Dorsal interior views, x3, GSC 47426, 47427, 47428, 47429, 47430, same loc.
Figures	11-15.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47431, same loc.
Figures	17-21.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47432, same loc.
Figures	23-25.	Ventral, posterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47433, same loc.
Figures	22, 29.	Posterior, ventral interior views, x3, GSC 47434, same loc.
Figure	34.	Posterior view, x3, GSC 47435, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.
Figures	35-39.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47436, same loc.
Figures	40-44.	Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47437, same loc.
Figure	45.	Dorsal interior view, x3, GSC 47438, same loc.

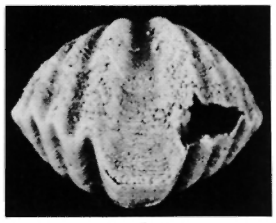

1


2


3


4

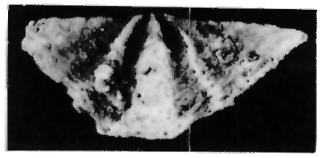

5


6

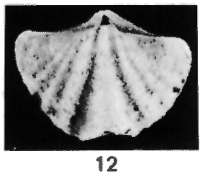

7

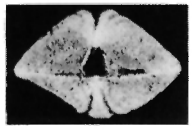

8

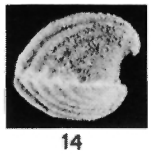

9

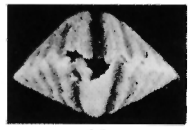

10

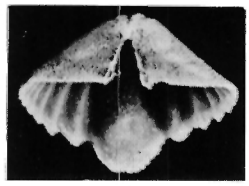

11

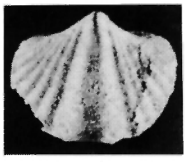

12

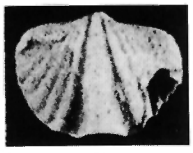

13


14


15


16


17

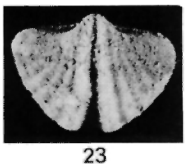

18


19


20


21

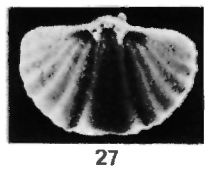

22

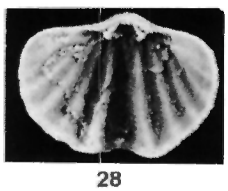

23


24


25

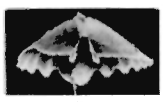

26


27

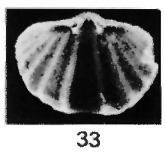

28


29

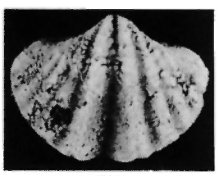

30


31

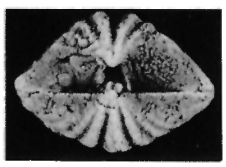

32

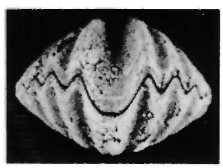

33


34

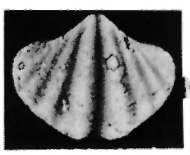

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

PLATE 33

Howellella sp. 1 (Page 70)

Figures 1, 2. Dorsal interior views, x3, GSC 47439, 47440, GSC loc. C-26806, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 3, 4. Ventral interior and oblique view of ventral valve, x3, GSC 47441, same loc.

Figure 5. Posterior view of ventral valve, x3, GSC 47442, same loc.

Undispirifer laeviplicatus (Kozlowski) (Page 71)

Figures 6–10. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x2.5, GSC 47444, GSC loc. C-26915, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 11, 12. Ventral interior and oblique views of ventral interior, x2.5, GSC 47445, same loc.

Figures 13–15. Dorsal interior views, x2.5, GSC 47446, 47447, 47448, same loc.

Figures 16, 17. Posterior and ventral exterior views, x2.5, GSC 47449, same loc.

Figures 18, 19. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.5, GSC 47450, same loc.

Figures 20, 21. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x2.5, GSC 47451, same loc.

Figures 22–26. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.9, GSC 47452, GSC loc. C-26903, Prince of Wales Island.

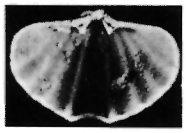
Figures 27–31. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.9, GSC 47453, same loc.

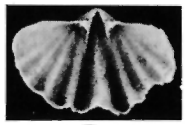
Figures 32–36. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.9, GSC 47454, GSC loc. C-26883, Prince of Wales Island.

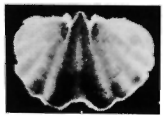
Howellella sp. 2 (Page 70)

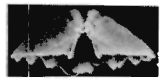
Figures 37, 38. Posterior, anterior views, x3, GSC 47455, GSC loc. C-26861, Prince of Wales Island.

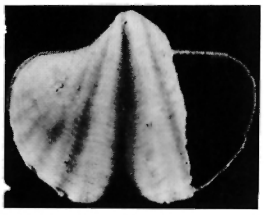

1

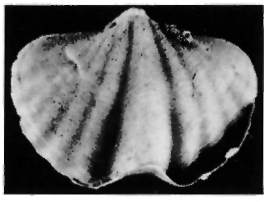

2

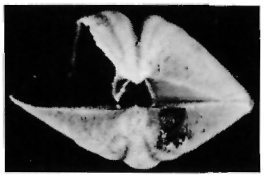

3

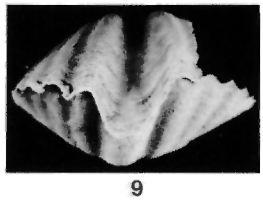

4

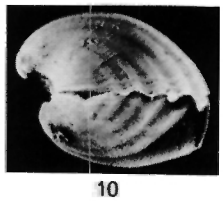

5

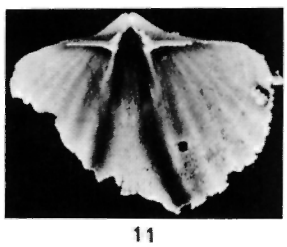

6

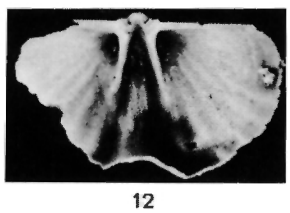

7

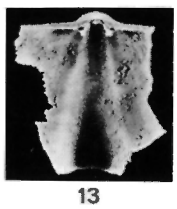

8

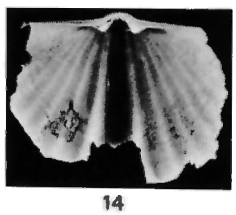

9

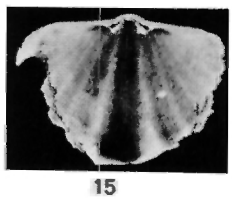

10


11

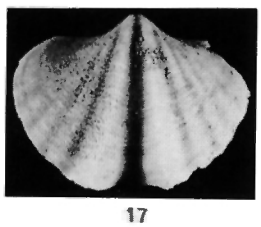

12

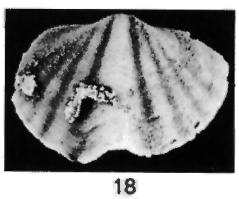

13

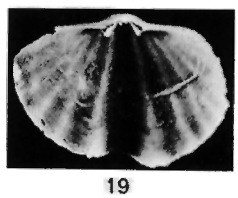

14


15


16

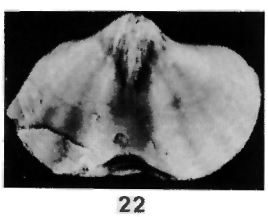

17

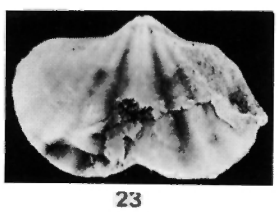

18

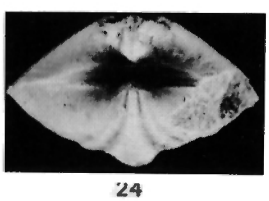

19

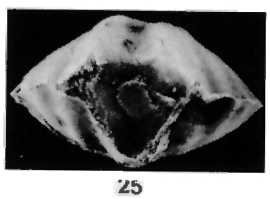

20

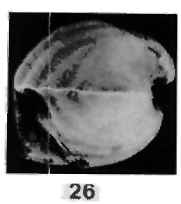

21

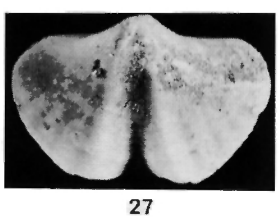

22

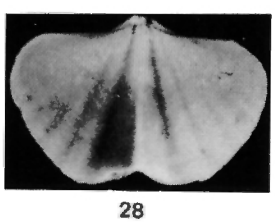

23

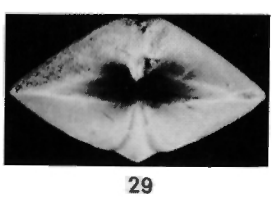

24

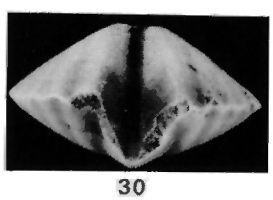

25

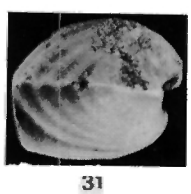

26

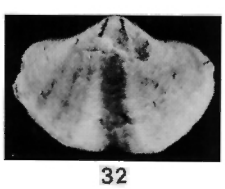

27

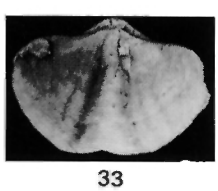

28

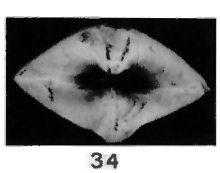

29

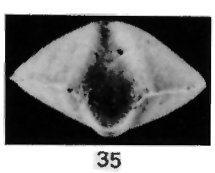

30

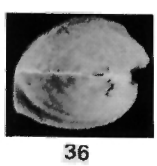

31


32


33


34


35


36


37


38

PLATE 34

Howellella sp. 2 (Page 70)

Figures 1, 8. Ventral exterior, interior views, x3, GSC 47456, GSC loc. C-26861, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 2, 9, 13. Dorsal exterior, posterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47457, same loc.

Figures 3, 4. Ventral exterior, posterior views, x3, GSC 47458, same loc.

Figures 5, 6. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3, GSC 47459, same loc.

Figures 7, 18. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3, GSC 47460, same loc.

Figures 10, 11. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3, GSC 47461, same loc.

Figure 12. Dorsal interior view, x3, GSC 47462, same loc.

Figures 14, 15. Lateral, posterior views of ventral valve, x3, GSC 47463, same loc.

Figures 16, 17. Ventral exterior, posterior views, x3, GSC 47464, same loc.

Undispirifer laeviplicatus (Kozlowski) (Page 71)

Figures 19-23. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.9, GSC 47465, GSC loc. C-26883, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 24-28. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.9, GSC 47466, same loc.

Figures 29-33. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.9, GSC 47467, same loc.

Figure 34. Internal mold of ventral valve, x1.9, GSC 47468, GSC loc. C-26903, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 35-37. Ventral, dorsal, posterior views of internal mold, x1.9, GSC 47469, GSC loc. C-26881, Prince of Wales Island.

Acanthospirifer sp. (Page 73)

Figures 38, 40. Ventral exterior views, x1.8, GSC 47470, 47471, GSC loc. C-26841, Prince of Wales Island.

Figures 39, 41, 42. Dorsal exterior views, x1.8, GSC 47472, 47473, 47474, same loc.

Figures 43-47. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x1.8, GSC 47475, same loc.


1


2


3


4


5

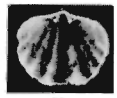

6


7


8


9

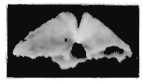

10


11


12

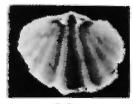

13

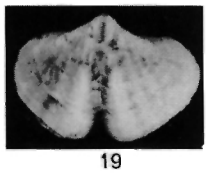

14

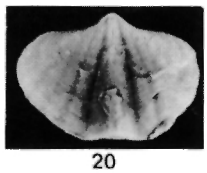

15

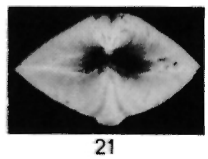

16

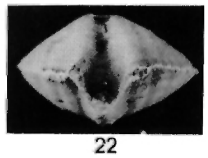

17

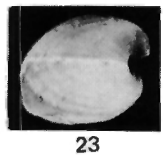

18

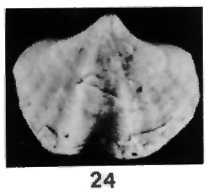

19

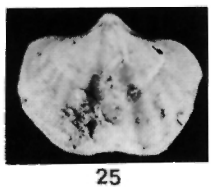

20

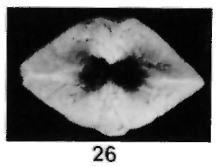

21

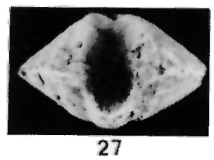

22

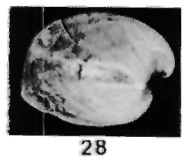

23

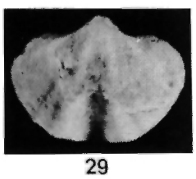

24

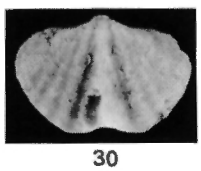

25

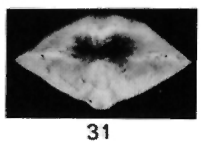

26

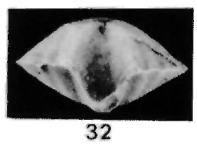

27

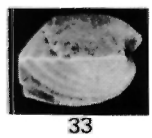

28

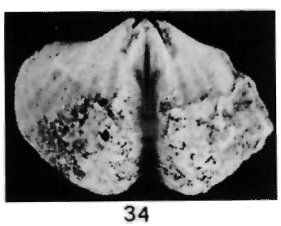

29

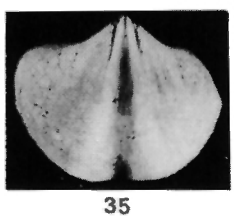

30

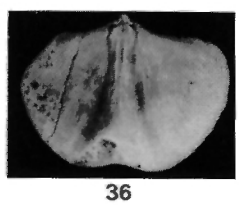

31

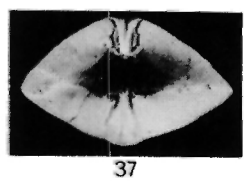

32

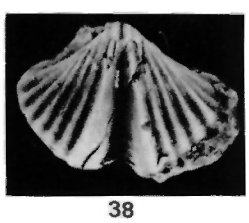

33

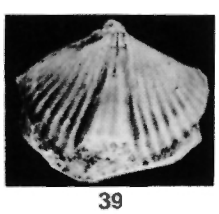

34

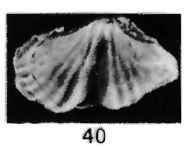

35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

PLATE 35

Acanthospirifer macdonaldi n. sp. (Page 71)

Figures 1-5. Ventral, dorsal, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47476, GSC loc. C-26940, Baillie Hamilton Island.

Figures 6-10. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior, lateral, anterior views, x3, GSC 47477, GSC loc. C-26942, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

Figures 11, 12. Dorsal exterior, interior views, x3, GSC 47478, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 13, 14. Ventral exterior, posterior views, x3, GSC 47479, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 15-17. Ventral exterior, interior, posterior views, x3, GSC 47480, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 18-22. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47481, same loc. Holotype.

Acanthospirifer norfordi n. sp. (Page 73)

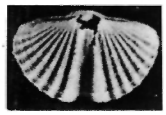
Figures 23-27. Ventral exterior, interior, lateral, posterior, anterior views, x3, GSC 47483, GSC loc. C-26990, Baillie Hamilton Island. Paratype.

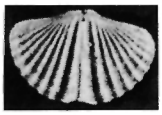
Figures 28-31. Ventral exterior, interior, lateral, anterior views, x3, GSC 47484, same loc. Holotype.

Figures 33-36. Dorsal exterior, interior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47485, same loc. Paratype.

Figures 38-41. Dorsal exterior, interior, anterior, lateral views, x3, GSC 47486, same loc. Paratype.

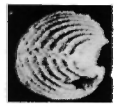
Figures 32, 37, 42. Dorsal exterior, interior, posterior views, x3, GSC 47487, same loc. Paratype.

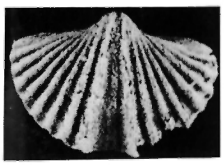

1


2


3


4


5

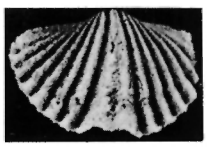

6


7


8

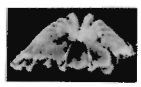

9


10


11


12

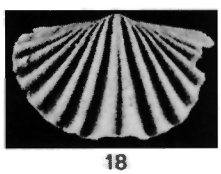

13

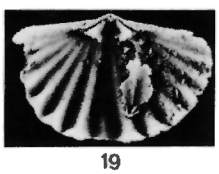

14


15


16


17

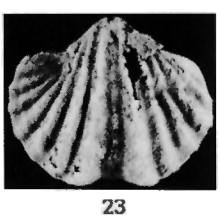

18

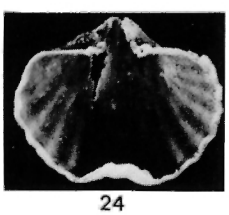

19


20

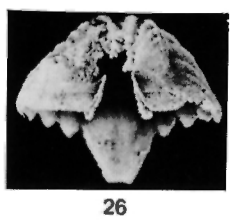

21

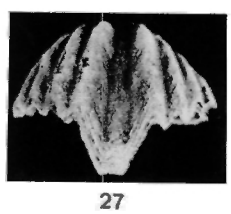

22

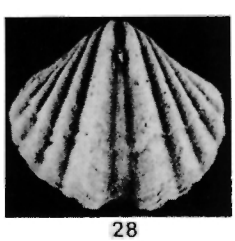

23

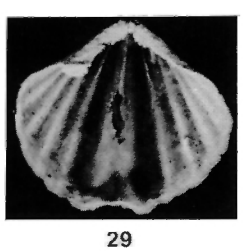

24

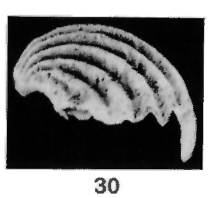

25

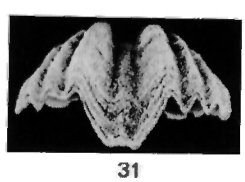

26

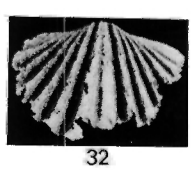

27

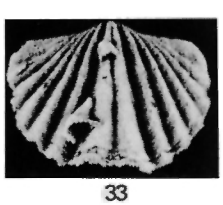

28

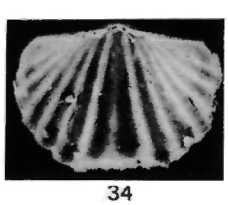

29


30


31


32

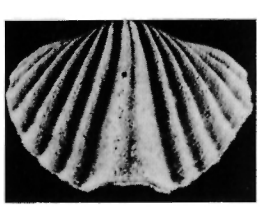

33

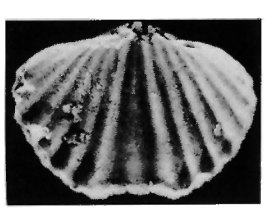

34


35


36


37


38


39


40

41

42

PLATE 36

Figure 1. Slab from Cape Phillips Formation, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47488, GSC loc. C-26969, 95.5 m above section base. Note dark grey to light-coloured laminations.

Figure 2. Slab from transitional beds, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47489, GSC loc. C-26962, 147 m above section base. Note curved laminations near bottom of slab.

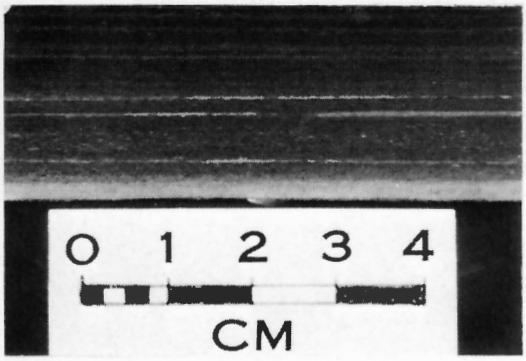
Figure 3. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47490, GSC loc. C-26974, 245.5 m above section base. *Gypidula-Atrypa-Schizophoria* Community. Note geopetals.

Figure 4. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47491, GSC loc. C-26989, 373 m above section base. Note spar-filled shells, as well as fine fossil debris. *G-A-S* Community.

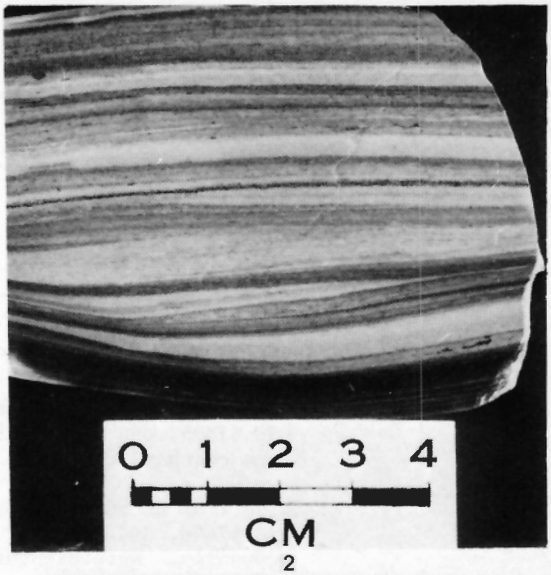
Figure 5. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47492, GSC loc. C-26990, 403.5 m above section base. Note oncolites and disarticulated shells.

Figure 6. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47493, GSC loc. C-26991, 418.5 m above section base. Note oncolites, pellets, and argillaceous laminations.

Figure 7. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47494, GSC loc. C-26997, 499 m above section base. Ostracode Community. Note burrows and argillaceous laminations.

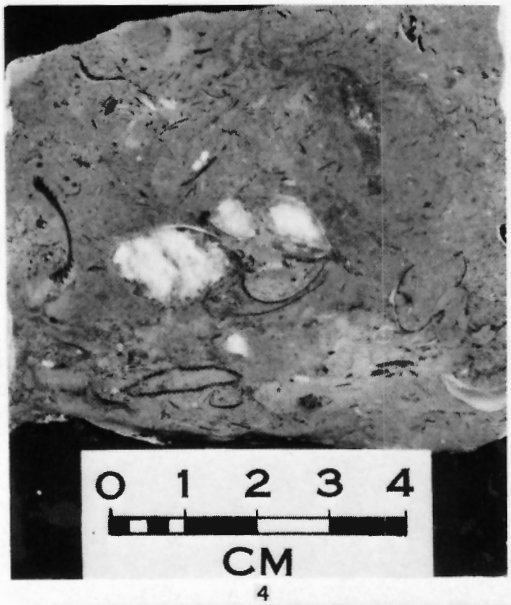


1



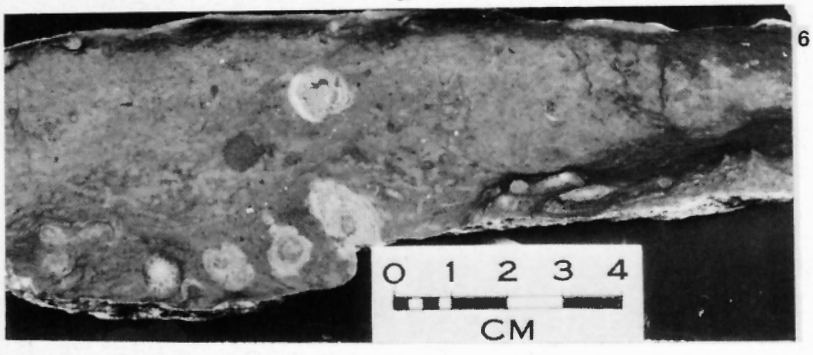
2

3

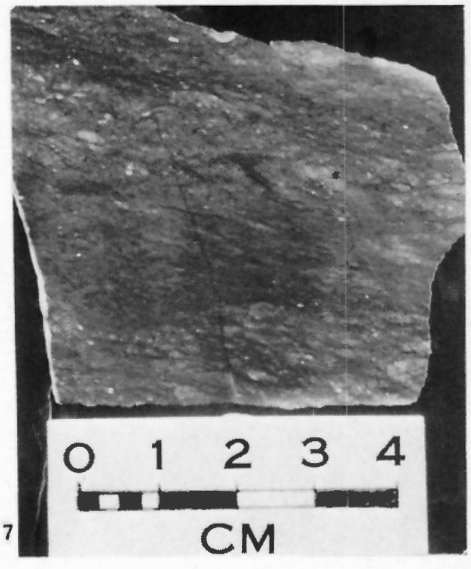


4

5



6



7

PLATE 37

Figure 1. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47495, GSC loc. C-26992, 446 m above section base. Coral Community. Note colonial corals and fragments "floating" in the matrix.

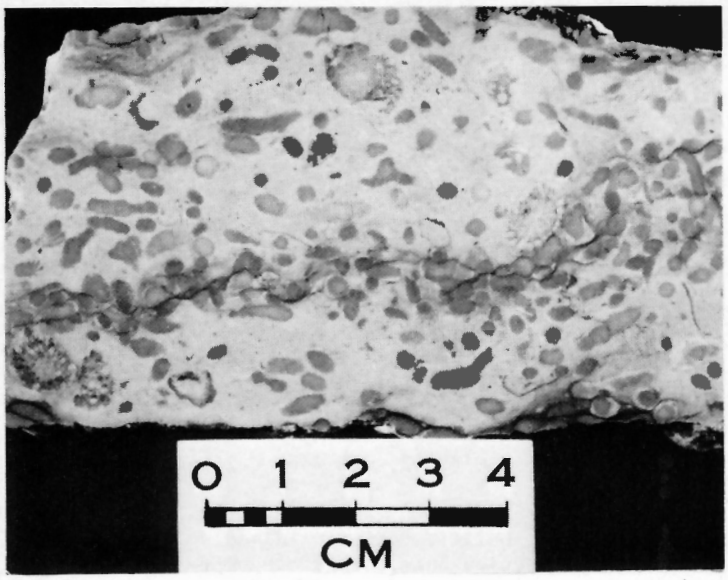
Figure 2. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47496, GSC loc. C-27003, 575 m above section base. Ostracode Community. Note elongate, rounded intraclasts.

Figure 3. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47497, GSC loc. C-26993, 471.5 m above section base. Ostracode Community. Note small scale ripple marks near top of slab.

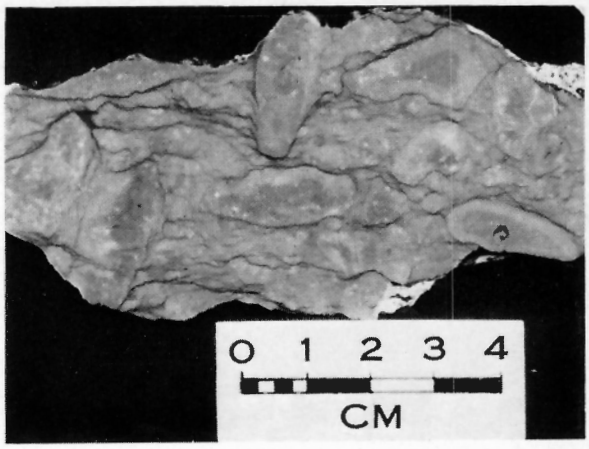
Figure 4. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 12, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47498, GSC loc. C-27008, 643.5 m above section base. Ostracode Community.

Figure 5. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 1, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47499, GSC loc. C-26803, 6 m above section base. Note algal stromatolite and large vugs.

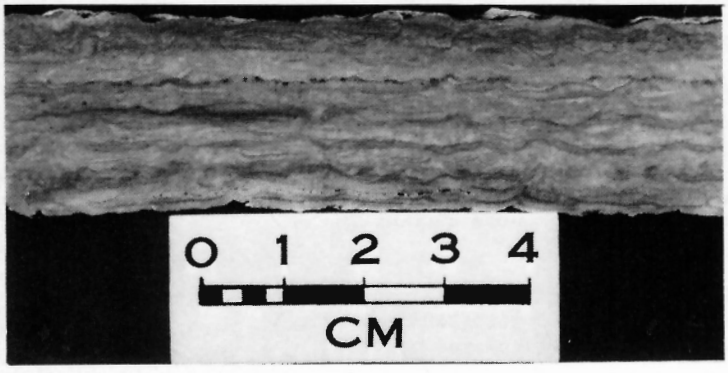
Figure 6. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 7, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47500, GSC loc. C-26851, 6.25 m above section base. *Mesodouvillina-Ancillotoechia* Community. Note large strophomenids and dark laminations near top and bottom of slab.



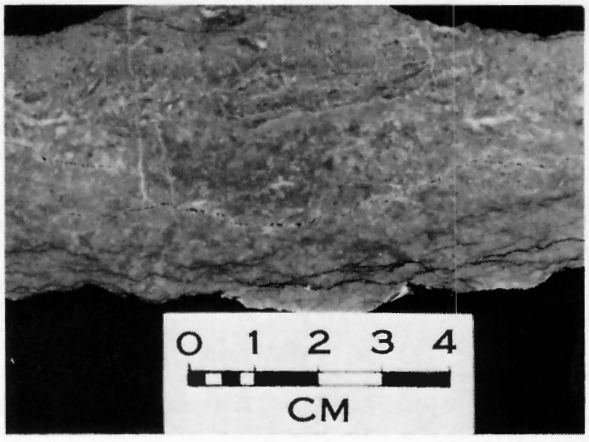
1



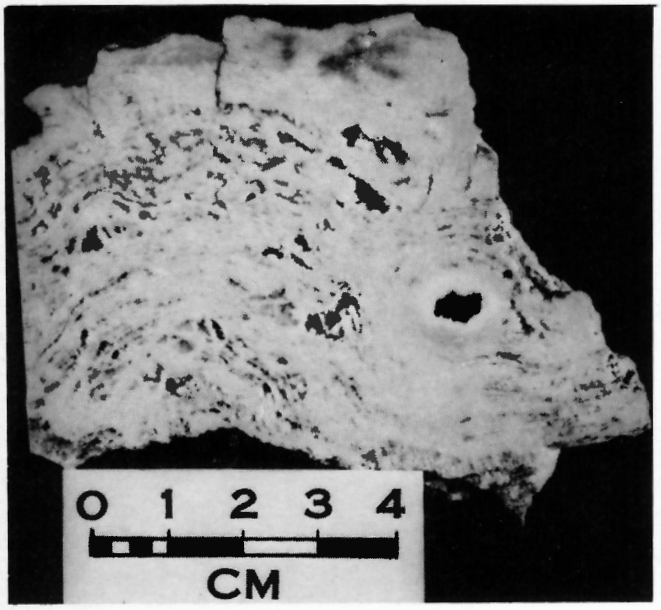
2



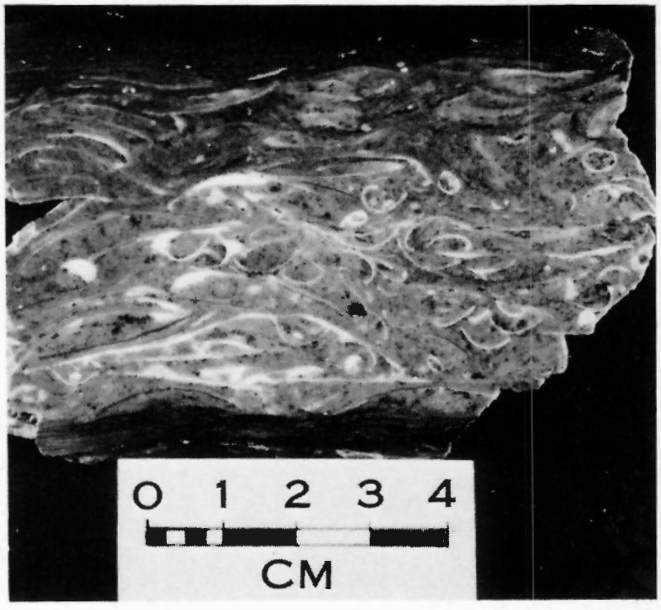
3



4



5



6

PLATE 38

Figure 1. Slab from unnamed unit, section 4, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47501, GSC loc. C-26823, 1.5 m above section base. *Hebetoechia* Community.

Figure 2. Slab from Reef core, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47502, GSC loc. C-26844. Note stromatoporoids and colonial coral.

Figure 3. Slab from unnamed carbonate unit, section 11, Baillie Hamilton Island, GSC 47503, GSC loc. C-26942, 236.5 m above section base. *Iridistrophia-Mesodouvillina-Schizophoria* Community. Note common crinoidal debris.

Figure 4. Slab from unnamed unit, section 10, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47504, GSC loc. C-26913, 6 m above section base. *Ancillotoechia-Cyrtina* Community. Note abundant crinoidal debris.

Figure 5. Slab from unnamed unit, section 6, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47505, GSC loc. C-26867, 40.6 m above section base. Note abundant oncolites and fragmentary brachiopod valves.

Figure 6. Slab from unnamed unit, section 3, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47506, GSC loc. C-26813, 4.5 m above section base. Note burrows and argillaceous material.

Figure 7. Slab from unnamed unit, section 6, Prince of Wales Island, GSC 47507, GSC loc. C-26860, 8 m above section base. *Schizophoria-Howellella* Community. Note crinoidal debris and disarticulated valves.

1

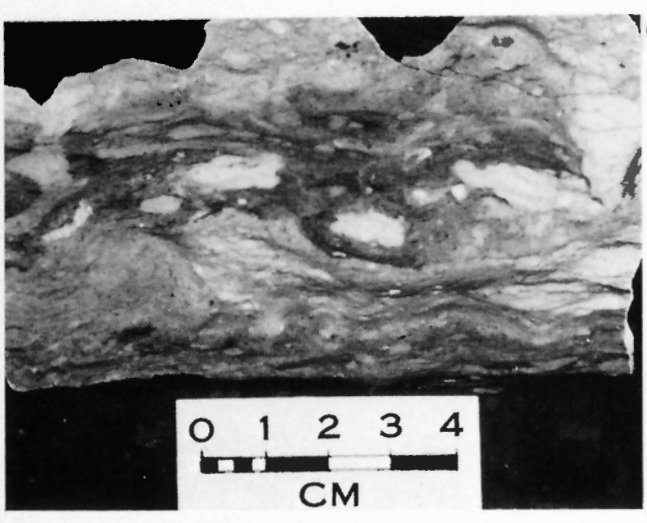
2

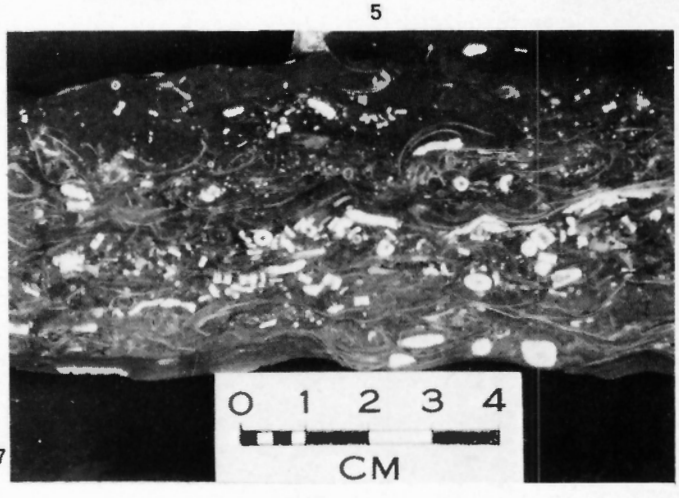
3

4

5

6





7